



Sybase® Adaptive Server™ Enterprise
Master Index for
Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise Publications

Adaptive Server™

Document ID: 36420-01-1150

September 1997

Copyright Information

Copyright © 1989–1997 by Sybase, Inc. All rights reserved.

Sybase, Inc., 6475 Christie Avenue, Emeryville, CA 94608.

Information in this document is subject to change without notice. The software described herein is furnished under a license agreement, and it may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of that agreement. No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted, or translated in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, manual, optical, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Sybase, Inc.

Use, duplication, or disclosure by the government is subject to the restrictions set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of DFARS 52.227-7013 for the DOD and as set forth in FAR 52.227-19(a)-(d) for civilian agencies.

Sybase, the Sybase logo, APT-FORMS, Certified SYBASE Professional, Data Workbench, First Impression, InfoMaker, PowerBuilder, Powersoft, Replication Server, S-Designer, SQL Advantage, SQL Debug, SQL SMART, SQL Solutions, Transact-SQL, VisualWriter, and VQL are registered trademarks of Sybase, Inc. Adaptable Windowing Environment, Adaptive Component Architecture, Adaptive Server, Adaptive Server Monitor, ADA Workbench, AnswerBase, Application Manager, AppModeler, APT-Build, APT-Edit, APT-Execute, APT-Library, APT-Translator, APT Workbench, Backup Server, BayCam, Bit-Wise, ClearConnect, Client-Library, Client Services, CodeBank, Column Design, Connection Manager, DataArchitect, Database Analyzer, DataExpress, Data Pipeline, DataWindow, DB-Library, dbQ, Developers Workbench, DirectConnect, Distribution Agent, Distribution Director, Dynamo, Embedded SQL, EMS, Enterprise Client/Server, Enterprise Connect, Enterprise Manager, Enterprise SQL Server Manager, Enterprise Work Architecture, Enterprise Work Designer, Enterprise Work Modeler, EWA, Formula One, Gateway Manager, GeoPoint, ImpactNow, InformationConnect, InstaHelp, InternetBuilder, iScript, Jaguar CTS, jConnect for JDBC, KnowledgeBase, Logical Memory Manager, MainframeConnect, Maintenance Express, MAP, MDI Access Server, MDI Database Gateway, media.splash, MetaWorks, MethodSet, Net-Gateway, NetImpact, Net-Library, ObjectConnect, ObjectCycle, OmniConnect, OmniSQL Access Module, OmniSQL Toolkit, Open Client, Open ClientConnect, Open Client/Server, Open Client/Server Interfaces, Open Gateway, Open Server, Open ServerConnect, Open Solutions, Optima++, PB-Gen, PC APT-Execute, PC DB-Net, PC Net Library, Power++, Power AMC, PowerBuilt, PowerBuilt with PowerBuilder, PowerDesigner, Power J, PowerScript, PowerSite, PowerSocket, Powersoft Portfolio, Power Through Knowledge, PowerWare Desktop, PowerWare Enterprise, ProcessAnalyst, Quickstart Datamart, Replication Agent, Replication Driver, Replication Server Manager, Report-Execute, Report Workbench, Resource Manager, RW-DisplayLib, RW-Library, SAFE, SDF, Secure SQL Server, Secure SQL Toolset, Security Guardian, SKILLS, smart.partners, smart.parts, smart.script, SQL Anywhere, SQL Central, SQL Code Checker, SQL Edit, SQL Edit/TPU, SQL Modeler, SQL Remote, SQL Server, SQL Server/CFT, SQL Server/DBM, SQL Server Manager, SQL Server SNMP SubAgent, SQL Station, SQL Toolset, Sybase Client/Server Interfaces, Sybase Development Framework, Sybase Gateways, Sybase IQ, Sybase MPP, Sybase SQL Desktop, Sybase SQL Lifecycle, Sybase SQL Workgroup, Sybase Synergy Program, Sybase Virtual Server Architecture, Sybase User Workbench, SybaseWare, SyBooks, System 10, System 11, the System XI logo, SystemTools, Tabular Data Stream, The Architecture for Change, The Enterprise Client/Server Company, The Model for Client/Server Solutions, The Online Information Center, Translation Toolkit, Turning Imagination Into Reality, Unibom, Unilib, Uninull, Unisep, Unistring, Viewer, Visual Components, VisualSpeller, WarehouseArchitect, WarehouseNow, Warehouse WORKS, Watcom, Watcom SQL, Watcom SQL Server, Web.SQL, WebSights, WebViewer, WorkGroup SQL Server, XA-Library, and XA-Server are trademarks of Sybase, Inc. 6/97

All other company and product names used herein may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Master Index for Adaptive Server Enterprise Publications

This index combines the indexes of the Sybase® Adaptive Server™ Enterprise publications listed in the table below. It is intended to help you locate discussions of various topics in the different contexts in which they are presented in the Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise documentation.

The index is divided into three sections:

- Symbols
Indexes each of the symbols used in the Adaptive Server documentation.
- Numerics
Indexes entries that begin numerically.
- Subjects
Indexes subjects alphabetically.

Page numbers in **bold** are primary references.

In this index, the references to the documents are abbreviated as indicated below. For example, UG 5-1 indicates Chapter 5, page 1 of the *Transact-SQL User's Guide*.

Abbreviation	Document Title
CIS	<i>Component Integration Services User's Guide</i>
PT	<i>Performance and Tuning Guide</i>
REF1	<i>Adaptive Server Reference Manual Volume 1</i>
REF2	<i>Adaptive Server Reference Manual Volume 2</i>
REF3	<i>Adaptive Server Reference Manual Volume 3</i>
SAG	<i>System Administration Guide</i>
SECAG	<i>Security Administration Guide</i>
SFUG	<i>Security Features User's Guide</i>
UG	<i>Transact-SQL User's Guide</i>

Symbols

- & (ampersand)
 - “and” bitwise operator REF3 A-3, UG 1-13, UG 2-9
- * (asterisk)
 - multiplication operator REF3 A-3, UG 1-12, UG 2-9 to UG 2-13
 - for overlength numbers REF1 2-144, UG 10-12
 - pairs surrounding comments UG 13-30
 - select and REF1 1-133, SECAG 6-25, SFUG 5-17, UG 2-4
- *= (asterisk equals) outer join operator UG 4-7, UG 4-17
- */ (asterisk slash), comment keyword UG 13-29, UG 13-30
- @ (at sign)
 - local variable name REF1 1-146 to REF1 1-147, UG 13-31
 - procedure parameters and REF1 1-224, REF2 3-12, UG 14-6
 - rule arguments and REF1 1-91, UG 12-9
- @@ (at signs), global variable name UG 13-36
- \ (backslash)
 - character string continuation with REF1 1-409, REF3 A-11, UG 2-32
- ^ (caret)
 - “exclusive or” bitwise operator REF3 A-4, UG 1-13, UG 2-9
 - wildcard character REF3 A-18, REF3 A-20
- : (colon)
 - preceding milliseconds REF1 2-18, REF1 2-66
- , (comma)
 - in default print format for money values REF3 7-15, UG 6-10
 - not allowed in money values REF3 7-15
- in SQL statements REF1 xviii, SAG xxxvi
- in user-defined datatypes REF2 3-79
- { (curly braces)
 - in SQL statements REF1 xviii, SAG xxxvii, SECAG xxii, SFUG xv
- \$ (dollar sign)
 - in identifiers REF3 A-11, UG 1-7
 - in money datatypes REF3 7-15, UG 8-10
- .. (dots) in database object names REF2 3-46, REF3 A-14
- (double hyphen) comments UG 1-26, UG 13-30
- ... (ellipsis) in SQL statements REF1 xx, SAG xxxviii, SECAG xxii, SFUG xvi
- =* (equals asterisk) outer join operator UG 4-7, UG 4-18
- = (equals sign)
 - for assigning variables REF1 1-340
 - comparison operator REF3 A-5, UG 1-15, UG 2-20
 - for renaming column headings REF1 1-339
- ! (exclamation point)
 - error message placeholder REF1 1-304
- > (greater than)
 - comparison operator REF3 A-5, UG 1-15, UG 2-20
 - optimizing PT 11-1
 - range specification UG 2-22
- >= (greater than or equal to) comparison operator REF3 A-5, UG 1-15, UG 2-20
- < (less than)
 - comparing dates UG 2-20
 - comparison operator REF3 A-5, UG 1-15
 - range queries and UG 2-22

- <= (less than or equal to) comparison operator REF3 A-5, UG 1-15, UG 2-20
- (minus sign)
 - arithmetic operator REF3 A-3, UG 1-12, UG 2-9 to UG 2-13
 - in integer data REF3 7-9
 - for negative monetary values REF3 7-15, UG 8-10
- != (not equal to) comparison operator REF3 A-5, UG 1-15, UG 2-20
- <> (not equal to) comparison operator REF3 A-5, UG 1-15, UG 2-20
- !> (not greater than) comparison operator REF3 A-5, UG 1-15, UG 2-20
- !< (not less than) comparison operator REF3 A-5, UG 1-15, UG 2-20
- () (parentheses)
 - in arithmetic statements UG 2-12
 - in built-in functions UG 10-5
 - in expressions REF3 A-10, UG 1-12
 - in matching lists UG 2-23
 - in SQL statements REF1 xviii
 - in system functions UG 10-5
 - with union operators UG 3-39
 - in user-defined datatypes REF2 3-79
- % (percent sign)
 - arithmetic operator (modulo) REF3 A-3, UG 1-13, UG 2-9 to UG 2-13
 - error message literal REF1 1-306
 - error message placeholder REF1 1-304, SAG 4-3
 - wildcard character REF3 A-18
- . (period)
 - preceding milliseconds REF1 2-18, REF1 2-66
 - separator for qualifier names REF3 A-13
- | (pipe)
 - "or" bitwise operator UG 1-13, UG 2-9, REF3 A-4
- + (plus)
 - arithmetic operator REF3 A-3, UG 1-12, UG 2-9 to UG 2-13
 - in integer data REF3 7-9
 - null values and REF3 A-5, UG 2-36
 - string concatenation operator REF3 A-5, UG 1-14, UG 10-15
- # (pound sign), temporary table identifier prefix PT 19-2, REF1 1-98, UG 7-11, UG 7-23, UG 7-25
- £ (pound sterling sign)
 - in identifiers REF3 A-11, UG 1-7
 - in money datatypes REF3 7-15, UG 8-10
- ?? (question marks)
 - for partial characters REF1 1-316
 - for suspect characters SAG 14-4, SAG 14-6
- " " (quotation marks)
 - comparison operators and REF3 A-6, UG 1-15
 - enclosing column headings UG 2-7 to UG 2-8
 - enclosing constant values REF1 2-21
 - enclosing *datetime* values REF3 7-19
 - enclosing empty strings REF3 A-9, REF3 A-10, UG 1-16, UG 8-16
 - enclosing parameter values REF2 3-11, REF2 4-2, SAG 1-8, UG 14-9
 - enclosing passwords SFUG 2-4
 - enclosing punctuation SECAG 4-4
 - enclosing reserved words REF2 3-155
 - enclosing values SAG 17-23, SECAG 4-3, UG 6-6, UG 8-4
 - in expressions REF3 A-10, UG 1-16
 - literal specification of REF3 A-10, UG 1-16, REF1 1-409, UG 2-31
 - single, and `quoted_identifier` REF2 3-162

/ (slash)
 arithmetic operator (division) REF3
 A-3, UG 1-12, UG 2-9 to UG 2-13
 /* (slash asterisk), comment
 keyword UG 13-29, UG 13-30
 [] (square brackets)
 character set wildcard REF3 A-18,
 REF3 A-19
 in SQL statements REF1 xviii, SAG
 xxxvii, SECAG xxii, SFUG xv
 [^] (square brackets and caret) character
 set wildcard REF3 A-18
 ~ (tilde)
 “not” bitwise operator REF3 A-4, UG
 1-13, UG 2-9
 _ (underscore)
 character string wildcard REF3 A-18,
 REF3 A-19
 object identifier prefix REF1 2-169,
 REF3 A-11
 in temporary table names REF3 A-12,
 UG 7-25
 ¥ (yen sign)
 in identifiers REF3 A-11, UG 1-7
 in money datatypes REF3 7-15, UG
 8-10

Numerics

0 isolation level (read
 uncommitted) REF1 1-345
 0 return status REF2 3-10, REF2 4-2
 stored procedures REF1 1-84
 “0x” REF1 2-16, REF3 7-28, REF3 7-29,
 UG 8-9
 counted in *textsize* UG 2-14
 in defaults REF1 1-59
 in rules REF1 1-91
 writetext command and *image*
 data REF1 1-414
 1 isolation level (read committed) REF1
 1-345

16K memory pool, estimating I/O
 for PT 6-9
 21st century numbers REF3 7-19
 3 isolation level (serializable) REF1
 1-346
 302 trace flag PT 10-17 to PT 10-29
 4K memory pool, transaction log
 and PT 16-30
 7-bit ASCII character data, character set
 conversion for SAG 13-8, SAG
 14-1, SAG 14-5
 7-bit ASCII characters, checking with
sp_checknames REF2 3-148
 7-bit terminal, *sp_helpsort* output REF2
 3-355
 8-bit terminal, *sp_helpsort* output REF2
 3-355
 8K memory pool, uses of PT 16-16

A

Abbreviations

chars for characters, *patindex* REF1 2-103
 chars for characters, *readtext* REF1 1-314
 date parts REF1 2-18, REF1 2-66, UG
 10-25
 exec for execute REF1 1-223
 out for output REF1 1-78, REF1 1-224,
 UG 14-26
 tran for transaction, rollback
 command REF1 1-330
 abort tran on log full database option REF2
 3-193, SAG 16-2, SAG 23-4
 abs absolute value mathematical
 function REF1 2-26, UG 10-21
 Accent sensitivity
 compute and REF1 1-48
 dictionary sort order and REF1 1-299
 group by and REF1 1-257
 wildcard characters and REF3 A-18

- Access
 - See also* Access methods
 - ANSI restrictions on tapes REF1 1-220, SAG 21-22
 - index PT 3-3
 - memory and disk speeds PT 16-1
 - optimizer methods PT 3-2, PT 14-4 to PT 14-12
 - remote SAG 20-30
 - restricting guest users SECAG 4-8
- Access methods CIS 2-2, PT 14-4
 - hash-based PT 14-4
 - hash-based scan PT 14-4
 - optimizer choices PT 8-4
 - parallel PT 14-4 to PT 14-13
 - partition-based PT 14-4
 - selection of PT 14-12
 - showplan messages for **PT 9-23 to PT 9-39**
- Access, object. *See* Permissions; Users
- Access permissions. *See* Object access permissions
- Access protection. *See* Permissions; Security functions
- access_server* server class CIS 4-2
 - connection management CIS 2-20
 - datatype conversions CIS 4-21
 - datatype mapping using defgen utility CIS 5-13
 - with *text* and *image* datatypes CIS 2-19
- Accounting, chargeback SECAG 4-23 to SECAG 4-25
 - sp_clearstats* REF2 3-172
 - sp_reportstats* REF2 3-462 to REF2 3-463
- Accounts, Server. *See* Logins; Users
- acos mathematical function **REF1 2-27**, UG 10-21
- Actions
 - modifying for resource limits REF2 3-393
 - resource limit information on REF2 3-343
 - specifying for resource limits REF2 3-57
- Activating roles SECAG 5-18
- activation keyword, alter role REF1 1-10
- Add index level, sp_sysmon report PT 24-56
- add keyword
 - alter role REF1 1-10
 - alter table REF1 1-14, UG 7-49
- Adding
 - aliases REF2 3-16 to REF2 3-50
 - column data with insert UG 8-13, UG 8-22 to UG 8-25
 - columns to a table CIS 4-6, REF1 1-13, UG 7-49
 - comments to the audit trail SECAG 10-6
 - constraints to a table UG 7-50
 - database devices SAG 6-1 to SAG 6-6, SAG 11-134
 - date strings REF2 3-35 to REF2 3-39, SAG 13-15 to SAG 13-16
 - dump devices REF2 3-85 to REF2 3-87, SAG 20-33
 - engine groups REF2 3-24
 - engines to a group REF2 3-24
 - execution classes REF2 3-26
 - foreign keys REF2 3-288 to REF2 3-290, UG 16-9 to UG 16-10
 - group to a database REF2 3-33 to REF2 3-34, SECAG 4-5 to SECAG 4-6
 - guest users SECAG 4-7
 - IDENTITY column to a table UG 7-50
 - an interval to a date REF1 2-60
 - limits REF2 3-55
 - logins for System Administrators and System Security Officers SECAG 3-3
 - logins to Server REF2 3-40 to REF2 3-42, SECAG 4-3 to SECAG 4-5
 - messages to *sysusermessages* REF1 1-306, REF2 3-43 to REF2 3-45

- mirror device REF1 1-164 to REF1 1-167
- months of the year SAG 13-15 to SAG 13-16
- mutually exclusive user-defined roles REF1 1-10
- named time ranges REF2 3-75, SAG 12-4 to SAG 12-5
- objects to *tempdb* REF1 1-107
- passwords to roles REF1 1-10
- remote logins REF2 3-51 to REF2 3-54, SECAG 4-9, SECAG 8-8 to SECAG 8-10
- remote servers SECAG 8-3 to SECAG 8-15
- resource limits REF2 3-55, SAG 12-17 to SAG 12-19
- roles REF1 1-89
- rows to a table or view CIS 4-47, REF1 1-261 to REF1 1-269, UG 8-12 to UG 8-25
- segments REF2 3-62 to REF2 3-64
- servers REF2 3-65 to REF2 3-68
- space to a database REF1 1-6 to REF1 1-9, SAG 15-12 to SAG 15-14
- thresholds REF2 3-69 to REF2 3-74, SAG 23-5 to SAG 23-11
- time ranges REF2 3-75
- timestamp* column REF1 2-159, UG 17-28
- user-defined datatypes REF2 3-79 to REF2 3-84, REF3 7-39, UG 6-15 to UG 6-16
- user-defined roles REF1 1-89
- users to a database REF2 3-88 to REF2 3-90, SAG 11-134, SECAG 4-1 to SECAG 4-10, UG 7-4
- users to a group REF2 3-88 to REF2 3-90, REF2 3-146 to REF2 3-147, SECAG 4-6
- Addition operator (+) REF3 A-3, UG 1-12, UG 2-9 to UG 2-13
- additional network memory configuration parameter SAG 11-89
- address lock spinlock ratio configuration parameter SAG 11-51
- Address locks
 - contention PT 24-26
 - deadlocks reported by *sp_sysmon* PT 24-64
 - sp_sysmon* report on PT 24-63
- Address, Server SAG 1-11
- Administering security, getting started SECAG 3-1 to SECAG 3-6
- Administrative instructions and results UG 1-2
- Affinity
 - CPU PT 21-11, PT 21-21
 - engine example PT 22-11
 - process SAG 10-2
 - process to engine SAG 10-4
- Aggregate functions REF1 2-6 to REF1 2-11, **UG 3-1** to **UG 3-7**, UG 10-19 to UG 10-20
 - See also* Row aggregates; *individual function names*
- all keyword and UG 3-2
- compute clause and UG 1-19, UG 3-29 to UG 3-36
- cursors and REF1 2-9, UG 17-10
- datatypes and UG 3-3
- denormalization and performance PT 2-11
- denormalization and temporary tables PT 19-5
- difference from row aggregates REF1 2-10
- distinct keyword and UG 3-2, UG 3-5
- group by clause and REF1 1-245, REF1 1-248, REF1 2-6, REF1 2-8, UG 3-3, UG 3-7 to UG 3-22
- having clause and REF1 1-246, REF1 1-248, REF1 2-6
- on multiple columns UG 3-35
- nesting UG 3-14

not used on virtual tables REF3 8-3
 null values and UG 3-6 to UG 3-7
 ONCE AGGREGATE messages in
 showplan PT 9-55
 optimization of PT 8-26, PT 11-5
 order by clause and UG 3-27
 parallel optimization of PT 14-29
 scalar aggregates REF1 1-248, REF1
 2-6, UG 3-3
 showplan messages for PT 9-14
 subqueries including PT 8-30, UG
 5-12
 vector aggregates REF1 2-7, UG 3-7
 vector aggregates, **group by** and REF1
 1-248
 views and UG 9-18
 where clause, not permitted UG 3-3
 Aggregate-free expression, grouping
 by REF1 1-246
 Aging
 data cache PT 16-8
 procedure cache PT 16-4
 Aliases
 device names SAG 20-32
 server REF2 3-65, SECAG 8-4
 table correlation names REF1 1-341,
 UG 2-18
 Aliases, column
 compute clauses allowing REF1 1-45
 prohibited after **group by** REF1 1-246,
 REF1 1-247
 Aliases, language
 assigning REF2 3-472 to REF2 3-473
 defining REF2 3-35 to REF2 3-39
 syslanguages table REF3 8-50
 Aliases, user
 See also Logins; Users
 assigning REF2 3-16 to REF2 3-17
 assigning different names compared
 to REF2 3-88
 creating SECAG 4-17
 database ownership transfer
 and REF2 3-143, SAG 15-12,
 SECAG 6-8
 dropping REF2 3-223 to REF2 3-224,
 REF2 3-270, SECAG 4-19
 help on REF2 3-362, SECAG 4-19
 remote logins CIS 3-3
 suid (server user ID) and SECAG 4-17
 sysalternates table REF2 3-17, REF2
 3-223, REF3 8-5
 all keyword
 aggregate functions and UG 3-2
 comparison operators and UG 5-14,
 UG 5-25
 grant REF1 1-232, REF1 1-241, SECAG
 6-11, SECAG 6-16, SFUG 5-7
 group by REF1 1-245, UG 3-17 to UG
 3-18
 negated by **having** clause REF1 1-246
 permissions and SFUG 5-3
 revoke REF1 1-322, SECAG 6-16, SFUG
 5-7
 searching with UG 5-15
 select REF1 1-339, REF1 1-348, UG
 2-16 to UG 2-17
 subqueries including REF3 A-6, UG
 1-17, UG 5-16, UG 5-25
 union REF1 1-381, UG 3-39
 union, optimization of PT 11-5
 where REF1 1-407
 Allocating resources with
 sp_configure CIS 3-11
 Allocation errors, correcting with
 dbcc SAG 18-16
 Allocation for *dbccdb* database SAG
 18-34
 Allocation map. *See* Object Allocation
 Map (OAM)
 Allocation pages **PT 3-8**, SAG 6-2, SAG
 15-15, **SAG 18-2**
 dbcc tablealloc and SAG 18-17
 large I/O and PT 24-82

- Allocation units PT 3-5, PT 3-8, SAG 6-2, SAG 15-15, **SAG 18-2**
See also Size; Space allocation
 database creation and PT 23-1
 dbcc report on PT 6-9
 on master device SAG 22-7
 recovery and SAG 21-41
sysusages table REF3 8-87
- allow backward scans configuration
 parameter SAG 11-96
- allow nested triggers configuration
 parameter REF1 1-126, SAG 11-97, UG 16-24 to UG 16-27
- allow nulls by default database option REF2 3-194, **SAG 16-3**
- allow procedure grouping configuration
 parameter SAG 11-129
- allow remote access configuration
 parameter SAG 11-72, SECAG 8-13
 Backup Server and SAG 20-30
- allow resource limits configuration
 parameter SAG 11-97
- allow sql server async i/o configuration
 parameter SAG 11-36
- allow updates configuration parameter
 (now called allow updates to system tables) SAG 1-9, SAG 11-98
- allow updates to system tables configuration
 parameter REF3 8-4, SAG 1-9, SAG 11-98
- allow_dup_row option, create index REF1 1-68, UG 11-11 to UG 11-12
- alter database command **REF1 1-6 to REF1 1-9, SAG 15-12 to SAG 15-14, UG 7-9 to UG 7-10**
See also create database command
 backing up *master* after SAG 20-36
 for load option REF1 1-7, SAG 15-14
 omitting database device and SAG 6-7, SAG 6-8
 size of database and SAG 15-5
 sp_dbremap and REF2 3-200
- system tables and SAG 5-8, SAG 5-8 to SAG 5-9, SAG 17-18
 with override option REF1 1-7, SAG 15-14
- alter role command **REF1 1-10 to REF1 1-12, SECAG 5-11**
- alter table command CIS 4-6, **REF1 1-13 to REF1 1-24, UG 7-48 to UG 7-50**
 adding *timestamp* column REF1 2-159, UG 17-28
 parallel sorting and PT 15-9
- Altering. *See* Changing
- Alternate identity. *See* Alias, user
- Alternate languages. *See* Languages, alternate
- And (&) bitwise operator REF3 A-3, UG 1-13, UG 2-9
- and keyword
 in expressions REF3 A-9, UG 1-17
 in joins UG 4-9
 number allowed in search conditions REF1 1-409
 range-end REF1 1-406, REF3 A-7
 in search conditions REF1 1-407, UG 2-37 to UG 2-39
 subqueries containing PT 8-31
- Angles, mathematical functions
 for REF1 2-27, UG 10-21
- ANSI tape label SAG 21-35
- dumpvolume option to dump database REF1 1-197
- dumpvolume option to dump transaction REF1 1-211
- listonly option to load database REF1 1-275
- listonly option to load transaction REF1 1-284
- ansinull option, set REF1 1-355, UG 1-28
- ansi_permissions option, set REF1 1-355
 permissions and SECAG 6-14, SFUG 5-5

- any keyword
 - in expressions REF3 A-6, UG 1-17
 - searching with UG 5-14
 - subqueries using UG 5-17 to UG 5-20, UG 5-25
 - subquery optimization and PT 8-28
 - where clause REF1 1-407
- ANYENGINE engine group REF2 3-24
- Application design PT 24-4, SAG 11-133
- cursors and PT 12-16
- deadlock avoidance PT 5-30
- deadlock detection in PT 5-30
- delaying deadlock checking PT 5-31
- denormalization for PT 2-9
- DSS and OLTP PT 16-13
- index specification PT 10-9
- isolation level 0 considerations PT 5-14
- levels of locking PT 5-37
- managing denormalized data
 - with PT 2-16, PT 2-17
- network packet size and PT 20-5
- network traffic reduction with PT 20-7
- primary keys and PT 7-33
- procedure cache sizing PT 16-6
- SMP servers PT 21-23
- temporary tables in PT 19-5
- user connections and PT 24-23
- user interaction in transactions PT 5-33
- Application execution precedence PT 22-1 to PT 22-29
 - environment analysis PT 22-28
 - scheduling and PT 22-10
 - system procedures PT 22-7
 - tuning with sp_sysmon PT 24-30
- Application queues. *See* Application execution precedence
- Applications
 - applying resource limits to REF2 3-55, SAG 12-7
 - changing resource limits on SAG 12-21
 - CPU usage report PT 24-34
 - disk I/O report PT 24-35
 - dropping resource limits from REF2 3-254, SAG 12-23
 - getting resource limit information
 - about SAG 12-19
 - I/O usage report PT 24-35
 - identifying usage-heavy SAG 12-8 to SAG 12-10
 - idle time report PT 24-35
 - memory for SAG 8-1
 - modifying resource limits for REF2 3-392, SAG 12-21
 - names of SAG 12-8
 - network I/O report PT 24-35
 - priority changes PT 24-35
 - resource limit information on REF2 3-342
 - TDS messages and PT 24-98
 - yields (CPU) PT 24-35
- Approximate numeric datatypes REF3 7-13, UG 6-5
- Architecture
 - multithreaded PT 21-1
 - Server SMP PT 21-20, SAG 10-2 to SAG 10-4
- Arguments
 - See also* Logical expressions
 - date functions UG 10-25
 - mathematical functions UG 10-21
 - numbered placeholders for, in print command REF1 1-304, REF1 1-305
 - string functions UG 10-8
 - system functions UG 10-2 to UG 10-5
 - text functions UG 10-17
 - in user-defined error messages REF1 1-309
 - where clause, number allowed REF1 1-410

- Arguments, search. *See* Search arguments
- arithabort option, set
- arith_overflow and REF1 1-356, REF1 2-14, REF3 7-8, UG 1-27, UG 10-38
 - mathematical functions and arith_overflow REF1 2-19, UG 10-38
 - mathematical functions and numeric_truncation REF1 2-15, REF1 2-19, UG 10-38
- arithignore option, set
- arith_overflow and REF1 1-356, REF1 2-15, UG 1-27, UG 10-38
 - mathematical functions and arith_overflow REF1 2-20
- Arithmetic errors REF1 2-19, UG 1-27, UG 10-37
- Arithmetic expressions REF3 A-2, UG 1-12, UG 2-4
- not allowed with distinct UG 3-5
 - operator precedence in UG 2-12
- Arithmetic operations UG 3-2
- approximate numeric datatypes and REF3 7-13
 - exact numeric datatypes and REF3 7-9
 - mixed mode UG 6-13 to UG 6-15
 - money datatypes and REF3 7-15
- Arithmetic operators UG 2-9 to UG 2-12
- as comparison operators UG 2-20
 - in expressions REF3 A-3, UG 1-12, UG 2-4
 - precedence of UG 2-12 to UG 2-13, UG 2-38
- Artificial columns PT 7-50
- as keyword for renaming column headings REF1 1-339
- Ascending order, asc keyword REF1 1-296, REF1 1-344, UG 3-25
- Ascending scan showplan message PT 9-28
- Ascending sort PT 7-26, PT 7-29
- ASCII characters
- ascii string function and REF1 2-28, UG 10-8, UG 10-14
 - character set conversion and SAG 14-2, SAG 14-5
 - checking for with sp_checknames REF2 3-148
 - in SQL UG 1-6
 - ascii string function REF1 2-28, UG 10-8, UG 10-14
 - ascinserts (dbcc tune parameter) PT 24-55
 - asin mathematical function **REF1 2-30**, UG 10-21
- Assigning
- login names SECAG 3-2
- Assigning execution precedence PT 22-2
- Asterisk (*)
- multiplication operator REF3 A-3, UG 1-12, UG 2-9 to UG 2-13
 - overlength numbers REF1 2-144, UG 10-12
 - pairs surrounding comments UG 13-30
 - select and REF1 1-133, SECAG 6-25, SFUG 5-17, UG 2-4
 - in subqueries with exists UG 5-24
- Asynchronous I/O
- buffer wash behavior and PT 24-80
 - device mirroring and SAG 7-7
 - enabling SAG 11-36
 - limiting Server requests for SAG 11-81
 - sp_sysmon report on PT 24-91
 - statistics io report on PT 7-11
- Asynchronous prefetch **PT 18-1 to PT 18-16**
- configuring SAG 11-26
 - configuring limits REF2 3-429, SAG 9-23
 - dbcc and PT 18-5, PT 18-14
 - denied due to limits PT 24-73
 - during recovery PT 18-3

- fragmentation and PT 18-8
- hash-based scans and PT 18-13
- large I/O and PT 18-11
- look-ahead set PT 18-2
- maintenance for PT 18-15
- MRU replacement strategy and PT 18-12
- nonclustered indexes and PT 18-4
- page chain fragmentation and PT 18-8
- page chain kinks and PT 18-8, PT 18-15
- parallel query processing and PT 18-12
- partition-based scans and PT 18-13
- performance monitoring PT 18-16
- pool limits and PT 18-7
- recovery and PT 18-14
- sequential scans and PT 18-4
- sp_sysmon report on PT 24-93
- tuning goals PT 18-10
- at option SAG 21-10
 - dump database REF1 1-196
 - dump striping and SAG 21-20
 - dump transaction REF1 1-210
 - load database REF1 1-274
 - load transaction REF1 1-283
- At sign (@)
 - local variable name REF1 1-146 to REF1 1-147, UG 13-31
 - procedure parameters and REF1 1-224, REF2 3-12, UG 14-6
 - rule arguments and REF1 1-91, UG 12-9
- atan mathematical function **REF1 2-31**, UG 10-21
- @@char_convert** global variable REF1 1-372, SAG 13-3, UG 13-40, UG 13-41, UG 13-42
- @@cis_version** global variable UG 13-43
- @@client_csid** global variable SAG 13-4, UG 13-41
- @@client_csname** global variable SAG 13-4, UG 13-41
- @@connections** global variable UG 13-42
 - sp_monitor and REF2 3-407
- @@cpu_busy** global variable UG 13-42
 - sp_monitor and REF2 3-406
- @@error** global variable UG 13-37
 - select into and REF1 1-350, UG 7-46
 - stored procedures and REF1 1-82
 - user-defined error messages and REF1 1-306, REF1 1-312
- @@identity** global variable REF1 1-266, UG 7-19, UG 8-19, UG 13-37
- @@idle** global variable UG 13-42
 - sp_monitor and REF2 3-406
- @@io_busy** global variable UG 13-42
 - sp_monitor and REF2 3-406
- @@isolation** global variable REF1 1-372, UG 13-40, UG 18-17
- @@langid** global variable REF1 1-308, SAG 13-6, UG 13-41
- @@language** global variable SAG 13-6, UG 13-42
- @@maxcharlen** global variable SAG 13-4, UG 13-42
- @@max_connections** global variable SAG 11-133, UG 13-43
- @@ncharsize** global variable SAG 13-4, UG 13-42
 - sp_addtype and REF2 3-81
- @@nestlevel** global variable UG 13-38, REF1 1-227
 - nested procedures and REF1 1-87, UG 14-15
 - nested triggers and REF1 1-126, UG 16-24
- @@options** global variable REF1 1-372, UG 13-40
- @@packet_errors** global variable PT 20-6, UG 13-42
 - sp_monitor and REF2 3-406

- @@pack_received* global variable PT 20-6, UG 13-42
 - sp_monitor* and REF2 3-406
- @@pack_sent* global variable PT 20-6, UG 13-42
 - sp_monitor* and REF2 3-406
- @@parallel_degree* global variable REF1 1-372, UG 13-40
 - set *parallel_degree* and REF1 1-360
- @@procid* global variable UG 13-43
- @@rowcount* global variable REF1 1-372, UG 13-40
 - cursors and REF1 1-230, UG 17-16
 - resource limits and SAG 12-10
 - row count limits and SAG 12-16
 - set *nocount* and REF1 1-372
 - triggers and REF1 1-125, UG 16-9
- @@scan_parallel_degree* global variable REF1 1-372, UG 13-40
 - set *scan_parallel_degree* and REF1 1-361
- @@servername* global variable SECAG 8-4, UG 13-43
- @@spid* global variable UG 13-43
- @@sqlstatus* global variable UG 13-38
 - fetch and REF1 1-229
- @@textcolid* global variable REF3 7-37, UG 13-44
- @@textdbid* global variable REF3 7-37, UG 13-44
- @@textobjid* global variable REF3 7-37, UG 13-44
- @@textptr* global variable REF3 7-37, UG 13-44
- @@textsize* global variable CIS 2-17, REF1 1-373, UG 2-13, UG 13-40, UG 13-44
 - readtext* and REF1 1-315
 - set *textsize* and REF1 1-363, REF3 7-37
- @@textts* global variable REF3 7-37, UG 13-44
- @@thresh_hysteresis* global variable SAG 23-3, UG 13-43
 - threshold placement and REF2 3-70, SAG 23-11
- @@timeticks* global variable UG 13-43
- @@total_errors* global variable UG 13-42
 - sp_monitor* and REF2 3-407
- @@total_read* global variable UG 13-43
 - sp_monitor* and REF2 3-406
- @@total_write* global variable UG 13-43
 - sp_monitor* and REF2 3-406
- @@tranchained* global variable REF1 1-373, UG 13-40
- @@trancount* global variable UG 13-37, UG 18-11
- @@transtate* global variable UG 13-38
- @@version* global variable REF1 1-305, UG 13-43
- atn2* mathematical function **REF1 2-32**, UG 10-22
- Attributes
 - execution classes PT 22-3, REF2 3-26
 - remote tables REF1 1-63
 - server (*sp_server_info*) REF2 4-21
 - sp_addobjectdef* and REF2 3-48
- Audit options
 - displaying REF2 3-211, SECAG 10-6
 - examples REF2 3-99
 - setting REF2 3-93, SECAG 10-20
- Audit queue SECAG 10-4, SECAG 10-16
- audit queue size configuration
 - parameter SECAG 10-5, SECAG 10-16
- Audit trail SAG 2-7, SECAG 10-1, SECAG 10-24 to SECAG 10-32
 - adding comments REF2 3-18, SECAG 10-6, SECAG 10-21 to SECAG 10-23
 - backtrace of error messages SAG 4-4
 - changing current audit table SECAG 10-11

- illustration with multiple audit tables SECAG 10-4
- managing SECAG 10-10
- querying SECAG 10-23
- system audit tables SECAG 10-2
- threshold procedure for SECAG 10-11
- Auditing SECAG 1-6, **SECAG 10-1** to **SECAG 10-23**, SFUG 1-3
 - See also* Audit Options
 - adding an audit table REF2 3-21
 - adding comments to the audit trail SECAG 10-6
 - aliases and SECAG 4-17
 - configuration parameters SECAG 10-5
 - devices for SECAG 10-7
 - disabling SECAG 10-6
 - disk contention and PT 17-3
 - displaying options for SECAG 10-6
 - enabling SECAG 3-2, SECAG 10-6
 - enabling and disabling SECAG 10-21
 - establishing after installation SECAG 3-3
 - installing SECAG 10-7
 - managing the audit trail SECAG 10-10
 - managing the transaction log SECAG 10-18
 - overall process SECAG 10-6
 - overview SECAG 10-1
 - performance effects PT 16-41
 - queue, size of PT 16-42, SECAG 10-4, SECAG 10-16
 - sybsecurity* database SAG 2-7, SECAG 10-2
 - sysauditoptions* table REF3 8-9
 - sysaudits_01...sysaudits_08* tables REF3 8-10, SECAG 10-24
 - system procedures for SECAG 10-5
 - threshold procedure for SECAG 10-11
- auditing configuration parameter SECAG 10-21
- au_pix* table, *pubs2* database UG A-24
- Author *blurbs* table
 - pubs2* database UG A-22
 - pubs3* database UG B-26
- Authority. *See* Permissions
- Authorizations. *See* Permissions
- authors* table
 - pubs2* database UG A-2 to UG A-4
 - pubs3* database UG B-2 to UG B-4
- auto identity database option CIS 2-8, REF2 3-194, **SAG 16-3**, UG 7-20
- identity in nonunique indexes and UG 11-7
- Automatic connections CIS 2-10
- Automatic data definitions CIS 5-7
- Automatic operations
 - chained transaction mode UG 18-13
 - checkpoints REF1 1-35, SAG 20-4
 - datatype conversion REF1 1-106, UG 6-12, UG 10-30
 - hidden IDENTITY columns UG 7-20
 - primary and secondary database dumps SAG 16-5
 - recovery SAG 20-6 to SAG 20-7
 - timestamp* columns REF3 7-17
 - triggers REF1 1-118, UG 16-1
- Auxiliary scan descriptors, *showplan* messages for PT 9-24
- Average disk I/Os returned, *sp_sysmon* report on PT 24-17
- Average lock contention, *sp_sysmon* report on PT 24-62
- avg aggregate function **REF1 2-33**, UG 3-2, UG 10-19
 - See also* Aggregate functions
 - as row aggregate UG 3-32

B

- Backing up. *See* Recovery
- Backslash (\) for character string
 - continuation REF1 1-409, REF3 A-11, UG 2-32
- Backtracing errors. *See* Error logs
- Backup commands. *See* dump database; dump transaction
- Backup devices. *See* Dump devices
- Backup Server PT 23-5, **SAG 20-25 to SAG 20-28**
 - See also* *Utility Programs* manual
 - checking with showserver SAG 22-13
 - device names and SAG 20-32
 - dump striping and SAG 21-18
 - error messages SAG 4-13
 - information about REF2 3-353
 - interfaces file and SAG 20-28
 - location of SAG 20-28
 - messages SAG 21-24 to SAG 21-25
 - multi-file media and tape
 - expiration SAG 21-22
 - multiple REF2 3-67
 - network name SAG 22-12
 - reading copied dumps SAG 20-31
 - remote SAG 21-11
 - remote access SAG 20-30
 - requirements for dumps SAG 20-28
 - shutting down SAG 4-24
 - starting SAG 20-30
 - syservers table SAG 20-28
 - tape retention in days configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-25
 - volume handling messages REF2 3-527 to REF2 3-534, SAG 21-34 to SAG 21-39
- Backups CIS 3-22, PT 23-5 to PT 23-7, SAG 3-7 to SAG 3-10, **SAG 20-1 to SAG 20-39**
 - See also* Dump, database; Dump, transaction log; Load, database; Load, transaction log
 - changes to user IDs SAG 20-36
 - configuration file CIS 3-24
 - databases CIS 5-2
 - disk mirroring and REF1 1-165, REF1 1-175
 - disk remirroring and REF1 1-171
 - hints SAG 3-7 to SAG 3-10
 - master database REF1 1-8
 - multiple databases to a single volume SAG 21-23
 - network activity from PT 20-9
 - planning PT 1-4, SAG 20-39
 - preventing tape overwrites SAG 20-31
 - proxy tables CIS 3-23
 - remote SAG 20-25
- Base 10 logarithm function REF1 2-90, UG 10-22
- Base cost (optimization) PT 10-22
- Base date REF3 7-19, UG 8-8, UG 10-24
- Base priority PT 22-3, PT 22-4
- Base tables. *See* Tables
- Basic display level for configuration parameters REF2 3-216
- Batch processing UG 13-1
 - active time ranges and SAG 12-7
 - bulk copy and PT 23-8
 - control-of-flow language UG 1-19, UG 13-1 to UG 13-2, UG 13-7 to UG 13-30
 - create default and REF1 1-60
 - errors in UG 13-5 to UG 13-6
 - execute REF1 1-223, REF1 1-226
 - go command UG 13-6
 - I/O pacing and PT 24-25
 - limiting elapsed time SAG 12-15
 - local variables and UG 13-22
 - managing denormalized data with PT 2-18
 - performance monitoring and PT 24-3
 - resource limit scope and SAG 12-12
 - return status REF1 1-318 to REF1 1-321
 - rules for UG 13-2 to UG 13-5

- set options for REF1 1-368
- submitting as files UG 13-6 to UG 13-7
- temporary tables and PT 19-13
- transactions and lock contention PT 5-34
- bcp (bulk copy utility) PT 23-7, SFUG 2-6
 - character set conversion and SAG 14-5, SAG 14-7
 - dump database command and SAG 20-35
 - fast version SAG 16-6
 - for *text* and *image* datatypes CIS 2-18
 - heap tables and PT 3-13
 - IDENTITY columns and UG 8-22
 - large I/O for PT 16-14
 - parallel PT 17-26
 - partitioned tables and PT 17-26
 - reclaiming space with PT 3-22
 - select into/bulkcopy/pllsort and REF2 3-196, SAG 16-6
 - sort order changes and SAG 13-9
 - temporary tables PT 19-3
- begin transaction command CIS 2-13, REF1 1-27 to REF1 1-28, UG 18-6
 - commit and REF1 1-39
 - proxy tables and CIS 4-11
 - rollback to REF1 1-331
- begin...end commands REF1 1-25 to REF1 1-26, UG 13-19
 - if...else and REF1 1-258
 - triggers and REF1 1-119
- between keyword REF3 A-7, UG 2-21 to UG 2-22
 - check constraint using REF1 1-115, UG 7-36
 - optimization PT 8-11
 - where REF1 1-406
- binary datatype REF3 7-28 to REF3 7-30, UG 6-8 to UG 6-9
 - See also Datatypes
 - like and UG 2-25
 - null becomes *varbinary* PT 11-7
- Binary datatypes REF3 7-28 to REF3 7-30, UG 6-8 to UG 6-9
 - “0x” prefix UG 8-9, REF1 1-59, REF1 1-91, REF3 7-28
 - concatenating UG 10-7
 - conversion UG 10-39
 - joins and compatibility PT 11-7
 - like and UG 2-25
 - operations on UG 10-7 to UG 10-17
 - trailing zeros in REF3 7-28
- Binary expressions PT li, REF1 xxi, REF3 A-1, SAG xxxix, SECAG xxiii, SFUG xvii, UG xxxvii
 - concatenating REF3 A-5, UG 1-14, UG 10-15 to UG 10-16
- Binary operation, union REF1 1-382
- Binary representation of data for bitwise operations REF3 A-3, UG 1-13
- Binary sort order of character sets REF2 3-356
 - character set changes and database dumps SAG 13-9
 - dbcc checktable and SAG 18-12
 - order by and REF1 1-299
- Binding
 - caches PT 16-12, PT 16-34
 - data caches REF2 3-109 to REF2 3-113
 - defaults REF1 1-59, REF2 3-114 to REF2 3-117, UG 12-4 to UG 12-6
 - objects to data caches PT 3-16, REF2 3-109 to REF2 3-113
 - rules REF1 1-93, REF2 3-125 to REF2 3-128, UG 12-10 to UG 12-12
 - tempdb* PT 16-13, PT 19-10
 - testing prefetch size and PT 10-11
 - transaction logs PT 16-13
 - unbinding and REF1 1-179, REF2 3-511 to REF2 3-513, REF2 3-516
 - user messages to constraints REF2 3-122 to REF2 3-124
- bit* datatype REF3 7-31, UG 6-11
 - See also Datatypes
 - outer joins and UG 4-19

- Bitwise operators **REF3 A-3 to REF3 A-4, UG 1-13 to UG 1-14, UG 2-8**
- Blanks
See also Spaces, character
 catalog stored procedure parameter values **REF2 4-2**
 character datatypes and **REF1 1-263, REF1 1-390, REF3 7-24 to REF3 7-27, UG 6-7**
 in comparisons **REF3 A-6, UG 1-15, UG 2-20, UG 2-30**
 empty string evaluated as **REF3 A-10, UG 1-16**
 like and **REF3 A-19, UG 2-30**
 removing leading with `ltrim` function **REF1 2-92, UG 10-9**
 removing trailing with `rtrim` function **REF1 2-132, UG 10-9**
 in system procedure parameter values **REF2 3-11**
- Block size
 database device **REF1 1-161, SAG 6-4**
 database dumps and loads **SAG 21-13**
 dump device **SAG 20-26**
- Blocking network checks, `sp_sysmon` report on **PT 24-15**
- Blocking process **REF1 1-271, REF3 8-68**
 avoiding during mass operations **PT 5-37**
 partitioning to avoid **PT 17-14**
 server engine task **SAG 10-4 to SAG 10-5**
`sp_lock` report on **PT 5-39, REF2 3-281, REF2 3-371**
`sp_who` report on **PT 5-38, REF2 3-537**
- blocksize option **SAG 21-11 to SAG 21-13**
 dump database **REF1 1-196**
 dump transaction **REF1 1-210**
 load database **REF1 1-274**
 load transaction **REF1 1-283**
- blurbs* table
`pubs2` database **UG A-22**
`pubs3` database **UG B-26**
- Boolean (logical) expressions **REF3 A-1, UG 1-11**
 select statements in **REF1 1-259, UG 13-8**
- Brackets. *See* Square brackets []
- Branching **REF1 1-231, UG 13-23**
- break command **REF1 1-29 to REF1 1-30, REF1 1-411 to REF1 1-412, UG 13-21 to UG 13-22**
- Browse mode **UG 17-26 to UG 17-28**
 cursor declarations and **UG 17-27**
 select **REF1 1-346**
`timestamp` datatype and **REF1 2-158, REF3 7-17, UG 6-12, UG 10-4**
- B-trees, index **PT 4-4**
 fillfactor and **REF1 1-66**
 nonclustered indexes **PT 4-13**
- Buffers
 allocation and caching **PT 3-19**
 chain of **PT 3-16**
 grabbed statistics **PT 24-71**
 procedure (“proc”) **PT 16-5**
 sorting **PT 15-11 to PT 15-12**
 statistics **PT 24-71**
 unavailable **PT 10-12**
 wash behavior **PT 24-80**
- buildmaster utility command **SAG 10-6, SAG 22-5**
See also *Utility Programs* manual
- Built-in functions **REF1 2-1 to REF1 2-171, UG 10-1 to UG 10-41**
See also *individual function names*
 aggregate **REF1 2-6, UG 10-19 to UG 10-20**
 conversion **REF1 2-11, UG 10-30**
 date **REF1 2-17, UG 10-24 to UG 10-30**
 image **REF1 2-23, UG 10-17 to UG 10-19**
 mathematical **REF1 2-18, UG 10-20 to UG 10-24**
 security **REF1 2-20, UG 10-41 to UG 10-42**
 string **REF1 2-20, UG 10-7 to UG 10-17**

- system REF1 2-21, UG 10-1 to UG 10-7
 - text REF1 2-23, UG 10-17 to UG 10-19
 - type conversion REF1 2-47 to REF1 2-49, UG 10-30 to UG 10-37
 - views and UG 9-9
 - Bulk copying. *See* *bcp* (bulk copy utility)
 - Business models and logical database design PT 2-1
 - by row aggregate subgroup REF1 1-40, REF1 2-10
 - Bytes REF3 7-19
 - See also* Size
 - @@maxcharlen* limit UG 13-42
 - @@ncharsize* average length UG 13-42
 - @@textsixe* limit UG 13-40
 - block size SAG 21-13
 - character SAG 14-2
 - composite index limit UG 11-6
 - datatype storage UG 6-2, UG 7-11
 - delimited identifier limit UG 1-8
 - for *text* and *image* data UG 13-44
 - hexidecimal digits and UG 8-9
 - identifier limit UG 1-6
 - length of expression (*datalength* function) UG 10-3
 - number allowed in identifiers UG 1-7
 - output string limit UG 13-26
 - password length UG 1-29
 - per row REF1 1-20, REF1 1-105
 - print messages limit UG 13-24
 - procedure (proc) buffers SAG 8-11
 - quoted column limit UG 2-7
 - retrieved by *readtext* UG 2-14
 - subquery limit UG 5-3
 - tape capacity SAG 21-13
 - temporary table name limit UG 1-7
 - bytes option, *readtext* REF1 1-314
- C**
- C2 security criteria SFUG 1-1
 - Cache hit ratio
 - cache replacement policy and PT 16-27
 - data cache PT 16-10
 - partitioning and PT 13-23
 - procedure cache PT 16-6
 - sp_sysmon* report on PT 24-70, PT 24-77
 - Cache, procedure SAG 11-29
 - cache hit ratio PT 16-6
 - errors PT 16-7
 - query plans in PT 16-4
 - size report PT 16-5
 - sizing PT 16-6
 - sp_sysmon* report on PT 24-83
 - task switching and PT 24-24
 - Cache replacement policy PT 16-19 to PT 16-23
 - comparison of types PT 16-22
 - defined PT 16-19
 - indexes PT 16-34
 - lookup tables PT 16-34
 - transaction logs PT 16-34
 - Cached (LRU) buffers PT 24-71, PT 24-81
 - Caches, data PT 16-7 to PT 16-39
 - aging in PT 3-16
 - binding objects to PT 3-16, REF2 3-109
 - cache hit ratio PT 16-10
 - configuring REF2 3-129 to REF2 3-138
 - data modification and PT 3-19, PT 16-9
 - database integrity errors and SAG 4-12
 - deletes on heaps and PT 3-20
 - dropping REF2 3-136
 - fillfactor and PT 16-39
 - guidelines for named PT 16-27
 - hits found in wash PT 24-77
 - hot spots bound to PT 16-12
 - I/O configuration PT 3-15, PT 16-16 to PT 16-17
 - information about REF2 3-132, REF2 3-306

- inserts to heaps and PT 3-19
- joins and PT 3-18
- large I/O and PT 16-13
- loading databases and SAG 21-49 to SAG 21-51
- logonly type REF2 3-136
- memory pools REF2 3-425 to REF2 3-431
- misses PT 24-78
- MRU replacement strategy PT 3-18
- named PT 16-12 to PT 16-35
- overhead REF2 3-136, REF2 3-306
- page aging in PT 16-8
- parallel sorting and PT 15-11
- pools in PT 3-15, PT 16-16 to PT 16-17
- recovery and REF2 3-132
- sorts and PT 15-11 to PT 15-12
- spinlocks on PT 16-12
- status REF2 3-134
- strategies chosen by optimizer PT 16-18, PT 24-81
- subquery results PT 8-32
- table scans and PT 7-17
- task switching and PT 24-24
- tempdb* bound to own PT 16-13, PT 19-10
- total searches PT 24-78
- transaction log bound to own PT 16-13
- unbinding all objects from REF2 3-514
- unbinding objects from REF2 3-511
- updates to heaps and PT 3-20
- utilization PT 24-76
- wash marker PT 3-16
- Caches, data. *See* Data caches
- Caches, metadata. *See* Metadata caches
- Calculating dates REF1 2-62, UG 10-29
- caldayofweek date part REF1 2-66
- calignment configuration parameter (now called memory alignment boundary) SAG 11-26
- Calls, remote procedure **SECAG 8-1** to **SECAG 8-15**
 - timeouts SECAG 8-5
- calweekofyear date part REF1 2-66
- calyearofweek date part REF1 2-66
- Canceling
 - See also* rollback command
 - command at rowcount REF1 1-361
 - duplicate updates or inserts REF1 1-68
 - queries with adjusted plans PT 14-32, REF1 1-360
 - transactions with arithmetic errors REF1 1-356
 - triggers REF1 1-333
- capacity option SAG 21-11 to SAG 21-13
 - dump database REF1 1-196
 - dump transaction REF1 1-210
- Cartesian product SAG 12-1, UG 4-8
- cascade option, revoke REF1 1-324, REF1 1-327, SECAG 6-13, SFUG 5-4
- Cascading changes (triggers) REF1 1-121, UG 16-2, UG 16-10
- case expressions **REF1 1-31** to **REF1 1-34**, UG 13-10 to UG 13-19
 - when...then keyword UG 13-13
 - coalesce UG 13-17
 - comparing values and nullif UG 13-18
 - data representation UG 13-10
 - determining datatype UG 13-13
 - division by zero avoidance UG 13-11
 - null values and REF1 1-33
 - search conditions in UG 13-13
 - stored procedure example UG 14-8
 - value comparisons and UG 13-15
- Case sensitivity REF3 A-12, UG 1-7
 - in comparison expressions REF3 A-5, REF3 A-18, UG 1-15
 - compute and REF1 1-46
 - group by and REF1 1-256
 - sort order and REF1 1-299
 - in SQL PT 1, REF1 xix, SAG xxxvii, SECAG xxii, SFUG xvi, UG xxxvi

- Catalog stored procedures REF2 4-1 to REF2 4-39
 - list of REF2 4-1
 - return status REF2 4-2
 - syntax REF2 4-2 to REF2 4-3
- cckrate configuration parameter (now called sql server clock tick length) SAG 11-126
- cdw. *See* caldayofweek date part
- ceiling mathematical function **REF1 2-35**, UG 10-22
- cfgcprot configuration parameter (now called permission cache entries) SAG 11-134
- cguardsz configuration parameter (now called stack guard size) SAG 11-135
- Chain of buffers (data cache) PT 3-16
- chained option, set REF1 1-357, UG 18-13
- Chained transaction mode UG 1-25, UG 18-13
 - commit and REF1 1-39
 - delete and REF1 1-157
 - fetch and REF1 1-229
 - insert and REF1 1-265
 - open and REF1 1-294
 - sp_procmode and REF2 3-441
 - update and REF1 1-389
- Chains of pages
 - data and index PT 3-5
 - index pages PT 4-4
 - overflow pages and PT 4-10
 - partitions PT 17-14, REF1 1-19, REF1 1-22
 - placement PT 17-1
 - text* or *image* data REF3 7-33, SAG 17-13
 - unpartitioning PT 17-23, REF1 1-19
- Chains, ownership **SECAG 6-26**
- Changes, canceling. *See* rollback command
- Changing
 - See also* Updating
 - column names UG 7-52
 - configuration parameters PT 24-3, SAG 11-18, SECAG 8-13
 - database options REF2 3-191 to REF2 3-199, SAG 16-1 to SAG 16-9
 - Database Owners REF2 3-143 to REF2 3-145, SAG 15-12, SECAG 6-8
 - database size REF1 1-6, SAG 15-12 to SAG 15-14, UG 7-9 to UG 7-10
 - dbccdb* workspace size REF2 6-4
 - default database SECAG 4-15, UG 1-30
 - defaults UG 7-49
 - hardware SAG 7-8
 - index names UG 7-52
 - language alias REF2 3-472
 - master* database SAG 20-36
 - memory pools within data caches REF2 3-425
 - named time ranges SAG 12-6
 - object names REF2 3-454 to REF2 3-457, UG 7-52 to UG 7-53
 - passwords for login accounts REF2 3-415 to REF2 3-417, SECAG 4-14, UG 1-29
 - passwords for user-defined roles REF1 1-12
 - remote tables CIS 4-6
 - resource limits REF2 3-392, SAG 12-21 to SAG 12-22
 - Server logins SECAG 4-15
 - sort order SAG 13-12, SAG 18-13
 - space allocation once assigned SAG 15-7, SAG 15-12
 - system tables, dangers of REF3 8-4, SAG 1-7, SAG 1-9, SAG 22-7
 - tables REF1 1-13 to REF1 1-24, UG 7-48 to UG 7-53
 - thresholds REF2 3-400 to REF2 3-404, SAG 23-6
 - time ranges REF2 3-396
 - user information SECAG 4-13 to SECAG 4-17

- user's group REF2 3-146 to REF2 3-147, SECAG 4-16
- user's identity SECAG 6-7
- user-defined roles REF1 1-10
- view definitions REF1 1-133, UG 9-15
- Changing data. *See* Data modification
- char* datatype **REF3 7-24, UG 6-6 to UG 6-7**
- See also* Character data; Datatypes
- entry rules UG 8-4
- in expressions REF3 A-10, UG 1-16
- like and UG 2-25
- null becomes *varchar* PT 11-7
- row sort order and REF1 1-300
- char* string function **REF1 2-37, UG 10-8**
- Character data UG 6-6
- See also individual character datatype names*
- avoiding "NULL" in REF3 A-8, UG 8-15
- converting UG 10-33
- entry rules UG 8-4
- joins and compatibility PT 11-7
- operations on UG 10-7 to UG 10-17
- searching for UG 2-31
- trailing blanks in UG 6-7
- Character datatypes **REF3 7-24 to REF3 7-27, UG 6-6**
- converting from multibyte to single-byte UG 10-34
- converting numbers to UG 10-34
- Character expressions PT li, REF1 xxi, REF3 A-1, REF3 A-2, SAG xxxix, SECAG xxiii, SFUG xvii, UG xxxvii, UG 1-12
- blanks or spaces in REF3 7-24 to REF3 7-27
- Character sets SAG 11-48, UG 1-5
- See also* Japanese character sets
- changing SAG 13-6 to SAG 13-8
- changing names of REF2 3-159, REF2 3-161
- checking with *sp_checknames* REF2 3-148
- checking with *sp_checkreswords* REF2 3-154
- conversion between client and file system SAG 14-7
- conversion between client and server REF1 1-357, SAG 13-6, SAG 14-1 to SAG 14-7
- conversion between client and terminal SAG 14-7
- conversion errors REF3 A-16, SAG 13-7, SAG 14-2 to SAG 14-4, SAG 14-6, UG 1-8
- conversion paths supported SAG 14-1 to SAG 14-3
- database dumps and SAG 21-26
- definition files SAG 13-2
- disabling conversion SAG 13-6
- errors when changing SAG 13-7
- fix_text* upgrade after change in REF1 1-140
- getting information about SAG 13-8
- ID number SAG 11-48
- iso_1* REF3 A-16, SAG 14-1, UG 1-8
- multibyte REF2 3-356, REF3 A-16, SAG 13-13
- multibyte, changing to REF1 1-140, SAG 13-11, SAG 13-14
- null SAG 14-5
- object identifiers and REF3 A-16
- passwords and SAG 14-5
- reindexing after configuring SAG 13-10 to SAG 13-14
- set char_convert* REF1 1-357, SAG 14-4 to SAG 14-7
- setting up for conversion SAG 14-4 to SAG 14-7
- sp_helpsort* display of REF2 3-355
- Sybase Character Sets product SAG 13-1
- syscharsets* system table REF3 8-27

- translation files,
 - terminal-specific SAG 13-2, SAG 14-8
- upgrading text values after changing SAG 13-13
- Character strings UG 2-31
 - continuation with backslash (\) REF3 A-11, UG 2-32
 - empty REF1 1-263, REF3 A-10, UG 1-16
 - matching UG 2-25
 - select list using UG 2-8
 - specifying quotes within REF3 A-10, UG 1-16, UG 2-31
 - truncation REF1 1-263, REF1 1-363, UG 1-26
 - wildcards in REF3 A-16
- Characters
 - See also* Spaces, character
 - “0x” REF1 1-91, REF1 2-16, REF3 7-28, REF3 7-29
 - not converted with `char_convert` REF1 1-357
 - number of REF1 2-41, UG 10-9
 - special UG 1-6
 - stuff function for deleting REF1 2-146
 - that cannot be converted SAG 14-2 to SAG 14-3
 - wildcard REF3 A-16 to REF3 A-22, UG 2-26 to UG 2-31, UG 14-11
 - `@@char_convert` global variable REF1 1-372, SAG 13-3, UG 13-40, UG 13-41, UG 13-42
- `char_convert` option, set REF1 1-357, SAG 14-4, SAG 14-6, SAG 14-6 to SAG 14-7
- Chargeback accounting SECAG 4-23 to SECAG 4-25
 - `sp_clearstats` procedure REF2 3-172 to REF2 3-173
 - `sp_reportstats` procedure REF2 3-462 to REF2 3-463
- `charindex` string function **REF1 2-39**, UG 10-9, UG 10-10 to UG 10-11
- `char_length` string function **REF1 2-41**, UG 10-9
- `chars` or `characters` option, `readtext` REF1 1-314
- `charset.loc` file SAG 13-2
- `charsets` directory SAG 13-3
- Cheap direct updates PT 8-36
- Check constraints UG 7-28, UG 7-36
 - binding user messages to REF2 3-122
 - column definition conflict with REF1 1-115
 - displaying source text of REF2 3-357
 - insert and REF1 1-263
 - renaming REF2 3-454 to REF2 3-457
 - `sysconstraints` table REF3 8-34
 - system tables entries for REF3 8-63 to REF3 8-64, REF3 8-67
- check option
 - alter table REF1 1-18
 - create table REF1 1-102
- `checkalloc` option, `dbcc` REF1 1-138, SAG 18-4, **SAG 18-13**, SAG 18-19
 - object size report PT 6-7
- `checkcatalog` option, `dbcc` REF1 1-139, SAG 17-16, **SAG 18-18**, SAG 18-20
- `checkdb` option, `dbcc` REF1 1-139, **SAG 18-13**, SAG 18-13, SAG 18-19
- Checker, consistency. *See* `dbcc` (Database Consistency Checker)
- Checking passwords. *See* Passwords; `sp_remotoption` system procedure
- checkpoint command **REF1 1-35** to **REF1 1-36**, SAG 20-6, UG 18-32
 - setting database options and REF2 3-193, SAG 16-8
- Checkpoint process PT 16-8, PT 24-86, REF1 1-35 to REF1 1-36, SAG 11-23, SAG 20-3 to SAG 20-6
 - See also* Recovery; Savepoints
 - average time PT 24-87
 - clearing transaction logs SAG 20-4

- CPU usage PT 24-14
- housekeeper task and PT 21-17
- I/O batch size PT 24-25
- no chkpt on recovery database
 - option **SAG 16-5**
- recovery interval parameter and SAG
 - 11-24
- sp_sysmon and PT 24-85
- transaction log and SAG 20-6
- trunc log on chkpt database option SAG
 - 11-23, SAG 16-7, SAG 20-4
- checkstorage option, dbcc REF1 1-139,
 - SAG 18-7**, SAG 18-19
- checktable option, dbcc REF1 1-139 to
 - REF1 1-140, SAG 13-12, **SAG 18-11**, SAG 18-19
- transaction log size and SAG 15-9
- cindextrips configuration parameter (now
 - called number of index trips) SAG
 - 11-27
- cis bulk insert batch size configuration
 - parameter CIS 3-13, SAG 11-31
- cis connect timeout configuration
 - parameter CIS 3-14, SAG 11-32
- cis cursor rows configuration
 - parameter CIS 3-14, SAG 11-32
- cis packet size configuration
 - parameter CIS 3-14, SAG 11-33
- cis rpc handling configuration
 - parameter CIS 3-15, SAG 11-34
- cis_rpc_handling option, set
 - command REF1 1-357
- @@cis_version** global variable UG 13-43
- Clauses UG 1-2
- Clearing accounting statistics REF2
 - 3-172 to REF2 3-173
- Client
 - character set conversion REF1 1-357,
 - SAG 13-6, SAG 14-7
 - connections PT 21-1
 - cursors UG 17-7
 - host computer name REF1 2-81, UG
 - 10-3
 - packet size specification PT 20-5
 - service request PT 21-16
 - task PT 21-2
 - TDS messages PT 24-98
 - Client/server architecture PT 20-3
 - @@client_csid** global variable SAG 13-4,
 - UG 13-41
 - @@client_csname** global variable SAG
 - 13-4, UG 13-41
 - Client-Library functions CIS 2-3
 - connection management CIS 2-20
 - ct_send_data CIS 2-18
 - close command CIS 4-13, **REF1 1-37**, UG
 - 17-19
 - memory and PT 12-5
 - close on endtran option, set PT 12-16, REF1
 - 1-357, UG 18-29
 - Closed Problem Reports SAG 4-25
 - Closing cursors CIS 4-13, REF1 1-37, UG
 - 17-5
 - clustered constraint
 - alter table REF1 1-15
 - create index UG 11-9
 - create table REF1 1-100, UG 7-32
 - Clustered indexes **PT 4-2**, UG 11-8 to
 - UG 11-10
 - See also* Indexes
 - asynchronous prefetch and scans PT
 - 18-4
 - computing number of pages PT 6-15,
 - PT 6-16
 - computing size of rows PT 6-15
 - create index requirements PT 15-8
 - creating REF1 1-65 to REF1 1-66
 - dbcc and size of PT 6-8
 - delete operations PT 4-10
 - estimating size of PT 6-14 to PT 6-25
 - fillfactor and REF1 1-66
 - fillfactor effect on PT 6-25
 - guidelines for choosing PT 7-31
 - insert operations and PT 4-7
 - integrity constraints UG 7-32

- migration of tables to REF1 1-70,
REF1 1-107, SAG 17-15, SAG 17-24
- number of total pages used REF1
2-163, UG 10-4
- order of key values PT 4-4
- overflow pages and PT 4-10
- overhead PT 3-21
- page reads PT 4-6
- page splits and PT 24-52
- pages allocated to REF3 8-46
- partitioned tables and PT 17-24
- performance and PT 3-21
- point query cost PT 7-20
- prefetch and PT 10-11
- range query cost PT 7-20
- reclaiming space with PT 3-22
- scans and asynchronous prefetch PT
18-4
- segments and PT 17-12, REF1 1-68,
REF1 1-71, SAG 17-15, SAG 17-24
- select operations and PT 4-5
- showplan messages about PT 9-27
- size of PT 6-5, PT 6-7, PT 6-16
- sorts and PT 7-25
- space requirements PT 15-17
- structure PT 4-4
- used_pgs system function and REF1
2-163, UG 10-4
- Clustered table, sp_sysmon report on PT
24-41
- cmxnetworks configuration parameter
(now called max number network
listeners) SAG 11-77
- cmxscheds configuration parameter
(now called i/o polling process
count) SAG 11-109
- cnalarm configuration parameter (now
called number of alarms) SAG 11-113
- cnblkio configuration parameter (now
called disk i/o structures) SAG 11-37
- cnmaxaio_engine configuration parameter
(now called max async i/os per
engine) SAG 11-81
- cnmaxaio_server configuration parameter
(now called max async i/os per
server) SAG 11-81
- cnmbox configuration parameter (now
called number of mailboxes) SAG
11-117
- cnmsg configuration parameter (now
called number of messages) SAG
11-118
- cntrtype option
 - disk init REF1 1-161, SAG 6-5
 - disk reinit REF1 1-169
- coalesce keyword, case REF1 1-31, UG
13-17
- coamtrips configuration parameter (now
called number of oam trips) SAG
11-28
- Codes
 - datatype REF2 4-14
 - ODBC datatype REF2 4-4
 - soundex REF1 2-139, UG 10-10
- Collapsing tables PT 2-12
- Collating sequence. *See* Sort order
- col_length system function **REF1 2-43**,
UG 10-2, UG 10-5
- Collision of database creation
requests REF1 1-56
- col_name system function **REF1 2-45**, UG
10-2
- Colon (:)
preceding milliseconds REF1 2-66
- Column data. *See* Datatypes
- Column identifiers. *See* Identifiers
- Column name REF1 2-45
 - aliasing REF1 1-310, REF1 1-339
 - changing REF2 3-157, REF2 3-454 to
REF2 3-457
 - checking with sp_checknames REF2
3-148
 - grouping by REF1 1-246, REF1 1-247
 - in parentheses REF1 2-9
 - as qualifier REF3 A-13
 - union result set REF1 1-383

- unqualified SAG 4-9
- views and REF1 1-129
- Column names UG 1-9
 - changing UG 7-52
 - changing in views UG 9-7
 - finding UG 10-2
 - qualifying in subqueries UG 5-4
- Column pairs. *See* Joins; Keys
- Column-level constraints UG 7-28
- Columns UG 1-2
 - See also* Database objects; select command
 - access permissions on SFUG 5-2, UG 7-54
 - adding data with insert REF1 1-262, UG 8-13, UG 8-22 to UG 8-25
 - adding to table CIS 4-6, REF1 1-13
 - artificial PT 7-50
 - average length in object size calculations PT 6-26
 - check constraints conflict with definitions of REF1 1-115
 - common key REF2 3-174 to REF2 3-176
 - creating indexes on REF1 1-65 to REF1 1-75
 - creating indexes on proxy table CIS 4-25
 - datatype sizes and PT 6-14
 - datatypes REF2 4-9 to REF2 4-11
 - defaults for REF1 1-59 to REF1 1-61, REF1 1-263, REF2 3-114 to REF2 3-117, UG 7-30, UG 12-4 to UG 12-6
 - dependencies, finding REF2 3-157
 - derived PT 2-11
 - fixed- and variable-length PT 6-14
 - foreign keys REF2 3-288 to REF2 3-290, REF2 4-16 to REF2 4-18
 - gaps in IDENTITY values UG 7-18, UG 7-20 to UG 7-23
 - group by and REF1 1-246, UG 3-7, UG 3-14
 - identifying REF3 A-13
 - IDENTITY UG 7-16 to UG 7-23
 - image* PT 6-28 to PT 6-29
 - indexing more than one UG 11-5
 - information about permissions on SFUG 5-14
 - initializing text UG 8-30
 - joins and REF2 3-330, UG 4-3, UG 4-7
 - length definition REF1 2-43, UG 7-16
 - length of REF1 2-43, UG 10-2
 - list and insert REF1 1-261
 - maximum number UG 7-50
 - null values and check constraints REF1 1-115, UG 7-37
 - null values and default REF1 1-61, REF1 1-93, UG 7-15
 - numeric, and row aggregates REF1 2-9
 - order by REF1 1-344
 - order in insert statements UG 8-14, UG 8-23
 - order in select statements UG 2-6
 - per table REF1 1-20
 - permissions on REF1 1-233, REF2 4-5 to REF2 4-7, SECAG 6-12, SECAG 6-22
 - permissions revoked REF1 1-323
 - permissions to all or specific SFUG 5-17
 - primary key REF2 3-432
 - qualifying names in subqueries UG 5-4
 - redundant in database design PT 2-11
 - reserved REF3 8-3
 - rules REF1 1-263, REF2 3-125 to REF2 3-128, UG 12-9
 - rules conflict with definitions of REF1 1-93, UG 7-16, UG 12-11
 - sizes of (list) REF3 7-2 to REF3 7-3
 - splitting tables PT 2-15
 - system-generated UG 7-16
 - text* PT 6-28 to PT 6-29

- unbinding defaults from REF2 3-516 to REF2 3-518
- unbinding rules with
 - sp_unbindrule REF2 3-524 to REF2 3-526
- unindexed PT 3-2
- union of REF1 1-383
- values in, and normalization PT 2-5
- variable-length UG 7-15
- variable-length, and sort order REF1 1-300
- views and REF1 1-129
- Columns padding. *See* Padding, data
- Comma (,)
 - default print format for money values REF3 7-15, UG 6-10
 - not allowed in money values REF3 7-15
 - in SQL statements REF1 xviii, SAG xxxvi
 - in user-defined datatypes REF2 3-79
- Command execution delay. *See* waitfor command
- Command permissions **REF1 1-237 to REF1 1-239**
 - See also* Object permissions; Permissions
 - grant all REF1 1-241
 - grant assignment of REF1 1-232 to REF1 1-244
 - levels REF1 1-236
 - revoking REF1 1-323
- Command terminator UG 1-29
- Commands REF1 1-1 to REF1 1-416, UG 1-1 to UG 1-2
 - See also individual command names*
 - display syntax of REF2 3-501 to REF2 3-503
 - not allowed in user-defined transactions UG 18-6
 - order-sensitive REF1 1-239, REF1 1-327
 - rowcount range for REF1 1-361
 - statistics io for REF1 1-362
 - statistics time information on REF1 1-362
 - Transact-SQL, summary table REF1 1-1 to REF1 1-5
- Comments
 - adding to audit trail REF2 3-18, SECAG 10-6, SECAG 10-21 to SECAG 10-23
 - ANSI style UG 1-26
 - double-hyphen style UG 13-30
 - in SQL statements UG 13-29 to UG 13-30
- commit command CIS 4-14, **REF1 1-38 to REF1 1-39, UG 18-6**
 - begin transaction and REF1 1-27, REF1 1-39
 - remote servers and CIS 2-13
 - rollback and REF1 1-39, REF1 1-331
- commit work command. *See* commit command
- Committed transactions, sp_sysmon report on PT 24-38
- Common keys
 - See also* Foreign keys; Joins; Primary keys
 - defining REF2 3-174 to REF2 3-176
 - dropping REF2 3-240
 - join candidates and REF2 3-330
 - reporting REF2 3-332 to REF2 3-334
 - syskeys table REF3 8-48
- common.loc file SAG 13-4
- Comparing values
 - datatype conversion for REF1 1-409
 - datatype problems SAG 4-8
 - difference string function REF1 2-72
 - in expressions REF3 A-6, UG 1-15
 - for joins UG 4-7
 - null UG 2-34, UG 13-35
 - null-valued operands REF1 1-355
 - for sort order REF1 1-300

- timestamp* REF1 2-158, UG 10-4, UG 17-28
- in where clause REF1 1-409
- Comparison operators **UG 2-20 to UG 2-21**
- See also* Relational expressions
- correlated subqueries and UG 5-30 to UG 5-32
- in expressions REF3 A-5, UG 1-15
- modified, in subqueries UG 5-14, UG 5-15
- null values and UG 2-33, UG 13-35
- symbols REF3 A-5, UG 1-15, UG 2-20
- unmodified, in subqueries UG 5-11 to UG 5-13
- where clause REF1 1-405
- Compatibility, data
 - create default and REF1 1-60, UG 12-3
 - of rule to column datatype UG 12-2, REF1 1-92
- Compiled objects PT 16-5
 - checking for source text of REF2 3-164
 - data cache size and PT 16-6
 - displaying source text of REF2 3-357
 - hiding source text of REF2 3-363
 - procedure (proc) buffers for SAG 8-11
- Compiling
 - exec with recompile and REF1 1-224
 - joins and table count REF1 1-363
 - sp_recompile and REF2 3-443 to REF2 3-444
 - time (statistics time) REF1 1-362
 - without execution (noexec) REF1 1-359
- Component Integration Services
 - and **update statistics** command UG 11-15
 - automatic IDENTITY columns UG 7-20
 - configuring and tuning CIS 3-10
 - connecting to a server UG 1-29
 - described UG 1-24
 - enabling CIS 1-3
 - image* datatype UG 6-9
 - joins UG 4-1
 - running CIS 1-3
 - setting up CIS 1-3, CIS 3-1
 - text* datatype UG 6-7
 - transactions and UG 18-4
 - triggers UG 16-28
 - users CIS 1-2
- Composite indexes PT 7-35, REF1 1-65, REF1 1-73, UG 11-5
 - advantages of PT 7-37
- Comprehensive display level for
 - configuration parameters REF2 3-216
- Computations. *See* Computed columns
- compute clause **REF1 1-40 to REF1 1-48, UG 3-29 to UG 3-37**
 - different aggregates in same UG 3-35 to UG 3-36
 - grand totals UG 3-36 to UG 3-37
 - multiple columns and UG 3-33, UG 3-35
 - not allowed in cursors UG 17-6
 - order by and REF1 1-298, REF1 1-344
 - row aggregates and UG 3-32 to UG 3-36
 - select REF1 1-344
 - showplan messages for PT 9-16
 - subgroups and UG 3-33
 - subtotals for grouped summaries UG 3-29
 - union and UG 3-41
 - using more than one UG 3-34
 - using row aggregates REF1 2-8
 - without by REF1 1-44
- Computed columns UG 2-8 to UG 2-13, UG 9-19
 - insert UG 8-23
 - with null values UG 2-10
 - update UG 8-27
 - and views UG 9-9, UG 9-19
- Computing dates REF1 2-62, UG 10-29
- Concatenation **UG 10-15 to UG 10-16**
 - binary data UG 10-7

- expressions UG 10-7
- null values REF3 A-5
- strings UG 10-7
- using + operator REF3 A-5, UG 1-14, UG 10-15
- using + operator, null values and UG 2-36
- Conceptual (logical) tables REF1 1-121, REF1 1-123
- Concurrency
 - deadlocks and PT 5-28
 - locking and PT 5-3, PT 5-28
 - SMP environment PT 21-23
- Configuration (Server)
 - See also* Configuration parameters
 - character sets SAG 13-6 to SAG 13-8
 - Component Integration Services CIS 1-3, CIS 3-1, CIS 3-10
 - configuration file and caches SAG 9-31
 - housekeeper task PT 21-18
 - I/O PT 16-13
 - lock limit PT 5-46
 - memory PT 16-2
 - message language SAG 13-6 to SAG 13-10
 - named data caches PT 16-12, SAG 9-31
 - network packet size PT 20-3
 - number of rows per page PT 5-37
 - parallel query processing PT 13-12
 - performance monitoring and PT 24-4
 - resource limits SAG 12-2
 - SMP environment SAG 10-5 to SAG 10-9
 - sort orders SAG 13-6 to SAG 13-13
 - sp_sysmon and PT 24-3
- Configuration file
 - default name and location SAG 11-6
 - specifying at start-up SAG 11-10
 - storage of configured value SAG 11-6
- configuration file configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-47
- Configuration parameters REF1 1-4, REF1 1-317, **SAG 11-21 to SAG 11-142**
 - audit-related SECAG 10-5
 - changing REF2 3-177 to REF2 3-183, SECAG 8-13
 - chargeback accounting SECAG 4-24
 - Component Integration Services CIS 3-12 to CIS 3-15
 - default settings of SAG 11-5
 - display levels REF2 3-216
 - help information on REF2 3-308, SAG 8-6, SAG 11-7
 - listing values of SAG 11-8
 - remote logins and SAG 11-72, SECAG 8-13 to SECAG 8-15
 - resource limits SAG 12-2
 - system tables for REF3 8-33, REF3 8-35
- Conflicting permissions SECAG 6-18 to SECAG 6-19, SFUG 5-10 to SFUG 5-11
 - See also* Permissions
- Conflicting roles REF1 1-11
- connect to command CIS 2-8, CIS 3-3, **REF1 1-49**
- connect to option, grant CIS 2-9
- Connecting to Adaptive Server SAG 1-11
- Connections
 - client PT 21-1
 - cursors and PT 12-17
 - interfaces files SAG 1-11
 - listing of remote CIS 3-18
 - management of CIS 2-20
 - maximum of CIS CIS 3-13
 - maximum user number SAG 11-133
 - opened (sp_sysmon report on) PT 24-23
 - packet size PT 20-3
 - permission CIS 2-9
 - physical and logical CIS 3-15
 - sharing PT 20-9

- simultaneous in SMP systems PT 21-13
- timeouts CIS 3-14
- transactions and UG 18-31
- verification CIS 2-13, CIS 3-3
- `@@connections` global variable UG 13-42
- `sp_monitor` and REF2 3-407
- Consistency
 - checking databases PT 6-9, SAG 3-10, SAG 20-17
 - data and performance PT 2-18
 - transactions and PT 5-2, UG 18-3
- Consistency check. See `dbcc` (Database Consistency Checker)
- Constants PT li, REF1 xx, REF3 A-1, SAG xxxviii, SECAG xxiii, SFUG xvi, UG xxxvi, UG 1-5
 - in expressions REF3 A-10, UG 1-16, UG 2-4
 - return parameters in place of REF1 1-226
 - in string functions REF1 2-21
- constraint keyword
 - alter table REF1 1-15
 - create table REF1 1-99
- Constraints UG 7-3, UG 7-27
 - binding user messages to REF2 3-122
 - changing table CIS 4-6, REF1 1-13
 - check UG 7-28, UG 7-36
 - column-level UG 7-28
 - create table REF1 1-108
 - cross-database REF1 1-114, REF1 1-190
 - default UG 7-28
 - displaying source text of REF2 3-357
 - error messages REF1 1-110
 - indexes created by and
 - `max_rows_per_page` REF1 1-17
 - information about REF2 3-303, REF2 3-312
 - preventing CIS 3-19
 - primary key PT 7-6, UG 7-28, UG 7-31
 - referential integrity REF1 1-112, UG 7-28, UG 7-32
 - renaming REF2 3-454 to REF2 3-457
 - `sysconstraints` table REF3 8-34
 - `sysreferences` table REF3 8-73
 - system tables entries for REF3 8-31, REF3 8-63 to REF3 8-64
 - table-level UG 7-28
 - unbinding messages with
 - `sp_unbindmsg` REF2 3-522 to REF2 3-523
 - unique PT 7-6, REF1 1-110, UG 7-28, UG 7-31
 - with NULL values UG 7-14
 - with rules UG 12-12
- Consumer process PT 15-5, PT 15-20, REF1 1-69
- Contention PT 24-4
 - address locks PT 24-26
 - avoiding with clustered indexes PT 4-1
 - data cache PT 16-27
 - data cache spinlock PT 24-76
 - device semaphore PT 24-94
 - disk devices PT 24-28
 - disk I/O PT 16-39, PT 17-5, PT 24-88
 - disk structures PT 24-28
 - disk writes PT 24-25
 - I/O device PT 17-5, PT 24-28
 - inserts PT 17-16
 - last page of heap tables PT 3-15, PT 24-63
 - lock PT 24-25, PT 24-62
 - log semaphore requests PT 24-26, PT 24-47
 - logical devices and
 - PT 17-2
 - `max_rows_per_page` and PT 5-35
 - partitions to avoid PT 17-14
 - reducing PT 5-33
 - SMP servers and PT 21-23
 - spinlock PT 16-27, PT 24-76
 - system tables in `tempdb` PT 19-11
 - transaction log writes PT 3-22

- underlying problems PT 17-3
- yields and PT 24-24
- context* column of `sp_lock` output PT 5-39
- Context switches PT 24-23
- Context-sensitive protection SECAG 6-25, SFUG 5-17
- contiguous option (OpenVMS)
 - disk init REF1 1-161, SAG 6-5
 - disk mirror REF1 1-164
- Continuation lines, character
 - string REF1 1-409, REF3 A-11, UG 2-32
- continue command **REF1 1-52 to REF1 1-53, UG 13-21 to UG 13-22**
 - while loop REF1 1-411 to REF1 1-412
- Control pages for partitioned tables PT 17-19, REF1 1-22
 - sypartitions* and REF3 8-66
 - updating statistics on PT 17-30, REF1 1-396
- Control-break report UG 3-29
- Controller, device PT 17-5
 - `sp_helpdevice` and number REF2 3-321
- Control-of-flow language UG 1-19, UG 1-21, **UG 13-7 to UG 13-30**
 - `begin...end` and REF1 1-25
 - `create procedure` and REF1 1-78
- Conventions
 - See also* Syntax
 - identifier name REF3 A-14
 - naming UG 1-5 to UG 1-11
 - Transact-SQL UG 1-5 to UG 1-11
 - Transact-SQL syntax REF1 xviii, SAG xxxvi to SAG xxxix, SECAG xxi to SECAG xxiii, SFUG xiv to SFUG xvii
 - used in manuals CIS xviii, PT xlix, REF1 xviii, SAG xxxvi, SECAG xx, SFUG xiv, UG xxxiv
- Conversion
 - automatic values REF3 7-7
 - between character sets REF3 A-16, UG 1-7 to UG 1-8
 - character value to ASCII code REF1 2-28
 - columns REF1 1-106
 - datatypes PT 11-7, UG 7-16
 - dates used with `like` REF1 1-405, REF3 7-22
 - degrees to radians REF1 2-112, UG 10-23
 - implicit REF3 7-7, REF3 A-10, UG 1-16, UG 6-12, UG 10-30
 - in lists to `or` clauses PT 8-23
 - integer value to character value REF1 2-37, UG 10-8
 - lower to higher datatypes REF3 A-10, UG 1-16
 - lowercase to uppercase REF1 2-161, UG 10-10
 - null values and automatic REF1 1-106, REF3 7-7
 - parameter datatypes PT 11-8
 - radians to degrees REF1 2-71, UG 10-22
 - string concatenation REF3 A-5, UG 1-14
 - styles for dates REF1 2-47
 - subqueries to equijoins PT 8-29
 - ticks to milliseconds, formula for PT 8-8
 - uppercase to lowercase REF1 2-91, UG 10-9
 - where clause and datatype REF1 1-409
- `convert` function **REF1 2-47 to REF1 2-49, UG 6-12, UG 10-32 to UG 10-41**
- concatenation and REF3 A-5, UG 1-14, UG 10-7, UG 10-16
- date styles REF1 2-47, UG 10-40
- explicit conversion with UG 10-19
- length default UG 10-33
- text* values REF3 7-37
- truncating values REF1 2-12, UG 10-34

- Converting remote server
 - datatypes CIS 2-7
 - server class *db2* CIS 4-23
 - server class *db2* using *defgen* CIS 5-11
 - server class *direct_connect* or *access_server* using *defgen* CIS 5-13
 - server class *generic* using *defgen* CIS 5-12
 - server class *sql_server* using *defgen* CIS 5-11
- Coordinating process PT 13-3, PT 15-6
- Copying
 - data with *insert...select* UG 8-24
 - databases with *create database* REF1 1-56 to REF1 1-58
 - dump files and disks SAG 20-31
 - the *model* database REF1 1-56
 - rows UG 8-24
 - rows with *insert...select* REF1 1-262
 - tables with *bcpl* UG 8-21
 - tables with *select into* REF1 1-349, UG 7-42
 - text* and *image* datatypes CIS 2-18
- Copying selected data. *See insert command; select command*
- Correlated subqueries UG 5-28 to UG 5-32
 - comparison operators in UG 5-30
 - correlation names and UG 5-30
 - exists and UG 5-25
 - having clause in UG 5-32
 - showplan* messages for PT 9-52
- Correlation names
 - self-joins UG 4-11
 - subqueries using UG 5-5, UG 5-30
 - table names REF1 1-341, UG 2-18, UG 4-11
- Corrupt databases
 - assessing number of suspect pages SAG 20-16
 - isolating suspect pages SAG 20-8
 - listing REF2 3-367
 - recovery fault isolation mode REF2 3-481, SAG 20-7
 - system compared to user SAG 20-8
- Corrupt indexes. *See reindex option, dbcc*
- Corrupt pages
 - assessing SAG 20-16
 - bringing online REF2 3-285 to REF2 3-287
 - isolating on recovery REF2 3-481 to REF2 3-484, REF2 3-485 to REF2 3-487, SAG 20-7 to SAG 20-17
 - listing REF2 3-368, SAG 20-10
- cos mathematical function REF1 2-50, UG 10-22
- Cost
 - I/O SAG 12-14
 - parallel clustered index partition scan PT 14-8
 - parallel hash-based table scan PT 14-7
 - parallel nonclustered index hash-based scan PT 14-10
 - parallel partition scan PT 14-6
 - point query PT 7-20
 - range query using clustered index PT 7-20
 - range query using nonclustered index PT 7-21, PT 7-23
 - sort operations PT 7-24
- cot mathematical function REF1 2-51, UG 10-22
- count aggregate function REF1 2-52, UG 3-2, UG 10-19
 - See also* Aggregate functions on columns with null values UG 3-6 to UG 3-7, UG 3-15
 - optimization of PT 8-27
 - as row aggregate UG 3-32
- count(*) aggregate function REF1 2-53, UG 3-2, UG 3-4, UG 3-32
 - See also* Aggregate functions on columns with null values UG 3-6, UG 3-15
 - exists compared to PT 11-4

- including null values UG 3-6
 - optimization of PT 8-27
- Counters, internal PT 24-2
- Counters, while loop. *See* while loop
- Covered queries
 - index covering PT 3-3
 - specifying cache strategy for PT 10-13
 - unique indexes and PT 10-24
- Covering nonclustered indexes
 - aggregate optimization and PT 8-26
 - asynchronous prefetch and PT 18-4
 - configuring I/O size for PT 16-32
 - cost PT 7-22
 - disadvantages of PT 7-38
 - eliminating fragmentation PT 16-38
 - large I/O for PT 10-10
 - non-equality operators and PT 8-10
 - range query cost PT 7-21
 - rebuilding PT 7-48
 - showplan message for PT 9-30
- cp437 character set SAG 11-48
- cp850 character set SAG 11-48
- CPR files SAG 4-25
- cpreallocext configuration parameter
 - (now called number of pre-allocated extents) SAG 11-118
- CPU
 - affinity PT 21-21
 - checkpoint process and usage PT 24-14
 - guidelines for parallel queries PT 13-20
 - processes and PT 24-11
 - saturation PT 13-19, PT 13-21
 - Server use while idle PT 24-12
 - sp_sysmon report and PT 24-9
 - ticks PT 8-7
 - time PT 8-7
 - utilization PT 13-19, PT 13-23, PT 21-13
 - yielding and overhead PT 24-15
 - yields by engine PT 24-14
- cpu accounting flush interval configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-99, SECAG 4-24
- cpu flush configuration parameter (now called cpu accounting flush interval) SAG 11-99
- cpu grace time configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-100
 - CPU yields and PT 21-9
- CPU usage
 - applications, sp_sysmon report on PT 24-34
 - CPU-intensive queries PT 13-19
 - deadlocks and PT 5-29
 - housekeeper task and PT 21-17
 - logins, sp_sysmon report on PT 24-34
 - lowering PT 24-13
 - monitoring PT 21-19, REF2 3-406, SAG 10-7
 - number of engines and SAG 10-6 to SAG 10-7
 - per user SECAG 4-23
 - sp_sysmon report on PT 24-11
 - symmetric processing and SAG 10-2 to SAG 10-4
- CPU usages
 - parallel queries and PT 13-23
- cpuaffinity (dbcc tune parameter) PT 21-21
- @@cpu_busy global variable UG 13-42
- sp_monitor and REF2 3-406
- create database command **REF1 1-54 to REF1 1-58, SAG 15-3 to SAG 15-12, UG 7-6 to UG 7-10**
 - allocating storage space with SAG 15-5
 - backing up *master* after SAG 20-36
 - batches using UG 13-2
 - default database size configuration
 - parameter and SAG 11-101, SAG 15-6
 - disk init and REF1 1-162
 - for load option and SAG 15-10 to SAG 15-11, SAG 15-14

- from `ddlgen` CIS 5-5
- log on option REF1 1-54, SAG 5-4, SAG 15-5, SAG 15-7
- log on option compared to
 - `sp_logdevice` REF2 3-377
- `model` database and SAG 2-4
- omitting database device and SAG 6-7, SAG 6-8
- omitting log on option SAG 15-9
- omitting on SAG 15-6
- on keyword SAG 15-5
- parallel I/O PT 17-2
- permission REF1 1-241, SAG 15-2
- permission to use SECAG 6-3
- size parameter SAG 15-6
- system tables and SAG 1-5, SAG 17-18
- with override option SAG 15-11, SAG 15-14
- create default command **REF1 1-59** to **REF1 1-61**, **UG 12-3** to **UG 12-4**
 - batches and REF1 1-60, UG 13-2
 - create procedure with UG 14-26
- create existing table command CIS 2-5, CIS 2-6, **REF1 1-62** to **REF1 1-64**
 - datatype conversions and CIS 2-7, REF1 1-64
 - example CIS 2-7
 - generated by `defgen` utility CIS 5-10
 - proxy tables CIS 4-16
- create index command CIS 4-25, **REF1 1-65** to **REF1 1-75**, SAG 5-3, SAG 5-9, SAG 17-10, **UG 11-4** to **UG 11-13**
 - batches using UG 13-3
 - database dumping and SAG 20-34
 - distributing data with PT 17-24
 - `fillfactor` option PT 21-24, UG 11-7
 - `ignore_dup_key` UG 11-6
 - insert and REF1 1-263
 - locks acquired by PT 5-11, PT 23-3
 - logging considerations of PT 15-18
- `max_rows_per_page` option PT 21-24, UG 11-8
- moving tables with SAG 17-25
- number of sort buffers parameter and PT 15-2, PT 15-11 to PT 15-15
- parallel configuration and PT 17-24
- parallel sort and PT 17-24
- query plan for remote tables CIS 2-30
- segments and PT 23-4
- `sorted_data` option PT 23-4
- space requirements PT 15-17
- `sp_extendsegment` and REF2 3-277
- sub-index creation PT 15-5
- with `consumers` clause and PT 15-9
- create procedure command **REF1 1-76** to **REF1 1-88**, SAG 1-9, UG 14-2 to UG 14-4, **UG 14-5** to **UG 14-18**, UG 15-18
 - See also* Stored procedures; Extended stored procedures (ESPs)
 - batches using UG 13-2
 - null values and UG 14-11
 - order of parameters in REF1 1-224, REF1 1-226
 - `output` keyword UG 14-21 to UG 14-26
 - return status and REF1 1-84 to REF1 1-85
 - rules for UG 14-26
 - `select * in` REF1 1-82
 - with `recompile` option UG 14-14
- create role command **REF1 1-89**, **SECAG 5-10**
 - `grant all` and REF1 1-90
- create rule command **REF1 1-91** to **REF1 1-94**, **UG 12-9**
 - batches using UG 13-2
 - create procedure with UG 14-26
- create schema command **REF1 1-95** to **REF1 1-96**, UG 7-34
- create table command **REF1 1-97** to **REF1 1-117**, SAG 5-3, SAG 17-10, **UG 7-10** to **UG 7-13**
 - batches using UG 13-3

- clustered indexes and SAG 17-25
- column order and REF1 1-300
- composite indexes and UG 11-5
- constraints and UG 7-27
- in different database UG 7-27
- example UG 7-13, UG 7-39
- null types and UG 7-14
- null values and REF1 1-99, REF3 A-8, UG 8-15
- proxy tables CIS 4-27
- query plan CIS 2-29
- remote tables CIS 2-5, CIS 2-6
- sp_extendsegment and REF2 3-277
- in stored procedures UG 14-27
- user-defined datatypes and UG 6-16
- create trigger command **REF1 1-118** to **REF1 1-137**, REF1 1-240, REF1 1-327, SECAG 6-14, **UG 16-3** to **UG 16-5**
 - batches using UG 13-2
 - create procedure with UG 14-26
 - displaying text of UG 16-32
- create view command **REF1 1-129** to **REF1 1-137**, **UG 9-6**
 - batches using UG 13-3
 - create procedure with UG 14-26
 - syntax UG 9-7
 - union prohibited in REF1 1-384, UG 3-41
- Creating
 - database objects SAG 5-3
 - database objects on segments SAG 17-10
 - database objects, permissions for SFUG 5-7
 - databases REF1 1-54 to REF1 1-58, SAG 15-3, SAG 15-12, SECAG 6-3, UG 7-6 to UG 7-9
 - datatypes REF2 3-79 to REF2 3-84, UG 6-15 to UG 6-17
 - dbccdb* workspaces REF2 6-9
 - defaults REF1 1-59 to REF1 1-61, UG 12-3 to UG 12-4, UG 12-7
 - execution classes REF2 3-26
 - extended stored procedures REF1 1-76 to REF1 1-88, REF2 3-28 to REF2 3-29
 - groups SECAG 4-5 to SECAG 4-6
 - guest users SECAG 4-7
 - indexes REF1 1-65 to REF1 1-75, UG 11-4 to UG 11-10
 - indexes on proxy tables CIS 4-25
 - limits REF2 3-55
 - logical names SAG 20-32
 - master* database SAG 5-5
 - model* database SAG 5-5
 - named time ranges REF2 3-75, SAG 12-4 to SAG 12-5
 - proxy tables CIS 4-16, CIS 4-27
 - resource limits REF2 3-55, SAG 12-17 to SAG 12-19
 - rules REF1 1-91 to REF1 1-94, UG 12-9
 - schemas REF1 1-95 to REF1 1-96
 - segments SAG 5-5, SAG 17-7
 - stored procedures REF1 1-76 to REF1 1-88, SAG 1-9, UG 14-2 to UG 14-18, UG 14-26
 - sybsecurity* database SECAG 10-8
 - system procedures SAG 1-9
 - system tables SAG 1-5
 - tables REF1 1-97 to REF1 1-117, REF1 1-340, UG 7-39 to UG 7-48
 - tempdb* database SAG 5-5
 - temporary tables UG 7-11, UG 7-23 to UG 7-24
 - thresholds REF2 3-69 to REF2 3-74, SAG 23-5 to SAG 23-11
 - time ranges REF2 3-75
 - triggers REF1 1-118 to REF1 1-128, REF1 1-240, REF1 1-327, SECAG 6-14, UG 16-3 to UG 16-5
 - user aliases REF2 3-16 to REF2 3-17, SECAG 4-17
 - user groups REF2 3-33
 - user-defined error messages SAG 4-6

- user-defined roles REF1 1-89, SECAG 5-10
- views REF1 1-129 to REF1 1-137
- Cross-database referential integrity constraints
 - loading databases and SAG 21-52
- cschedspins configuration parameter (now called *runnable process search count*) SAG 11-123
- cs_connection command, number of user connections and SAG 11-134
- CS_DATAFMT structure UG 15-8
- csortbufsize configuration parameter (now called *number of sort buffers*) SAG 11-119
- CS_SERVERMSG structure UG 15-8
- ctimemax configuration parameter (now called *cpu grace time*) SAG 11-100
- ct_send_data Client-Library function CIS 2-18
- Curly braces ({})
 - in SQL statements REF1 xviii, SAG xxxvii, SECAG xxii, SFUG xv
- Currency symbols REF3 7-15, REF3 A-11, UG 8-10
- current audit table configuration parameter SECAG 10-11
- Current database SAG 4-8
 - changing REF1 1-400, UG 7-5
 - finding name UG 10-3
 - finding number UG 10-3
 - information from *sp_helpdb* REF2 3-318
 - space used by REF2 3-498 to REF2 3-500
- Current date REF1 2-77, UG 10-27
- Current locks, *sp_lock* system procedure REF1 1-272, REF2 3-370
- Current log. *See* Transaction logs
- Current processes. *See* Processes (Server tasks)
- Current usage statistics REF2 3-462 to REF2 3-463, SECAG 4-24
- Current user
 - roles of REF1 2-133
 - set proxy and SECAG 7-5
 - suser_id system function REF1 2-151, UG 10-4
 - suser_name system function REF1 2-152, UG 10-4
 - user system function REF1 2-164, UG 10-4
 - user_id system function REF1 2-165
 - user_name system function REF1 2-167
- Cursor result set REF1 1-151, UG 17-1, UG 17-9
 - datatypes and REF1 1-228
 - returning rows CIS 4-45, REF1 1-228
- cursor rows option, set PT 12-16, REF1 1-358, UG 17-15
- Cursors UG 17-1 to UG 17-26
 - aggregate functions and REF1 2-9
 - buffering client rows UG 17-15
 - client UG 17-7
 - close on endtran option PT 5-27
 - closing CIS 4-13, REF1 1-37, UG 17-19
 - compute clause and REF1 1-45
 - datatype compatibility REF1 1-228
 - deallocating CIS 4-32, REF1 1-145, UG 17-19
 - declaring REF1 1-148 to REF1 1-153, UG 17-5 to UG 17-12
 - deleting rows REF1 1-158, UG 17-17
 - execute PT 12-5, UG 17-7
 - fetching REF1 1-228 to REF1 1-230, UG 17-13 to UG 17-15
 - fetching multiple rows UG 17-15
 - fetching remotely CIS 4-45
 - for browse and UG 17-27
 - grant and REF1 1-239
 - group by and REF1 1-248
 - Halloween problem REF1 1-152, UG 17-12
 - indexes and PT 12-6

information about REF2 3-187
 isolation levels and PT 5-26, PT 12-13
 language UG 17-7
 limiting the I/O cost of SAG 12-14
 limiting the number of rows
 returned SAG 12-17
 locking and PT 5-26 to PT 5-28, PT
 12-4, UG 17-24
 modes PT 12-6
 multiple PT 12-17
 name conflicts UG 17-8
 nonunique indexes UG 17-9
 number of rows fetched UG 17-16
 opening CIS 4-50, REF1 1-294, UG
 17-12
 or strategy optimization and PT 8-25
 order by and REF1 1-298
 position UG 17-1
 read-only PT 12-6, REF1 1-151, UG
 17-10
 row count, setting CIS 3-14, SAG
 11-32
 scans REF1 1-151, UG 17-9
 scope REF1 1-149, UG 17-7, UG 17-7
 to UG 17-8
 select and REF1 1-349
 server UG 17-7
 shared keyword in PT 5-27
 status UG 17-14
 stored procedures and PT 12-5, UG
 17-22
 subqueries and UG 5-3
 transactions and UG 18-29 to UG
 18-30
 union prohibited in updatable REF1
 1-384
 unique indexes UG 17-9
 updatable PT 12-6, REF1 1-151, UG
 17-10
 updating rows REF1 1-390, UG 17-16
 variables UG 17-14
 curunreservedpgs system function **REF1**
 2-54, UG 10-2

Custom datatypes. *See* User-defined
 datatypes
 cwk. *See* calweekofyear date part
 Cycle, execution PT 21-6
 cyr. *See* calyearofweek date part
 Cyrillic characters REF3 A-16

D

DAC. *See* Discretionary access control
 (DAC)
 Damage symptoms, *master* database. *See*
 master database
 Damaged database, removing and
 repairing REF1 1-140
 Data
 See also Permissions
 consistency PT 2-18, PT 5-2
 little-used PT 2-15
 losing unlogged SAG 16-6
 max_rows_per_page and storage PT 5-35
 packets SECAG 8-14
 row size calculation PT 6-26
 storage PT 3-1 to PT 3-23, PT 17-5
 uniqueness PT 4-1
 Data caches PT 16-7 to PT 16-39, PT
 21-14
 aging in PT 3-16
 binding objects to PT 3-16, REF2 3-109
 cache hit ratio PT 16-10
 changing bindings SAG 9-16
 changing size SAG 9-24
 changing type SAG 9-10
 command summary SAG 9-3 to SAG
 9-4
 configuration file and SAG 9-31
 configuring REF2 3-129 to REF2
 3-138, SAG 9-3, SAG 9-31 to SAG
 9-36
 contention PT 24-76
 data modification and PT 3-19, PT
 16-9

- database integrity errors and SAG 4-12
- dbcc and SAG 18-19
- default SAG 9-1, SAG 9-8, SAG 9-35
- deletes on heaps and PT 3-20
- dropping REF2 3-136, SAG 9-26
- dropping bindings SAG 9-19
- fetch-and-discard strategy PT 3-18
- fillfactor and PT 16-39
- flushing during table scans PT 7-17
- guidelines for named PT 16-27
- hot spots bound to PT 16-12
- I/O size and SAG 9-35
- information about REF2 3-132, REF2 3-306, SAG 9-4 to SAG 9-6, SAG 9-17
- inserts to heaps and PT 3-19
- joins and PT 3-18
- large I/O and PT 16-13
- logonly type REF2 3-136
- management, sp_sysmon report on PT 24-66
- memory pools REF2 3-425 to REF2 3-431
- named PT 16-12 to PT 16-35
- overhead REF2 3-136, REF2 3-306, SAG 9-17
- page aging in PT 16-8
- parallel sorting and PT 15-13, PT 15-16
- recovery and REF2 3-132
- sizing PT 16-23 to PT 16-33, SAG 9-35
- sort buffers and PT 15-13
- spinlocks on PT 16-12, PT 24-76
- status REF2 3-134, SAG 9-7
- strategies chosen by optimizer PT 16-18
- subquery cache PT 8-32
- tempdb bound to own PT 16-13, PT 19-10
- transaction log bound to own PT 16-13
- unbinding all objects from REF2 3-514
- unbinding objects from REF2 3-511
- updates to heaps and PT 3-20
- wash marker PT 3-16
- Data definition UG 7-1, UG 14-31
- Data dependency. *See* Dependencies, database object
- Data dictionary. *See* System tables
- Data integrity REF1 1-263, UG 1-20, UG 7-2, UG 12-8
- See also* Data modification; Referential integrity
- application logic for PT 2-17
- dbcc check for REF1 1-138
- denormalization effect on PT 2-9
- isolation levels and PT 5-14
- managing PT 2-16
- methods UG 7-27
- Data modification UG 1-1 to UG 1-2, UG 9-2
- data caches and PT 3-19, PT 16-9
- heap tables and PT 3-12
- log space and PT 23-6
- nonclustered indexes and PT 7-34
- number of indexes and PT 7-4
- permissions UG 8-2
- recovery interval and PT 16-39
- remote procedure calls and UG 14-6
- showplan messages PT 9-9
- text and image with writetext CIS 4-72, REF1 1-414, UG 8-30 to UG 8-31
- transaction log and PT 3-22
- update CIS 4-65, REF1 1-385, UG 8-25 to UG 8-30
- update modes PT 8-34, PT 9-9
- views and UG 9-17
- Data padding. *See* Padding, data
- Data pages PT 3-3 to PT 3-22
- clustered indexes and PT 4-4
- computing number of PT 6-15
- fillfactor effect on PT 6-26
- full, and insert operations PT 4-7

- limiting number of rows on PT 5-35
- linking PT 3-5
- partially full PT 3-21
- prefetching PT 10-12
- text and image PT 3-6
- Data rows
 - checking with dbcc commands SAG 18-11
- Data Workbench, logging into Adaptive Server through SFUG 2-7
- Database administration **SAG 1-1 to SAG 1-2**
- Database corruption
 - caused by copying database devices SAG 20-17
- Database design PT 2-1 to PT 2-18
 - collapsing tables PT 2-12
 - column redundancy PT 2-11
 - dropping keys REF2 3-240
 - indexing based on PT 7-46
 - logical keys and index keys PT 7-31
 - logical relationships in REF2 3-174, REF2 3-288
 - normalization PT 2-3
 - ULC flushes and PT 24-45
- Database device space. *See* Segments; Space allocation
- Database devices PT 17-3, **SAG 6-1**, UG 7-7
 - See also* Disk mirroring; Dump devices; Master device
 - adding SAG 6-1 to SAG 6-6
 - alter database and REF1 1-6
 - assigning databases to SAG 15-5, SAG 15-14, SAG 21-43
 - default SAG 2-2, SAG 6-7 to SAG 6-9, SAG 15-7
 - defaulton or defaultoff status REF2 3-209 to REF2 3-210
 - dropping REF2 3-225 to REF2 3-226, SAG 6-7
 - dropping segments from REF2 3-259 to REF2 3-261
- fragments SAG 5-8
- information about SAG 6-6, SAG 15-18
- initializing SAG 6-1 to SAG 6-6
- last device reference for REF2 3-261
- listing of REF2 3-320
- names of SAG 5-5, SAG 6-3
- new database REF1 1-54
- number of Server-usable SAG 8-13, SAG 11-38
- numbering SAG 6-3, SAG 15-4
- parallel queries and PT 13-21, PT 17-5
- performance tuning SAG 17-4 to SAG 17-25
- placing objects on SAG 5-5, SAG 17-10
- recovery and SAG 22-21
- sp_helpdevice system procedure REF2 3-320
- status REF2 3-209
- sybsecurity PT 17-7
- sysdevices table REF3 8-41
- system table entries for REF3 8-41
- tempdb PT 17-6
- transaction logs on separate REF1 1-166, REF1 1-172, SAG 7-2
- unmirroring and SAG 7-8
- Database dump. *See* Dump, database; Dump devices
- Database files. *See* Files
- Database integrity. *See* Data integrity; Referential integrity
- Database object owners **SECAG 5-7, SFUG 4-5 to SFUG 4-6**
 - See also* Database Owners; Ownership identifiers and REF3 A-14
 - names in stored procedures UG 14-27
 - permissions SECAG 5-7, SECAG 6-2, SECAG 7-1
 - sp_depends system procedure and REF2 3-206
 - status not transferable SECAG 4-11
 - tasks of SECAG 5-7

- Database objects SFUG 4-5, UG 7-1
See also individual object names
 access permissions for SECAG 5-7, SECAG 6-11, SFUG 4-6, SFUG 5-2, UG 7-54
 adding to *tempdb* REF1 1-106
 assigning to devices SAG 5-4, SAG 17-3, **SAG 17-10**
 binding defaults to REF2 3-114 to REF2 3-117
 binding rules to REF2 3-125
 binding to caches PT 3-16, REF2 3-109
 controlling user creation of SAG 2-3, SAG 20-36
 creating SAG 2-3, SAG 5-3, SECAG 6-9
 creating, permissions for SFUG 5-7
 dependencies of REF2 3-206 to REF2 3-208, REF3 8-40
 dependent SECAG 6-27
 dropping SAG 15-15, SECAG 6-9, UG 13-3
 dropping segments and SAG 17-15
 dropping users who own SECAG 4-11
 errors affecting SAG 4-11
 finding REF2 3-207, REF2 3-301, SAG 4-8
 ID number (object_id) REF1 2-99, UG 10-4
 identifier names REF3 A-11
 listings of REF2 3-298
 maximum number of open SAG 11-66
 naming SFUG 4-6, UG 1-6 to UG 1-10
 ownership SECAG 4-11, SECAG 5-7, SECAG 6-9, SFUG 4-5
 performance tuning and SAG 17-4
 permissions on REF1 1-238, REF2 3-346, SECAG 6-9
 permissions when creating procedures REF1 1-87
 permissions when creating triggers REF1 1-128
 permissions when creating views REF1 1-136
 permissions when executing procedures REF1 1-88
 permissions when executing triggers REF1 1-128
 permissions when invoking views REF1 1-136
 placement PT 17-1 to PT 17-45
 placement on segments PT 17-1, SAG 17-3, SAG 17-10, SAG 17-12, SAG 21-44
 referencing, create procedure and REF1 1-82
 remapping REF2 3-445 to REF2 3-447
 renaming REF2 3-454 to REF2 3-457, UG 7-52 to UG 7-53
select_list REF1 1-309 to REF1 1-310, REF1 1-339 to REF1 1-340
 space used by REF2 3-498 to REF2 3-500, SAG 15-20
sp_tables list of REF2 4-38 to REF2 4-39
 storage PT 3-1 to PT 3-23
 stored procedures and UG 14-26, UG 14-27, UG 14-28
sysobjects table REF3 8-63 to REF3 8-64
 system procedures and UG 14-31
 temporary tables and UG 7-24
 triggers on SECAG 6-31
 user-defined datatypes as REF3 7-39
 Database options REF2 3-193 to REF2 3-198, SAG 16-1 to SAG 16-10
See also individual option names
 changing SAG 16-8 to SAG 16-9
 listing REF2 3-191 to REF2 3-199, SAG 16-2
 setting SAG 16-2 to SAG 16-7
 showing settings REF2 3-193, REF2 3-317, SAG 16-2

Database Owners SECAG 5-6, SFUG 4-5

See also Database object owners; Permissions

adding users REF2 3-88, UG 7-4

changing REF2 3-143, SAG 15-12, SECAG 6-8

dbo use only database option REF2 3-194

error responsibilities of SAG 4-7, SAG 4-10

information on REF2 3-361 to REF2 3-362

login name SAG 1-2, SECAG 5-6, SFUG 4-5

name as qualifier REF3 A-13, REF3 A-14

name inside database SECAG 4-10, SECAG 4-18

objects and identifiers REF3 A-14

objects not transferred between SECAG 4-11

password forgotten by SECAG 6-4

permissions granted by REF1 1-232, SECAG 6-16, SFUG 5-7

permissions of SECAG 5-6, SECAG 6-1 to SECAG 6-2, SECAG 6-5, SFUG 4-5

setuser command and SECAG 6-7

several users as same SECAG 4-17

tasks of SECAG 5-6, SFUG 4-5

transferring ownership REF2 3-143, UG 7-6

use of setuser REF1 1-236

user ID number 1 UG 10-2

Database segments. *See* Segments

database size configuration parameter (now called default database size) SAG 11-101

Database syntax, using native. *See* Passthrough mode

Databases UG 7-4 to UG 7-10

See also Database design; Database objects; User databases

adding groups REF2 3-33

adding users REF2 3-88, SAG 15-5, SECAG 4-6 to SECAG 4-10, UG 7-4

assigning to database devices SAG 15-5

auditing SECAG 10-8

backing up REF1 1-195 to REF1 1-207, SAG 2-5, SAG 3-8, SAG 18-22

backup/log interactions and SAG 20-6

binding to data caches REF2 3-109, REF2 3-110, SAG 9-15

changing user's default REF2 3-389, SECAG 4-4

checkalloc option (dbcc) REF1 1-138, SAG 18-13

checkdb option (dbcc) REF1 1-139, SAG 18-13, SAG 18-19

checking with sp_checknames REF2 3-148

checkstorage option (dbcc) REF1 1-139, SAG 18-7

checktable option (dbcc) SAG 18-11

choosing UG 7-5

creating REF1 1-54

creating user SAG 15-3 to SAG 15-12, UG 7-6 to UG 7-9

creating with separate log segment REF1 1-216, SAG 15-7

creation permission REF1 1-58, SECAG 6-3

creation speed PT 23-1

default SAG 2-4, SECAG 4-3, SECAG 4-4, SECAG 4-15, SFUG 2-1

default size REF1 1-55, SAG 15-6

default storage for SAG 2-2, SAG 6-7

devices and PT 17-5

dropping REF1 1-177, SAG 15-14, SAG 18-26, SAG 21-42, UG 7-10

- dropping segments from REF2 3-259 to REF2 3-261
- dropping users from REF2 3-270, SAG 15-5, SECAG 4-10 to SECAG 4-11
- dumping REF1 1-195 to REF1 1-207, SAG 3-8, SAG 18-22, SAG 20-17
- errors affecting SAG 4-11
- help on REF2 3-317, UG 7-55
- ID number, `db_id` function REF1 2-69, UG 10-3
- increasing size of REF1 1-6, SAG 15-12
- `indexalloc` option (`dbcc`) SAG 18-15
- information on storage space used REF2 3-318, REF2 3-498, SAG 15-19
- integrity concerns SAG 4-12, SAG 18-2 to SAG 18-22
- joins and design UG 4-2
- listing suspect REF2 3-367
- listing suspect pages in REF2 3-368
- listing with `sp_databases` REF2 4-12
- listing with `sp_helpdb` REF2 3-317
- loading REF1 1-273 to REF1 1-281, SAG 21-44
- loading after character set change SAG 13-9
- loading after sort order change SAG 13-9
- lock promotion thresholds for PT 5-46, REF2 3-475
- maintenance of SAG 18-1 to SAG 18-22
- monitoring space used by SAG 15-20
- moving to different machines SAG 15-10 to SAG 15-11, SAG 20-20, SAG 21-40
- name REF1 2-70, SAG 15-3, UG 7-6
- new SAG 2-4
- number of open SAG 11-62
- number of Server REF1 1-56, UG 7-6
- optional UG 7-4
- options REF2 3-191 to REF2 3-199, SAG 16-1 to SAG 16-9
- ownership REF2 3-143, UG 7-6
- ownership of SECAG 6-3
- placement PT 17-1
- recovering REF1 1-273 to REF1 1-281, SAG 21-39
- removing and repairing
 - damaged REF1 1-140, SAG 21-42
- renaming REF2 3-458 to REF2 3-461
- running out of space in REF2 3-508, SAG 21-31
- selecting REF1 1-400
- sequence numbers for recovery SAG 16-5
- size SAG 2-4, UG 7-7, UG 7-9 to UG 7-10
- storage information REF2 3-498, SAG 15-15
- system SAG 2-1 to SAG 2-9, UG 7-4
- system tables entries for REF3 8-37
- `tablealloc` option (`dbcc`) SAG 18-16
- thresholds REF2 3-508
- unbinding from data caches REF2 3-511
- upgrading database dumps REF1 1-278, REF1 1-288, SAG 21-46
- use command REF1 1-400, UG 7-5
- user SAG 15-2, UG 7-4
- user information SECAG 4-21
- `datalength` system function **REF1 2-58**, UG 10-3, UG 10-6, UG 10-18
 - compared to `col_length` REF1 2-43
- `data_pgs` system function **REF1 2-56**, UG 10-3
- `dataserver` utility command
 - See also Utility Programs* manual
 - disk mirror and REF1 1-166
 - disk remirror and REF1 1-172
- Datatype conversion functions REF1 2-11 to REF1 2-17

- Datatype conversions CIS 4-4, UG 10-30 to UG 10-37
- automatic UG 6-12
 - binary and numeric data REF1 2-16, UG 10-37
 - bit information REF1 2-17, UG 10-40
 - case expressions UG 13-13
 - character information REF1 2-12, UG 10-33, UG 10-34
 - column definitions and REF1 1-106, UG 7-16
 - convert function REF1 2-49
 - date and time information REF1 2-13, UG 10-35
 - domain errors REF1 2-15, REF1 2-49, UG 10-38
 - hexadecimal-like information REF1 2-16, UG 10-38
 - hextoint function REF1 2-78
 - image* REF1 2-17, REF1 2-49, UG 10-39
 - implicit REF1 2-11
 - inttohex function REF1 2-84
 - money information REF1 2-13, UG 10-34
 - numeric information REF1 2-13, REF1 2-14, UG 10-34, UG 10-35
 - overflow errors REF1 2-14, UG 10-37
 - remote servers CIS 2-7
 - rounding during REF1 2-13, UG 10-34
 - scale errors REF1 2-15, UG 10-38
 - server class *db2* CIS 4-23
 - server class *db2* using *defgen* CIS 5-11
 - server class *direct_connect* or *access_server* CIS 4-21
 - server class *direct_connect* or *access_server* using *defgen* CIS 5-13
 - server class *generic* using *defgen* CIS 5-12
 - server class *sql_server* using *defgen* utility CIS 5-11
 - supported (chart) UG 10-32
- Datatype precedence. *See* Precedence
- Datatypes **REF3 7-1 to REF3 7-40, UG 6-1 to UG 6-13**
- See also* User-defined datatypes; *individual datatype names*
- aggregate functions and UG 3-3
 - approximate numeric REF3 7-13, UG 6-5
 - average sizes for PT 6-26
 - binary REF3 7-28 to REF3 7-30
 - bit* REF3 7-31
 - character UG 6-6
 - choosing PT 7-33, PT 7-50
 - codes REF2 4-4, REF2 4-14
 - comparison in union operations REF1 1-383
 - compatibility of column and default REF1 1-60
 - create table and UG 7-11, UG 7-14, UG 11-5
 - creating UG 6-15 to UG 6-18
 - cursor result set and REF1 1-228
 - date and time REF3 7-19 to REF3 7-23
 - datetime* values comparison REF3 A-6, UG 1-15
 - decimal REF3 7-10
 - defaults and REF2 3-114 to REF2 3-117, UG 6-17, UG 12-4 to UG 12-6
 - dropping user-defined REF2 3-268, REF3 7-39
 - entry rules UG 6-4, UG 8-4 to UG 8-12
 - exact numeric REF3 7-9 to REF3 7-10
 - extended REF2 4-4
 - hierarchy REF2 3-81, REF3 7-5, REF3 8-85, UG 6-13 to UG 6-14
 - integer REF3 7-9 to REF3 7-10, UG 6-4
 - invalid in *group by* and *having* clauses REF1 1-248
 - joins and PT 11-6, UG 4-7
 - length UG 6-16
 - list of REF3 7-2, REF3 8-85, UG 6-2
 - local variables and REF1 1-146, UG 13-31

- mismatched PT 10-19
- mixed, arithmetic operations
 - on REF3 A-3, UG 1-13
- money UG 6-10
- numeric compared to character PT 7-50
- ODBC REF2 4-4
- physical REF2 3-79
- rules and UG 6-17, UG 12-10 to UG 12-12
- sp_datatype_info information on REF2 4-14 to REF2 4-15
- sp_help information on REF2 3-298 to REF2 3-302
- summary of REF3 7-2, UG 6-2 to UG 6-3
- systypes table REF3 8-85 to REF3 8-86
- temporary tables and UG 7-24
- trailing zeros in *binary* REF3 7-28
- unbinding defaults from REF2 3-516 to REF2 3-518
- unbinding rules with
 - sp_unbindrule REF2 3-524 to REF2 3-526
- union UG 3-37
- views and UG 9-7
- Datatypes, custom. *See* User-defined datatypes
- Date formats REF3 7-20
- Date functions REF1 2-17 to REF1 2-18, UG 10-24 to UG 10-30
 - See also individual function names*
- Date parts UG 8-6, UG 10-25 to UG 10-28
 - abbreviation names and values REF1 2-18, REF1 2-66, UG 10-25
 - alternate language SAG 13-15
 - entering REF3 7-19
 - order of REF1 1-358, REF2 3-35, REF3 7-21
- dateadd function **REF1 2-60**, UG 10-25, **UG 10-29**
- datediff function **REF1 2-62 to REF1 2-63**, UG 10-25, **UG 10-29**
- datefirst option, set REF1 1-358, REF1 2-64, REF1 2-67
- dateformat option, set REF1 1-358, REF3 7-21, UG 8-6 to UG 8-8
- datetime function **REF1 2-64**, UG 8-8, UG 10-25 to UG 10-28
- datepart function **REF1 2-66**, UG 8-8, UG 10-25 to UG 10-28
- Dates
 - See also* Time values
 - acceptable range of UG 8-5
 - adding date parts SAG 13-15, UG 10-29
 - alternate language SAG 13-15
 - calculating UG 10-29
 - comparing REF3 A-6, UG 1-15, UG 2-20
 - current UG 10-27
 - datatypes REF3 7-19 to REF3 7-23
 - display formats REF1 1-358, SAG 13-4, UG 6-11, UG 10-25
 - display formats, *waitfor* command REF1 1-402
 - earliest allowed REF1 2-17, REF1 2-60, REF3 7-19
 - entry formats UG 6-10, UG 8-5 to UG 8-9, UG 10-25
 - entry rules UG 2-31
 - format in error messages SAG 4-5
 - functions for UG 10-24 to UG 10-30
 - like and UG 8-8
 - pre-1753 datatypes for REF1 2-17, REF1 2-60
 - searching for UG 2-31, UG 8-8
 - storage UG 10-24
- datetime* datatype **REF3 7-19 to REF3 7-23**, **UG 6-10**, UG 8-4, UG 10-24
 - See also* Dates; set command
 - comparison of REF3 A-6, UG 1-15
 - concatenating UG 10-16
 - conversion REF3 7-23

- date functions and REF1 2-66
- entry format UG 8-4, UG 10-25
- like and UG 2-25
- operations on UG 10-24
- storage UG 10-24
- values and comparisons REF3 7-23
- day date part REF1 2-18, REF1 2-66, UG 10-26
- Day-long time ranges REF2 3-75
- dayofyear date part abbreviation and values REF1 2-18, REF1 2-66, UG 10-26
- Days
 - alternate language REF2 3-35, SAG 13-15
 - date style REF1 2-48
 - in time ranges REF2 3-75
- db2 server class
 - connection management CIS 2-20
 - datatype conversions CIS 4-23
 - datatype mapping using defgen utility CIS 5-11
 - with *text* and *image* datatypes CIS 2-20
- db2 syntax mode, Open Server applications that support CIS 4-28
- dbcc (Database Consistency Checker) CIS 3-17 to CIS 3-19, REF1 1-138 to REF1 1-144, SAG 3-10, SAG 18-1 to SAG 18-45
 - See also individual dbcc options*
 - asynchronous prefetch and PT 18-5
 - backups and SAG 20-17
 - checks performed by SAG 18-6
 - commands compared SAG 18-19
 - configuring asynchronous prefetch for PT 18-14
 - database damage and SAG 4-7, SAG 4-11, SAG 18-2
 - database maintenance and SAG 18-1 to SAG 18-22, SAG 21-39
 - disadvantages of PT 6-9
 - isolation levels and PT 5-14
 - large I/O for PT 16-14
 - output of SAG 18-23 to SAG 18-24
 - readtext and REF1 1-316
 - rebuilding indexes with SAG 13-12
 - reports SAG 18-23
 - scheduling SAG 18-20 to SAG 18-22
 - scripts and sp_checkreswords REF2 3-156
 - space allocation and REF2 3-419
 - stored procedures and UG 14-27
 - trace flags PT 10-17
 - when to use SAG 4-11
- dbcc traceon REF1 1-142
- dbcc traceon(302) PT 10-17 to PT 10-29
- dbcc tune REF1 1-142
 - ascinserts PT 24-55
 - cleanup PT 23-10
 - cpuaffinity PT 21-22
 - deviochar PT 24-88
 - doneinproc PT 24-98
 - maxwritedes PT 24-25
- dbccdb database
 - changing workspace size in REF2 6-4
 - consistency checks for SAG 18-40
 - creating workspaces in REF2 6-9, SAG 18-30
 - deleting dbcc checkstorage history from REF2 6-15, SAG 18-40
 - deleting target database information from REF2 6-13
 - installing SAG 18-35
 - reporting allocation statistics from REF2 6-30
 - reporting comprehensive information from REF2 6-26
 - reporting configuration information from REF2 6-7, REF2 6-23, REF2 6-26, SAG 18-42
 - reporting fault information from REF2 6-17, REF2 6-23, SAG 18-43
 - reporting full details from REF2 6-26

- reporting I/O statistics from REF2 6-17
- stored procedures for use with REF2 6-1
- dbid* column, *sysusages* table REF3 8-87, SAG 15-16
- db_id* system function REF1 2-69, UG 10-3
- DB-Library programs
 - browse mode REF1 1-346
 - changing identifier names and REF2 3-156
 - client character set and SAG 14-4
 - dbwritetext* and *dbmoretext*, *writetext* compared to REF1 1-416
 - number of user connections and SAG 11-134
 - overflow errors REF1 2-34, REF1 2-150
 - prepare transaction CIS 4-51, REF1 1-303
 - set options for REF1 1-359, REF1 1-367, UG 1-22
 - transactions and UG 18-26
 - waitfor mirrorexit* and REF1 1-402
- dbmoretext* DB-Library function CIS 2-18
- db_name* system function REF1 2-70, UG 10-3
- dbo* use only database option SAG 16-3
 - setting with *sp_dboption* REF2 3-194
- “*dbo*” user name SAG 1-2, SECAG 5-6, SFUG 4-5
- dbprocess* command, number of user connections and SAG 11-134
- dbrepair* option, *dbcc* REF1 1-140, SAG 18-26, SAG 21-42
 - drop database and SAG 18-26
- dbwritetext* DB-Library function CIS 2-18
- dd*. See day date part
- ddl* in tran database option REF2 3-195, SAG 16-3
- ddlgen* utility CIS 5-2 to CIS 5-6
 - editing login passwords CIS 5-6
 - editing the create database command CIS 5-5
 - recovering Component Integration Services objects CIS 3-23
 - reinstalling CIS 5-5
- Deactivating roles SECAG 5-18
- Deactivation of disk mirroring REF1 1-174 to REF1 1-176
- deadlock checking period configuration parameter PT 5-31, SAG 11-52
- deadlock retries configuration parameter SAG 11-53
- Deadlocks PT 5-28 to PT 5-31, PT 5-40, PT 5-42, PT 5-45, SAG 4-8
 - avoiding PT 5-30
 - defined PT 5-28
 - delaying checking PT 5-31
 - descending scans and PT 7-30, REF1 1-301, SAG 11-96
 - detection PT 5-29, PT 5-40, PT 5-42, PT 5-45, PT 24-64
 - error messages PT 5-30
 - percentage PT 24-62
 - performance and PT 5-32
 - searches PT 24-65
 - sp_sysmon* report on PT 24-62
 - statistics PT 24-64
 - worker process example PT 5-43
- deallocate cursor* command REF1 1-145, UG 17-19
 - memory and PT 12-5
 - remote servers and CIS 4-32
- Deallocating cursors CIS 4-32, REF1 1-145, UG 17-5, UG 17-19
- Debugging aids UG 1-21
 - dbcc traceon(302)* PT 10-17
 - set *forceplan* on PT 10-3
 - set *showplan* on REF1 1-362
 - set *sort_resources* on REF1 1-362
 - set *statistics io* on REF1 1-362
 - triggers and REF1 1-126
- decimal* datatype REF3 7-10, UG 8-11

- Decimal numbers
 - round function and REF1 2-128
 - str function, representation of REF1 2-143
- Decimal points
 - datatypes allowing REF3 7-10
 - in integer data REF3 7-9
- Decision support system (DSS)
 - applications
 - execution preference PT 22-21
 - named data caches for PT 16-13
 - network packet size for PT 20-3
 - parallel queries and PT 13-2, PT 13-23
- dekanji character set SAG 11-48
- declare command **REF1 1-146 to REF1 1-147**, UG 13-31
- declare cursor command CIS 4-33, **REF1 1-148 to REF1 1-153**, UG 17-6
 - memory and PT 12-5
- Declaring
 - cursors UG 17-3, UG 17-5 to UG 17-12
 - local variables REF1 1-146, UG 13-31 to UG 13-36
 - parameters REF1 1-77, UG 14-6 to UG 14-7
- default character set id configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-48
- Default database SFUG 2-1
 - See also sysdevices table*
 - assigning with sp_addlogin REF2 3-40
 - changing user's REF2 3-389, SECAG 4-15
- Default database devices SAG 15-7, UG 7-7
 - designating SAG 6-7
 - sample database and SAG 2-2
 - setting status with sp_diskdefault REF2 3-209
 - sp_helpdevice and REF2 3-320
- default database size configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-101, SAG 15-6
 - in *sysconfigures* REF1 1-55
- default fill factor percent configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-102
- default keyword UG 7-30
 - alter database REF1 1-6
 - alter table REF1 1-14
 - create database UG 7-7
 - create table REF1 1-98
- default language configuration parameter (now called default language id) SAG 11-48
- default language id configuration
 - parameter REF2 3-40, SAG 11-48
- default network packet size configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-72
- default segment SAG 5-5, SAG 17-2
 - cannot drop from a database SAG 17-16
 - dropping REF2 3-260
 - extending REF1 1-9, SAG 17-8
 - mapping REF2 3-63
 - reducing scope SAG 17-9
- Default settings
 - audit queue size PT 16-42
 - auditing PT 16-41
 - changing character set SAG 13-7 to SAG 13-14
 - changing login REF2 3-41, REF2 3-389
 - changing sort order SAG 13-8 to SAG 13-13
 - character set ID number SAG 11-48
 - configuration parameters REF2 3-179, SAG 11-5
 - database size SAG 15-6
 - databases SAG 2-4, SECAG 4-3, SECAG 4-4, UG 1-29
 - date display format REF3 7-22, UG 6-11
 - index fillfactor PT 7-7
 - index statistics PT 8-19
 - language REF2 3-40, SAG 11-48, SECAG 4-4, SFUG 2-1, UG 8-6, UG 8-8
 - max_rows_per_page PT 5-36

- memory allocation SAG 11-92
- network packet size PT 20-3
- number of tables optimized PT 10-8
- optimizer PT 10-27
- parameters for stored
 - procedures REF1 1-77, UG 14-9 to UG 14-12
- permissions SAG 2-5, SECAG 6-2
- print format for money values UG 6-10
- set command options REF1 1-367
- sort order SAG 11-49
- system databases at installation SAG 5-5
- weekday order REF1 1-367, REF1 2-67
- default sortorder id configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-49
- Default values
 - datatype length REF1 2-47, UG 6-6, UG 6-8
 - datatype precision REF1 2-47, UG 6-4
 - datatype scale REF1 2-47, UG 6-4
 - datatypes UG 6-16
 - datatypes when no length specified REF1 1-77
- defaulton | defaultoff option,
 - sp_diskdefault REF2 3-209, SAG 6-8
- Defaults REF1 1-263, UG 1-21, UG 12-2 to UG 12-3
 - See also* Database objects
 - binding REF2 3-114 to REF2 3-117, UG 12-4 to UG 12-6
 - checking name with
 - sp_checkreswords REF2 3-153
 - column REF1 1-14, UG 8-16
 - creating REF1 1-59 to REF1 1-61, UG 12-3 to UG 12-4, UG 12-7
 - datatypes and UG 6-17, UG 12-4 to UG 12-6
 - definitions and create default REF1 1-59 to REF1 1-61
 - displaying source text of REF2 3-357
 - dropping REF1 1-179, UG 12-8
 - IDENTITY columns and REF1 1-23
 - insert statements and UG 8-13
 - naming UG 12-3
 - null values and UG 7-42, UG 12-7
 - remapping REF2 3-445 to REF2 3-447
 - renaming REF2 3-157, REF2 3-454 to REF2 3-457
 - rules and REF1 1-60, REF1 1-93
 - system tables and REF2 3-115, UG 12-5
 - system tables entries for REF3 8-31, REF3 8-63 to REF3 8-64, REF3 8-67
 - unbinding REF2 3-516 to REF2 3-518, UG 12-6 to UG 12-7
- Deferred delete statistics PT 24-42
- Deferred index updates PT 8-39
- Deferred updates PT 8-39
 - scan counts and PT 7-14
 - showplan messages for PT 9-10
 - statistics PT 24-42
- defgen utility CIS 5-7 to CIS 5-14
 - examples CIS 5-9
 - output files CIS 5-10
 - server class *db2* datatype mapping CIS 5-11
 - server class *direct_connect* or *access_server* datatype mapping CIS 5-13
 - server class *generic* datatype mapping CIS 5-12
 - server class *sql_server* datatype mapping CIS 5-11
 - syntax CIS 5-7 to CIS 5-9
 - updating multiple servers CIS 5-11
 - updating system catalogs with output files CIS 5-11
- Defining
 - default storage locations CIS 2-4
 - indexes CIS 2-6
 - remote objects CIS 2-3 to CIS 2-5, CIS 3-4 to CIS 3-6

- remote servers CIS 2-3, CIS 3-1 to CIS 3-3
- storage locations of remote objects CIS 2-4, CIS 3-4
- tables CIS 2-5, CIS 2-6 to CIS 2-8
- Defining local variables REF1 1-146 to REF1 1-147, UG 13-31 to UG 13-36
- defncopy utility command REF2 3-155, SFUG 2-6
- See also Utility Programs manual*
- character set conversion and SAG 14-5, SAG 14-7
- Degree of parallelism PT 13-11, PT 14-13 to PT 14-16
- definition of PT 14-13
- joins and PT 14-18, PT 14-20
- optimization of PT 14-14
- parallel sorting and PT 15-9
- query-level PT 13-15
- run-time adjustment of PT 14-16, PT 14-30 to PT 14-36
- select and parallel REF1 1-341
- server-level PT 13-12
- session-level PT 13-14
- upper limit to PT 14-14
- Degrees, conversion to radians REF1 2-112
- degrees mathematical function **REF1 2-71**, UG 10-22
- Delayed execution (waitfor) REF1 1-401, UG 13-28 to UG 13-29
- delete command **REF1 1-154 to REF1 1-159**, **UG 8-31 to UG 8-33**, UG 9-19
- See also Dropping*
- cursors and UG 17-17
- locks created by PT 5-11
- multitable views and UG 9-18
- permissions and SFUG 5-2
- remote tables CIS 4-34
- subqueries and UG 5-7
- text row REF3 7-36
- transaction isolation levels and PT 5-16
- transaction log and SAG 20-3
- triggers and REF1 1-122, UG 16-5, UG 16-7 to UG 16-8, UG 16-10 to UG 16-12
- truncate table compared to REF1 1-379
- views and UG 9-17
- Delete operations
- clustered indexes PT 4-10
- heap tables PT 3-14
- index maintenance and PT 24-51
- nonclustered indexes PT 4-20
- object size and PT 6-3
- statistics PT 24-42
- deleted table UG 16-7 to UG 16-8, UG 17-6
- triggers and REF1 1-121, REF1 1-123
- Deleting
- See also Dropping*
- cursor rows UG 17-17
- cursors UG 17-4
- dbcc checkstorage history from *dbccdb* REF2 6-15
- files REF2 3-225, SAG 6-7
- rows UG 8-31 to UG 8-33
- target database information from *dbccdb* REF2 6-13
- views UG 9-22
- Delimited identifiers UG 1-8
- testing REF2 3-155
- using REF2 3-154, REF2 3-161 to REF2 3-162
- Demand locks PT 5-7
- sp_lock report on PT 5-39
- Denormalization PT 2-8
- application design and PT 2-17
- batch reconciliation and PT 2-18
- derived columns PT 2-11
- disadvantages of PT 2-9
- duplicating tables and PT 2-13
- management after PT 2-16
- performance benefits of PT 2-9

- processing costs and PT 2-9
- redundant columns PT 2-11
- techniques for PT 2-10
- temporary tables and PT 19-5
- Density
 - index, and joins PT 8-18
 - table row PT 3-4
- density option SAG 21-11 to SAG 21-13
 - dump database REF1 1-196
 - dump transaction REF1 1-210
 - load database REF1 1-274
 - load transaction REF1 1-283
- Density table PT 7-43
 - joins and PT 10-29
 - optimizer and PT 7-46
- Denying access to a user REF2 3-374, SECAG 4-11, SECAG 4-13
- Dependencies, database object UG 14-33 to UG 14-34
 - changing names of REF2 3-155
 - recompilation and REF2 3-455
 - sp_depends system procedure REF1 1-106, REF2 3-206 to REF2 3-208
 - sysdepends table REF3 8-40
- Dependencies, display UG 9-25
- Dependent tables UG 16-10
- Dependent views UG 9-15
- Derived columns PT 2-11
- Descending order (desc keyword) PT 7-26, PT 7-29, REF1 1-296, REF1 1-344, UG 3-25
 - covered queries and PT 7-29
- Descending scan showplan message PT 9-28
- Descending scans REF1 1-300
 - deadlocks and PT 7-30, REF1 1-301, SAG 11-96
 - overflow pages and REF1 1-301
- Designing tables UG 7-39
- detail option, sp_helpconstraint REF2 3-312
- Detail tables UG 16-7
- Detecting deadlocks PT 5-40, PT 5-42, PT 5-45
- Development server SAG 3-1
- Device failure SAG 20-17
 - dumping transaction log after REF1 1-212, REF1 1-215, SAG 21-2, SAG 21-28
 - master device SAG 7-2
 - user databases SAG 7-2
- Device fragments **SAG 5-8**
 - number of REF1 1-8, REF1 1-56
 - sp_helpdb report on REF2 3-317
- Device initialization. *See* Initializing
- Devices **SAG 6-1**, UG 7-7
 - See also* Database devices; Dump devices; Master device; sysdevices table
 - activity detail PT 24-93
 - adding PT 24-4, SAG 6-1 to SAG 6-6
 - adding for partitioned tables PT 17-37, PT 17-41
 - aliasing names of SAG 20-32
 - audit system SECAG 10-7
 - changing names of REF2 3-158, REF2 3-161
 - disk mirroring to REF1 1-164 to REF1 1-167
 - dropping SAG 6-7, SAG 21-42
 - information listings on SAG 6-6, SAG 21-41
 - information on log REF2 3-337
 - initializing SAG 6-1 to SAG 6-6
 - listing SAG 20-32
 - names for physical SAG 6-3, SAG 20-32 to SAG 20-33
 - number of user connections and SAG 11-133, SAG 11-134
 - numbering REF1 1-160, REF1 1-169
 - object placement on PT 17-1
 - operating system constraints SAG 6-4
 - partitioned tables and PT 17-41
 - RAID PT 13-21, PT 17-19
 - secondary REF1 1-165
 - semaphores PT 24-94

- splitting tables across SAG 17-12 to SAG 17-13
- system tables entries for REF3 8-41
- throughput, measuring PT 17-19
- using separate PT 21-24, SAG 5-4, SAG 15-7, SAG 17-3
- devices configuration parameter (now called number of devices) SAG 11-38
- deviochar (dbcc tune parameter) PT 24-88
- Diagram
 - pubs2* database UG A-27
 - pubs3* database UG B-29
- Dictionary sort order REF1 1-299
- Difference (with exists and not exists) UG 5-27 to UG 5-28
- difference string function **REF1 2-72**, UG 10-9, UG 10-13
- Direct updates PT 8-34
 - cheap PT 8-36
 - expensive PT 8-37
 - in-place PT 8-35
 - statistics PT 24-42
 - to system tables REF2 3-158, REF3 8-4, SAG 11-98
- direct_connect* server class CIS 4-2
- connection management CIS 2-20
- datatype mapping using defgen utility CIS 5-13
- with *text* and *image* datatypes CIS 2-19
- DirectCONNECT servers CIS 1-3
- Directory structure
 - character sets SAG 13-3
 - internationalization files SAG 13-3
 - localization files SAG 13-5
 - *.loc files SAG 13-5
- Dirty buffer grab, wash size and SAG 9-22
- Dirty pages SAG 11-23, SAG 20-3
 - checkpoint process and PT 16-8
 - updating REF1 1-35 to REF1 1-36
 - wash area and PT 16-8
- Dirty reads PT 5-3, UG 18-15
 - See also* Isolation levels
 - modify conflicts and PT 24-28
 - preventing PT 5-14
 - requests PT 24-83
 - restarts PT 24-75
 - sp_sysmon report on PT 24-75
 - transaction isolation levels and PT 5-12
- disable character set conversions
 - configuration parameter SAG 11-49
- Disabling auditing SECAG 10-6
- Disabling mirroring. *See* Disk mirroring
- Discarded (MRU) buffers, sp_sysmon report on PT 24-71, PT 24-81
- disconnect command CIS 2-9, **REF1 1-49**
- discounts* table
 - pubs2* database UG A-22
 - pubs3* database UG B-26
- Discretionary access control (DAC) **SECAG 6-1 to SECAG 6-31, SFUG 5-1 to SFUG 5-18**
 - See also* Permissions
 - granting and revoking permissions SECAG 6-10
 - overview SECAG 1-2
 - stored procedures and SECAG 6-26
 - System administrators and SECAG 6-1
 - user alias and SECAG 6-7
 - views for SECAG 6-23
- Disk allocation pieces REF3 8-87, SAG 15-18
- Disk controllers REF1 1-161, REF1 1-169, SAG 6-5, SAG 17-5
- Disk crashes. *See* Recovery
- Disk devices
 - See also* Database devices; Dump devices; Space allocation
 - adding PT 24-4, REF1 1-160 to REF1 1-163, REF2 3-85 to REF2 3-87, SAG 20-33

- average I/Os PT 24-17
- contention PT 24-28
- dumping to SAG 20-31
- I/O management report
 - (sp_sysmon) PT 24-88
- I/O report (sp_sysmon) PT 24-16
- I/O speed PT 13-20
- I/O structures PT 24-91
- mirroring REF1 1-164 to REF1 1-167, SAG 7-1 to SAG 7-10
- parallel queries and PT 13-17, PT 13-19
- parallel sorting and PT 15-16, PT 15-17
- performance and PT 17-1 to PT 17-45
- sysdevices table REF3 8-41
- transaction log and performance PT 24-27
- unmirroring REF1 1-174 to REF1 1-176, SAG 7-8
- write operations PT 24-25
- Disk I/O PT 21-14
 - application statistics PT 24-35
 - configuration parameters for SAG 11-36
 - database loads and SAG 11-21
 - memory for SAG 8-13
 - mirrored devices and SAG 7-5
 - performing PT 21-16
 - queue PT 21-14
 - sp_sysmon report on PT 24-88
- disk i/o structures configuration
 - parameter PT 24-91, SAG 11-37
 - asynchronous prefetch and PT 18-7
- disk init command **REF1 1-160 to REF1 1-163**, SAG 5-2, SAG 5-7, SAG 5-8, **SAG 6-1 to SAG 6-6**
- allocation and SAG 18-2
- master database backup after REF1 1-162, SAG 20-36
- mirror devices and SAG 7-6
- disk mirror command **REF1 1-164 to REF1 1-167**, SAG 5-3, SAG 7-1, **SAG 7-6 to SAG 7-10**
- Disk mirroring REF1 1-164 to REF1 1-167, **SAG 7-1 to SAG 7-13**
- asynchronous I/O and SAG 7-7, SAG 7-10
- database dump and REF1 1-206
- database load and REF1 1-280
- device placement PT 17-9
- effect on sysdevices SAG 7-8, SAG 7-9, SAG 7-11 to SAG 7-13
- initializing SAG 7-6 to SAG 7-7
- performance and PT 17-2
- recovery and SAG 5-4
- restarting REF1 1-171 to REF1 1-173, SAG 7-10
- sp_who report on REF2 3-536
- status in sysdevices table REF3 8-41, SAG 6-7
- transaction log dump and REF1 1-221
- transaction log load and REF1 1-290
- tutorial SAG 7-11
- unmirroring and REF1 1-174 to REF1 1-176, SAG 7-8
- waitfor mirrorexit REF1 1-401, SAG 7-10
- disk option, sp_addumpdevice REF2 3-85
- disk refit command **REF1 1-168**, **SAG 22-22 to SAG 22-23**
- create database and REF1 1-56
- disk reinit command **REF1 1-169 to REF1 1-170**, **SAG 22-21**
- See also* disk init command
- disk remirror command **REF1 1-171 to REF1 1-173**, **SAG 7-10**
- See also* Disk mirroring
- disk unmirror command **REF1 1-174 to REF1 1-176**, **SAG 7-8**
- See also* Disk mirroring
- Disks. *See* Database devices; Devices; Dump devices

- dismount option
 - dump database REF1 1-197
 - dump transaction REF1 1-211
 - load database REF1 1-274
 - load transaction REF1 1-283
- Display
 - character sets REF2 3-355
 - create procedure statement text REF1 1-86
 - database options REF2 3-191 to REF2 3-199
 - procedures for information REF1 1-79
 - setting for command-affected rows REF1 1-359
 - source text of compiled objects REF2 3-357
 - syntax of modules REF2 3-501
- distinct keyword
 - aggregate functions and UG 3-2, UG 3-5
 - create view REF1 1-130
 - cursors and UG 17-10
 - expression subqueries using UG 5-13
 - order by and UG 3-28
 - parallel optimization of PT 15-1
 - row aggregates and UG 3-32
 - select REF1 1-339, REF1 1-348, UG 2-16 to UG 2-17
 - select, null values and UG 2-17
 - showplan messages for PT 9-19, PT 9-57
 - worktables for PT 7-15
- Distribution map PT 15-4, PT 15-20
- Distribution pages PT 7-41, UG 8-34
 - matching values on PT 10-25
 - nonexistent PT 10-27
 - optimizer and PT 10-24
 - space calculations and PT 6-26
 - sysindexes storage PT 7-49
- Distribution table PT 7-42
 - missing PT 10-27
 - optimizer and PT 7-45
- Dividing tables into groups. *See* group by clause
- Division operator (/) REF3 A-3, UG 1-12, UG 2-9 to UG 2-13
- DLL (Dynamic Link Library). *See* Dynamic Link Libraries
- Dollar sign (\$)
 - in identifiers REF3 A-11, UG 1-7
 - in money datatypes REF3 7-15, UG 8-10
- Domain rules REF1 1-263
 - create rule command REF1 1-91
 - mathematical functions errors in REF1 2-19
 - violations REF1 1-263
- “don’t recover” status of databases
 - created for load REF1 1-57
- Dots (..) for omitted name
 - elements REF2 3-46, REF3 A-14
- double precision datatype **REF3 7-14, UG 6-5**
 - entry format UG 8-10
- Double-byte characters. *See* Multibyte character sets
- Double-precision floating-point values REF3 7-14, UG 6-5
- Doubling quotes
 - in character strings REF1 1-409, REF3 7-25, UG 2-31
 - in expressions REF3 A-10, UG 1-16
- drop commands in batches UG 13-3
- drop database command **REF1 1-177 to REF1 1-178, SAG 15-14, UG 7-10**
 - damaged databases and REF1 1-140, SAG 18-26
 - for failed devices SAG 21-42
 - remote servers CIS 4-38
- drop default command **REF1 1-179 to REF1 1-180, UG 12-8**
- drop index command **REF1 1-181 to REF1 1-182, UG 11-13**
 - proxy tables CIS 4-39
 - query plan for remote tables CIS 2-31

- drop keyword
 - alter role REF1 1-10
 - alter table REF1 1-18
- drop logins option, sp_dropserver REF2 3-262, SECAG 8-7
- drop procedure command **REF1 1-183 to REF1 1-184**, UG 14-13, UG 14-28, UG 15-20
 - grouped procedures and REF1 1-183, REF1 1-224
- drop role command **REF1 1-185, SECAG 5-10**
- drop rule command **REF1 1-187 to REF1 1-188**, UG 12-13
- drop table command **REF1 1-189 to REF1 1-191**, UG 7-53
 - proxy tables CIS 4-41
 - query plan for remote tables CIS 2-30
- drop trigger command **REF1 1-192 to REF1 1-193**, UG 16-31
- drop view command **REF1 1-194**, UG 9-22
- dropdb option, dbcc dbrepair REF1 1-140, SAG 18-26, SAG 21-42
- dropmessages option, sp_droplanguage REF2 3-243
- Dropping
 - See also* delete command; *individual drop commands*
 - aliased user REF2 3-223 to REF2 3-224
 - character with stuff function REF1 2-146
 - columns from a table REF1 1-20
 - constraints from a table UG 7-50
 - corrupt indexes REF1 1-141
 - damaged database REF1 1-140, SAG 18-26
 - database devices REF2 3-225 to REF2 3-226, SAG 6-7, SAG 15-15, SAG 21-42
 - databases REF1 1-177 to REF1 1-178, SAG 15-14, SAG 18-26, SAG 21-42, UG 7-10
 - databases from remote servers CIS 4-38
 - dbcc dbrepair database REF1 1-140
 - defaults REF1 1-60, REF1 1-179, UG 12-8
 - dump devices SAG 6-7, SAG 20-33
 - grouped procedures REF1 1-76
 - groups REF2 3-238 to REF2 3-239, SECAG 4-11
 - guest users of *master* SECAG 4-7
 - indexes REF1 1-181 to REF1 1-182, UG 11-13
 - indexes on proxy tables CIS 4-39
 - indexes specified with index PT 10-10
 - leading or trailing blanks REF1 2-92
 - lock promotion thresholds REF2 3-235
 - logins from Servers SECAG 4-13
 - master device from default space pool SAG 6-8
 - named time ranges SAG 12-6
 - objects UG 13-3
 - passwords from roles REF1 1-10
 - primary keys UG 16-10 to UG 16-12
 - procedures REF1 1-183 to REF1 1-184, REF2 3-231 to REF2 3-232, UG 14-28
 - proxy tables CIS 4-41
 - remote logins REF2 3-252 to REF2 3-253, REF2 3-262, SECAG 8-7, SECAG 8-8
 - remote servers REF2 3-262 to REF2 3-263
 - resource limits REF2 3-254, SAG 12-22 to SAG 12-24
 - roles in a mutually exclusive relationship REF1 1-10
 - rows from a table CIS 4-34, REF1 1-154 to REF1 1-159, REF1 1-190, UG 8-31 to UG 8-33
 - rows from a table using truncate table REF1 1-379
 - rules REF1 1-187, UG 12-13

- segment from a database REF2 3-259 to REF2 3-261, SAG 17-15
- servers SECAG 8-7
- system tables UG 7-53
- tables REF1 1-189 to REF1 1-191, UG 7-53, UG 9-17
- tables with triggers REF1 1-123
- thresholds SAG 23-7
- time ranges REF2 3-266
- triggers REF1 1-123, REF1 1-192, UG 16-31
- user aliases SECAG 4-19
- user from a database REF2 3-270 to REF2 3-272, SECAG 4-10 to SECAG 4-11
- user from a group REF2 3-146
- user-defined datatype REF2 3-268 to REF2 3-269
- user-defined messages REF2 3-247 to REF2 3-248
- user-defined roles REF1 1-185, SECAG 5-10
- users from Servers SECAG 4-13
- users who own database objects SECAG 4-11
- views REF1 1-194, UG 9-17, UG 9-22
- Dump, database SAG 3-8, SAG 18-22, SAG 21-1 to SAG 21-25, UG 18-32
- across networks REF1 1-201
- appending to volume REF1 1-205 to REF1 1-206
- Backup Server and REF1 1-203
- Backup Server, remote REF1 1-196
- block size REF1 1-196, SAG 21-13
- commands used for REF1 1-200, REF1 1-215
- database name SAG 21-5, SAG 21-6
- dismounting tapes REF1 1-197, SAG 21-21
- dump devices REF1 1-196, REF1 1-202, SAG 21-7
- dump striping REF1 1-197, SAG 21-17
- dynamic REF1 1-201
- expiration date REF1 1-197, SAG 21-22
- file name REF1 1-198, REF1 1-203, SAG 21-15 to SAG 21-17
- initializing/ appending REF1 1-198, SAG 21-22
- interrupted REF2 3-200
- loading REF1 1-57, REF1 1-273 to REF1 1-281
- master database REF1 1-202
- message destination REF1 1-198, SAG 21-24
- multiple to a single volume SAG 21-23
- new databases and REF1 1-201
- overwriting REF1 1-197, REF1 1-205 to REF1 1-206
- remote REF1 1-203
- rewinding tapes after REF1 1-197, SAG 21-22
- routine SAG 20-18
- scheduling REF1 1-200 to REF1 1-202
- sp_volchanged prompts SAG 21-35 to SAG 21-38
- successive REF1 1-204, REF1 1-219
- system databases REF1 1-202
- tape capacity REF1 1-196
- tape density REF1 1-196
- thresholds and REF1 1-202
- upgrading user database dumps SAG 21-46
- volume changes REF1 1-204
- volume labels SAG 21-14
- volume name REF1 1-197, REF1 1-204, SAG 21-14
- dump database command **REF1 1-195 to REF1 1-207, SAG 21-1 to SAG 21-46**
- See also* Dump, database
 - after using create database REF1 1-57
 - after using disk init REF1 1-162
 - after using dump transaction with no_log REF1 1-209

- dbcc schedule and SAG 18-22
- disk init and SAG 6-2
- dump transaction and REF1 1-201
- master database and REF1 1-201, SAG 3-8
- model database and SAG 2-5
- parallel sorting and PT 15-3, PT 15-18
- permissions for execution SAG 20-25
- prohibited in offline databases SAG 20-12
- restrictions REF1 1-200
- select into and REF1 1-350
- when to use SAG 18-22, SAG 20-33 to SAG 20-38
- Dump devices
 - See also Database devices; Log device
 - adding REF2 3-85 to REF2 3-87, SAG 20-33
 - disks as SAG 20-31
 - dropping REF2 3-225 to REF2 3-226, SAG 6-7, SAG 20-33
 - dump, database and REF1 1-196
 - dump, transaction log and REF1 1-210
 - files as SAG 20-31
 - information about SAG 6-6
 - listing REF2 3-320, SAG 20-32
 - logical names for SAG 20-32 to SAG 20-33
 - maximum allowed SAG 21-18
 - multiple SAG 21-17 to SAG 21-20
 - naming REF1 1-196, REF1 1-210, REF1 1-217 to REF1 1-218
 - number required REF1 1-279
 - permission and ownership
 - problems REF2 3-86
 - permissions for SAG 20-28
 - redefining SAG 20-33
 - specifying SAG 21-5, SAG 21-7
 - sysdevices table and REF3 8-41, SAG 5-7, SAG 20-32
 - system tables entries for REF3 8-41
 - tape retention in days and retaindays
 - meaningful for SAG 21-22
 - tapes as SAG 20-31
- dump on conditions configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-103
- Dump striping SAG 21-17 to SAG 21-20
 - backing up databases to multiple devices SAG 20-25
 - database dumps and REF1 1-197
 - transaction dumps and REF1 1-211
- dump transaction command **REF1 1-208** to **REF1 1-222**, SAG 15-7, SAG 15-8, SAG 15-10, **SAG 21-2** to **SAG 21-46**
 - See also Dump, transaction log
 - after using disk init REF1 1-162
 - in master database SAG 20-37
 - in model database SAG 20-37
 - permissions for execution REF1 1-222, SAG 20-25
 - prohibited in offline databases SAG 20-12
 - select into/bulkcopy/pilsort and REF1 1-214
 - sp_logdevice and REF2 3-378
 - threshold procedures and SAG 23-13
 - trunc log on chkpt and REF1 1-214, SAG 16-7, SAG 20-5
 - with no_log option REF1 1-216, SAG 20-35, SAG 21-31
 - with no_truncate option REF1 1-212, REF1 1-215, SAG 21-28
 - with truncate_only option REF1 1-215, SAG 21-30
- Dump, transaction log SAG 20-18, SAG 21-1 to SAG 21-25
 - across networks REF1 1-216
 - appending dumps REF1 1-212
 - appending to volume REF1 1-220 to REF1 1-221
 - Backup Server, remote REF1 1-218
 - command used for REF1 1-215
 - database name SAG 21-6

- dismounting tapes REF1 1-211, SAG 21-21
 - dump devices SAG 21-5, SAG 21-7
 - dump striping REF1 1-211, SAG 21-17
 - dumping after a media failure SAG 21-28
 - expiration date REF1 1-211
 - file name REF1 1-212, REF1 1-218 to REF1 1-219, SAG 21-15 to SAG 21-17
 - initializing tape REF1 1-212
 - initializing volume REF1 1-220 to REF1 1-221
 - insufficient log space REF1 1-216, SAG 21-5
 - loading REF1 1-282 to REF1 1-291
 - maximizing space SAG 21-30
 - message destination REF1 1-212, SAG 21-24
 - permissions problems REF1 1-214
 - remote REF1 1-218, REF1 1-219
 - rewinding tapes after REF1 1-211, SAG 21-22
 - scheduling REF1 1-216 to REF1 1-217
 - sp_volchanged prompts SAG 21-35 to SAG 21-38
 - tape capacity REF1 1-210, SAG 21-13
 - thresholds and REF1 1-217
 - volume name REF1 1-211, REF1 1-219, SAG 21-14
 - dumpvolume option SAG 21-14
 - dump database REF1 1-197, REF2 3-527
 - dump transaction REF1 1-211
 - load database REF1 1-274
 - load transaction REF1 1-283
 - Duplicate key errors, user transaction UG 18-26
 - Duplicate rows
 - indexes and REF1 1-65, REF1 1-68, UG 11-12
 - removing from worktables PT 8-24
 - removing with union REF1 1-381, UG 3-39
 - text or image* REF3 7-37
 - Duplication
 - of space for a new database REF1 1-57
 - of a table with no data REF1 1-350
 - tables PT 2-13
 - update performance effect of PT 8-39
 - Duplication of text. *See* replicate string function
 - dw. *See* weekday date part
 - dy. *See* dayofyear date part
 - Dynamic configuration
 - parameters SAG 11-6
 - Dynamic dumps REF1 1-201, REF1 1-216, UG 18-32
 - Dynamic indexes PT 8-24
 - showplan message for PT 9-33
 - Dynamic Link Libraries
 - building UG 15-15 to UG 15-18
 - for extended stored procedures UG 15-15 to UG 15-18
 - sample definition file UG 15-18
 - search order UG 15-15
 - UNIX makefile UG 15-16
 - unloading REF2 3-291 to REF2 3-292
 - Windows NT makefile UG 15-17
- E**
- e or E exponent notation
 - approximate numeric datatypes REF3 7-14, UG 8-10
 - float datatype REF3 7-4
 - money datatypes REF3 7-15, UG 8-10
 - EC (execution class) PT 22-2
 - attributes PT 22-3
 - Editing. *See* Changing; Updating
 - 8-bit terminal, sp_helpsort output REF2 3-355
 - Ellipsis (...) in SQL statements REF1 xx, SAG xxxviii, SECAG xxii, SFUG xvi
 - else keyword. *See* if...else conditions
 - Embedded spaces. *See* Spaces, character

- Embedding join operations UG 4-2
- Empty string (" ") or (' ') UG 6-6, UG 10-16
- not evaluated as null REF3 A-9, UG 8-16
 - as a single space REF1 1-263, REF3 7-27, REF3 A-10, UG 1-16
 - updating an REF1 1-390
- enable cis configuration parameter CIS 3-13, SAG 11-34
- enable rep agent threads configuration parameter SAG 11-95
- Enabling auditing SECAG 3-2, SECAG 10-6
- Enabling Component Integration Services CIS 1-3
- Enclosing quotes in expressions REF3 A-10, UG 1-16
- Encryption
- compiled object source text REF2 3-363
 - data UG 1-5
 - role passwords REF3 8-82
 - user passwords REF3 8-56
- end keyword REF1 1-25, UG 13-13, UG 13-19
- End transaction, ULC flushes and PT 24-45
- Ending days of named time ranges REF2 3-75
- Ending times of named time ranges REF2 3-75
- End-of-tape marker SAG 21-13
- Enforcing resource limits REF2 3-56
- Engine affinity, task PT 22-3, PT 22-5
- example PT 22-8
- Engines PT 21-1, **SAG 10-1**
- busy PT 24-12
 - "config limit" PT 24-91
 - connections and PT 24-23
 - CPU affinity PT 21-21
 - CPU report and PT 24-13
 - defined PT 21-2
 - functions and scheduling PT 21-11 to PT 21-13, SAG 10-2 to SAG 10-4
 - identification numbers SAG 4-5
 - managing SAG 10-6 to SAG 10-7
 - monitoring performance PT 24-4
 - network PT 21-12
 - number of PT 13-19, SAG 10-6 to SAG 10-7, SAG 11-94
 - outstanding I/O PT 24-91
 - scheduling PT 21-11
 - sysengines* table REF3 8-43
 - system tables entries for REF3 8-43
 - tasks of server SAG 10-4 to SAG 10-5
 - utilization PT 24-12
- English language, U.S. *See* *us_english* language
- Enhancements to SQL UG 1-18 to UG 1-24
- Environment analysis PT 22-28
- Equal to. *See* Comparison operators
- Equijoins UG 4-6, UG 4-8 to UG 4-9
- subqueries converted to PT 8-29
- Equivalents in search arguments PT 8-11
- @@error* global variable UG 13-37
- select into and* REF1 1-350, UG 7-46
 - stored procedures and REF1 1-82
 - user-defined error messages and REF1 1-306, REF1 1-312
- Error handling UG 1-21
- in character set conversion REF1 1-357
 - dbcc and* REF1 1-144
 - domain or range REF1 2-19
 - triggers and REF1 1-126
- Error logging of *text* and *image* datatypes CIS 2-18
- Error logs SAG 3-11, SAG 4-11, SAG 8-10 to SAG 8-11
- creation and ownership SAG 4-4
 - format SAG 4-5
 - location SAG 1-10
 - monitoring cache sizes with SAG 8-10

- procedure cache size in PT 16-5
- purging SAG 4-5
- Error messages SAG 4-2 to SAG 4-12
 - See also SQLSTATE codes
 - for allocation errors SAG 18-17
 - altering Server-provided SAG 4-6, SAG 13-5
 - Backup Server REF2 3-531
 - character conversion REF1 1-357, SAG 14-3, SAG 14-6
 - constraints and UG 7-29
 - creating user-defined SAG 4-6
 - deadlocks PT 5-30
 - for fatal errors SAG 4-10 to SAG 4-12
 - for memory use SAG 8-10 to SAG 8-11
 - numbering of SAG 4-2, UG 13-26
 - printing user-defined REF1 1-306
 - procedure cache PT 16-7
 - process_limit_action PT 14-32
 - run-time adjustments PT 14-32
 - severity levels of SAG 4-6 to SAG 4-12, UG 13-26
 - system tables entries for REF3 8-61
 - tablealloc allocation SAG 18-23
 - thresholds and SAG 23-13
 - user-defined REF1 1-308 to REF1 1-313, SAG 4-6
 - user-defined transactions and UG 18-30
- errorexit keyword, waitfor REF1 1-401, UG 13-29
- Errors
 - See also Error logs; Error messages
 - allocation REF1 1-139, REF1 1-141, REF1 1-142, SAG 18-14, SAG 18-16
 - arithmetic overflow REF1 2-14, UG 10-37
 - in batches UG 13-5 to UG 13-6
 - character conversion SAG 14-2 to SAG 14-4
 - convert function REF1 2-12 to REF1 2-15, REF1 2-49, UG 10-34 to UG 10-38
 - correcting with dbcc SAG 18-16
 - datatype conversion REF1 1-99
 - divide-by-zero REF1 2-14, UG 10-37
 - domain REF1 2-15, REF1 2-49, UG 10-38
 - duplicate key UG 18-26
 - fatal SAG 4-10 to SAG 4-12
 - input/output SAG 22-2
 - logging SAG 4-4
 - multiple SAG 4-1
 - number of REF2 3-406
 - numbers for user-defined REF1 1-308
 - packet PT 20-6, UG 13-42
 - procedure cache PT 16-4
 - reporting of SAG 4-12
 - return status values REF1 1-319, UG 14-19 to UG 14-26
 - scale REF1 2-15, UG 10-38
 - segmentation SAG 22-2
 - Server responses to SAG 4-1 to SAG 4-12
 - state numbers SAG 4-1
 - trapping mathematical REF1 2-19, UG 10-23
 - triggers and UG 16-25
 - types of information logged SAG 1-10
 - user SAG 4-7, SAG 4-7 to SAG 4-10
 - in user-defined transactions UG 18-26
- Escalation, lock PT 5-47
- Escape characters REF3 A-21, UG 2-28
 - wildcard characters and REF3 A-22
- escape keyword REF3 A-21 to REF3 A-22
 - where REF1 1-406
- esp execution priority configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-43, UG 15-6
- esp execution stacksize configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-44
- esp unload dll configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-44, UG 15-3, UG 15-6

- ESPs. *See* Extended stored procedures
 Estimated cost PT 8-5
 fast and slow query processing PT 8-4
 I/O, reported by `showplan` PT 9-38
 indexes PT 8-3
 joins PT 8-14
 materialization PT 8-31
 or clause PT 8-24
 reformatting PT 8-17
 resource limits for I/O SAG 12-11,
 SAG 12-13
 search arguments PT 8-9
 subquery optimization PT 8-34
 EUC JIS. *See* Japanese character sets
 eucjis character set SAG 11-48
 European characters in object
 identifiers REF3 A-16, UG 1-8
 Evaluation order REF1 1-382
 event buffers per engine configuration
 parameter SAG 11-103
 event log computer name configuration
 parameter SAG 11-40
 Event logging CIS 3-18
 event logging configuration
 parameter SAG 11-41
 Exact numeric datatypes REF3 7-9 to
 REF3 7-10
 arithmetic operations and REF3 7-9
 Exception report, `dbcc tablealloc` REF1
 1-141, REF1 1-142
 Exclamation point (!)
 error message placeholder REF1
 1-304
 exclusive keyword, `alter role` REF1 1-10
 Exclusive locks REF2 3-281, REF2 3-371
 intent deadlocks PT 24-64
 page PT 5-5
 page deadlocks PT 24-64
 `sp_lock` report on PT 5-39
 table PT 5-6
 table deadlocks PT 24-64
 executable code size + overhead configuration
 parameter SAG 11-61

 execute command **REF1 1-223 to REF1
 1-227**, UG 1-11, UG 14-2, **UG 14-5**
 create procedure and REF1 1-82
 for ESPs UG 15-21
 output keyword UG 14-21 to UG 14-26
 permissions and SFUG 5-2
 RPCs CIS 4-43
 with recompile option UG 14-14
 Execute cursors UG 17-7
 memory use of PT 12-5
 Execution PT 21-16
 attributes PT 22-1
 cycle PT 21-6
 ESP and XP Server priority SAG
 11-43
 extended stored procedures UG 15-5
 mixed workload precedence PT 22-21
 operating system commands REF2
 5-3
 precedence and users PT 22-22
 preventing with `set noexec on` PT 9-1
 procedures REF1 1-223, UG 14-2
 ranking applications for PT 22-1 to PT
 22-29
 resource limits and SAG 12-11
 specifying times for REF1 1-401
 stored procedure precedence PT
 22-22
 system procedures for PT 22-7
 time statistics from `set statistics time`
 on PT 8-7
 Execution class PT 22-2
 attributes PT 22-3
 predefined PT 22-2
 user-defined PT 22-3
 Execution delay. *See* `waitfor` command
 Execution objects PT 22-2
 behavior PT 22-27
 performance hierarchy PT 22-1 to PT
 22-29
 scope PT 22-13

- Execution precedence
 - among applications PT 22-7
 - assigning PT 22-2
 - scheduling and PT 22-10
- Existence joins
 - parallel considerations for PT 14-21
 - showplan messages for PT 9-58
 - subqueries flattened to PT 8-28
- exists keyword UG 5-27 to UG 5-28, UG 13-9
 - compared to count PT 11-4
 - in expressions REF3 A-6
 - optimizing searches PT 11-2
 - parallel joins and PT 14-21
 - parallel optimization of PT 14-28
 - search conditions UG 5-24
 - showplan messages for PT 9-58
 - subquery optimization and PT 8-28
 - where REF1 1-407
- Exit
 - unconditional, and return
 - command REF1 1-318 to REF1 1-321
 - waitfor command REF1 1-401
- exp mathematical function **REF1 2-74**, UG 10-22
- expand_down parameter
 - sp_activeroles REF2 3-14, SECAG 5-21
 - sp_displayroles REF2 3-221
 - sp_displayroles REF2 3-221
- Expensive direct updates PT 8-37, PT 8-38
- Expired passwords SAG 11-139
- Explicit null value REF3 A-8, UG 8-15
- Explicit transactions UG 18-14
- Explicit values for IDENTITY
 - columns REF1 1-266, REF1 1-358, UG 8-18
- Exponent, datatype (e or E)
 - approximate numeric types REF3 7-14
 - float datatype REF3 7-4
 - money types REF3 7-15
- Exponential value REF1 2-74, UG 10-22
- Expression subqueries UG 5-11 to UG 5-13
 - optimization of PT 8-29
 - showplan messages for PT 9-55
- Expressions UG 2-20, UG 3-2
 - concatenating UG 10-7, UG 10-15 to UG 10-16
 - converting datatypes UG 10-30 to UG 10-37
 - definition of REF3 A-1, UG 1-11
 - enclosing quotes in REF3 A-10, UG 1-16
 - evaluation order in REF1 1-382
 - grouping by REF1 1-247
 - including null values REF3 A-7, UG 2-36
 - insert and REF1 1-261
 - name and table name
 - qualifying REF3 A-15
 - replacing with subqueries UG 5-8
 - summary values for REF1 1-45
 - types of PT li, REF1 xx, REF3 A-1, SAG xxxviii to SAG xxxix, SECAG xxiii, SFUG xvi to SFUG xvii, UG xxxvi to UG xxxvii, UG 1-11
 - in where clauses PT 10-27
- Extended columns, Transact-SQL REF1 1-250, REF1 1-252
- Extended datatypes, ODBC REF2 4-4
- Extended stored procedures UG 1-20, UG 15-1 to UG 15-23
- C run-time signals not allowed REF1 1-83
 - configuration parameters SAG 11-43 to SAG 11-46
 - creating REF1 1-76 to REF1 1-88, REF2 3-28 to REF2 3-29, UG 15-18, UG 15-19
 - creating functions for UG 15-7 to UG 15-18
 - displaying REF2 3-322
 - DLL support for UG 15-3

dropping REF1 1-183, REF2 3-231
 example UG 15-4
 exceptions UG 15-23
 executing REF1 1-223 to REF1 1-227,
 UG 15-21
 freeing memory of UG 15-6
 function example UG 15-9
 messages from UG 15-23
 naming UG 15-4
 Open Server support for UG 15-3
 performance impact of UG 15-6
 permissions on UG 15-5
 priority of UG 15-6
 removing UG 15-20
 renaming UG 15-21
 source text UG 15-5
 sp_sysmon report on PT 24-36
 system tables entries for REF3 8-31,
 REF3 8-63 to REF3 8-64
 Extended UNIX character set SAG
 11-48
 Extending database storage REF1 1-6
 Extending segments REF2 3-277, SAG
 17-8
 Extensions, Transact-SQL REF1 1-250,
 UG 1-6, UG 1-23 to UG 1-24
 Extents REF1 1-70
 create table and REF1 1-105
 dbcc indexalloc report on index REF1
 1-141
 dbcc report on table REF1 1-142
 dbcc reports on PT 6-8
 I/O size and SAG 9-2
 partitioned tables and extent
 stealing PT 17-29
 space allocation and PT 3-5, SAG 18-2
 sp_spaceused report and SAG 15-20
 External logins CIS 3-3
 restoring from ddlgen utility CIS 5-6

F

Failures, media SAG 4-12
 See also Recovery
 automatic failover and REF1 1-174
 copying log device after SAG 20-18,
 SAG 21-28 to SAG 21-30
 diagnosing SAG 21-39
 disk remirror and REF1 1-172
 recovery and SAG 20-17
 trunc log on chkpt database option
 and REF2 3-197
 FALSE, return value of PT 8-28, UG 5-24
 Family of worker processes PT 13-3
 fid reported by sp_lock REF2 3-372
 sp_familylock report on *fid* REF2 3-280
 fast option
 dbcc indexalloc REF1 1-140, SAG 18-15,
 SAG 18-16, SAG 18-17, SAG 18-20
 dbcc tablealloc REF1 1-141, REF1 1-142,
 SAG 18-17, SAG 18-20
 Fatal errors
 backtrace from kernel SAG 4-4, SAG
 4-11
 error messages for SAG 4-10 to SAG
 4-12
 severity levels 19 and up SAG 4-10 to
 SAG 4-12
 fetch command **REF1 1-228** to **REF1
 1-230**, UG 17-13
 proxy tables CIS 4-45
 Fetch-and-discard cache strategy PT
 3-18
 Fetching cursors REF1 1-228 to REF1
 1-230, UG 17-4
 locking and PT 5-28
 memory and PT 12-5
 proxy tables CIS 4-45
fid (family ID) number REF2 3-280
 sp_lock report REF2 3-372
 Fields, data. *See* Columns
 File descriptors SAG 11-133

File names

configuration file REF2 3-177
 database dumps REF1 1-203, SAG
 21-15 to SAG 21-17
 DLL REF1 1-78, REF2 3-291
 listing database dump with
 listonly REF1 1-275
 listing transaction log with
 listonly REF1 1-284
 transaction log dumps REF1 1-212,
 REF1 1-283, SAG 21-15 to SAG
 21-17

file option SAG 21-15

dump database REF1 1-198
 dump transaction REF1 1-212
 load database REF1 1-274
 load transaction REF1 1-283

Files

See also Tables; Transaction log
 batch UG 13-6 to UG 13-7
 character set translation (.xlt) SAG
 13-2
 Closed Problem Reports (CPRs) SAG
 4-25
 contiguous (OpenVMS) REF1 1-161,
 REF1 1-164
 deleting REF2 3-225, SAG 6-7
 dump to SAG 20-31
 error log SAG 1-11, SAG 4-4
 inaccessible after sp_dropdevice REF2
 3-225
 interfaces CIS 3-2, SAG 1-11
 interfaces, and Backup Server SAG
 21-11
 interfaces, and server names REF2
 3-65
 internationalization SAG 13-2
 localization REF2 3-161, SAG 13-4 to
 SAG 13-5
 mirror device REF1 1-164, SAG 7-7
 sql.ini file CIS 3-2
 System Problem Reports (SPRs) SAG
 4-25

Fillfactor

advantages of PT 7-51
 alter table REF1 1-16
 create index and REF1 1-66
 data cache performance and PT 16-39
 default fill factor percent configuration
 parameter SAG 11-102
 disadvantages of PT 7-52
 index creation and PT 7-33, PT 7-51
 index page size and PT 6-25
 locking and PT 5-35
 max_rows_per_page compared to PT
 5-36
 page splits and PT 7-52
 SMP environment PT 21-24
 fillfactor configuration parameter (now
 called default fill factor percent) SAG
 11-102

fillfactor option UG 11-7

alter table REF1 1-16
 create index REF1 1-66
 create table REF1 1-100

Finding

active roles REF1 2-133
 cache bindings REF2 3-129, REF2
 3-306
 character sets REF2 3-355, REF3 8-27
 configuration parameters REF2 3-308,
 REF3 8-33, REF3 8-35
 constraints REF2 3-312, REF3 8-34
 current date REF1 2-77
 database ID REF1 2-69, REF3 8-37
 database name REF1 2-70, REF3 8-37
 database objects REF2 3-301, REF3
 8-63, SAG 4-8
 database options REF2 3-191
 database settings REF2 3-317, REF3
 8-37
 datatypes REF2 3-298, REF3 8-85
 device names REF3 8-41
 devices REF2 3-320
 languages REF2 3-335, REF3 8-50

- object definitions REF3 8-31, REF3 8-67
- object dependencies REF2 3-206, REF2 3-207, REF3 8-40, UG 7-53
- object information REF2 3-298
- partition information REF2 3-303, REF3 8-66
- permission information REF3 8-71
- permissions REF2 3-346
- reserved words REF2 3-150
- resource limits REF2 3-342, REF3 8-76
- roles REF3 8-77
- segments REF2 3-350
- server names REF2 3-353
- server user ID REF1 2-151
- server user name REF1 2-152
- starting position of an
 - expression REF1 2-39
- thresholds REF2 3-359
- user aliases REF1 2-171, REF3 8-5
- user IDs REF1 2-165, SECAG 4-22
- user names REF1 2-164, REF1 2-167, SECAG 4-22
- users in a database REF2 3-361, REF3 8-89, SECAG 4-21
- valid identifiers REF1 2-169
- FIPS flagger UG 1-25
 - insert extension not detected by REF1 1-269
 - set option for REF1 1-358
 - update extensions not detected by REF1 1-393
- fipsflagger option, set REF1 1-358, UG 1-25
- First column parameter. *See* Keys
- First normal form PT 2-4
 - See also* Normalization
- First page
 - allocation page PT 3-8
 - log device REF2 3-337
 - partition, displaying with
 - sp_helppartition REF2 3-303
 - partitions PT 17-19
 - text pointer PT 3-6, REF1 2-154
- First-of-the-months, number of REF1 2-63
- fix option
 - dbcc REF1 1-139, REF1 1-141, REF1 1-142, SAG 18-16
 - dbcc checkalloc SAG 18-14
 - dbcc indexalloc REF1 1-140, SAG 18-17
 - dbcc tablealloc REF1 1-138, SAG 18-23
 - using single-user mode SAG 18-16
- Fixed-length columns
 - binary datatypes for REF3 7-28, UG 6-8
 - calculating space for PT 6-11
 - character datatypes for REF3 7-24, UG 6-6
 - compared to variable-length UG 6-6
 - data row size of PT 6-14
 - for index keys PT 7-34
 - index row size and PT 6-15
 - indexes and update modes PT 8-44
 - null values in PT 11-7, REF3 7-7, UG 7-15
 - overhead PT 7-34
 - stored order of REF1 1-300
- fix_text option, dbcc REF1 1-140, REF1 1-144, SAG 13-13 to SAG 13-14
- Flattened subqueries PT 8-28, PT 14-27
 - showplan messages for PT 9-47
- float datatype REF3 7-14, UG 6-5
 - See also* Datatypes
 - computing with UG 10-23
 - entry format UG 8-10
- Floating-point data PT li, REF1 xx, REF3 A-1, SAG xxxix, SECAG xxiii, SFUG xvi, UG xxxvi, UG 8-10
 - See also* float datatype; real datatype
 - str character representation of REF1 2-143
- floor mathematical function REF1 2-76, UG 10-22

flushmessage option, set REF1 1-358, UG 1-21

for browse option, select REF1 1-346, UG 3-41

not allowed in cursors UG 17-6

union prohibited in REF1 1-384

for load option

alter database REF1 1-7, SAG 15-14, UG 7-9

create database REF1 1-55, REF1 1-57, SAG 15-10 to SAG 15-11, UG 7-8

performance and PT 23-1

with override REF1 1-54

for read only option, declare cursor REF1 1-148, UG 17-6, UG 17-10

for update option, declare cursor REF1 1-148, UG 17-6, UG 17-10

optimizing and PT 12-15

forceplan option, set PT 10-3

alternatives PT 10-7

risks of PT 10-7

foreign key constraint UG 7-34

alter table REF1 1-18

create table REF1 1-102

Foreign keys REF1 1-110, **UG 16-6 to UG 16-7**

denormalization and PT 2-9

dropping REF2 3-240

inserting REF2 3-288 to REF2 3-290, UG 16-9 to UG 16-10

sp_fkeys information on REF2 4-16 to REF2 4-18

sp_help report on UG 7-58

sp_helpkey and REF2 3-332

syskeys table REF3 8-48

updating UG 16-17 to UG 16-18

Format strings

print REF1 1-304, UG 13-25

raiserror REF1 1-308

in user-defined error messages REF1 1-308, REF2 3-44

Formats

date, time, and money SAG 13-4

dates REF3 7-20

locale, unsupported SAG 13-15 to SAG 13-16

times in named time ranges REF2 3-75

Formats, date. *See* Dates

Formulas

cache hit ratio PT 16-11

factors affecting PT 6-25 to PT 6-29

index distribution steps PT 7-42

max_rows_per_page of nonclustered indexes REF2 3-168

nonclustered hash-based scan cost PT 14-10

optimizer PT 7-45

parallel join cost PT 14-17

serial join cost PT 14-17

table or index sizes PT 6-11 to PT 6-29

tempdb size PT 19-6

user requirements and SAG 11-133

Fragmentation, data PT 16-37

effects on asynchronous prefetch PT 18-8

large I/O and PT 24-72

page chain PT 18-8

Fragments, device space **SAG 5-8**, SAG 15-16, SAG 17-20

sp_placeobject and REF2 3-419

Free checkpoints PT 24-87

Free pages, curunreservedpgs system function REF1 2-55, UG 10-2

Free space, log segment and SAG 23-1 to SAG 23-18

Free writes PT 21-17

freelock transfer block size configuration parameter SAG 11-55

from keyword UG 2-18

delete REF1 1-154, UG 8-32

grant REF1 1-236

joins UG 4-4

load database REF1 1-274

- load transaction REF1 1-283
 - order of tables in clause PT 8-20
 - select REF1 1-340
 - sp_tables list of objects appearing in clause REF2 4-38 to REF2 4-39
 - update REF1 1-386, UG 8-29
 - Front-end applications, browse mode and REF1 2-158, UG 17-26
 - Full name SFUG 2-1
 - changing with sp_modifylogin REF2 3-389
 - specifying with sp_addlogin REF2 3-41
 - full option
 - dbcc indexalloc REF1 1-140, SAG 18-15, SAG 18-16, SAG 18-17, SAG 18-19
 - dbcc tablealloc REF1 1-141, REF1 1-142, SAG 18-17, SAG 18-19
 - Full ULC, log flushes and PT 24-45
 - Functions REF1 2-1, UG 10-1 to UG 10-41
 - aggregate REF1 2-6, UG 10-19 to UG 10-20
 - conversion REF1 2-11, UG 10-30 to UG 10-41
 - date REF1 2-17, UG 10-24 to UG 10-30
 - image REF1 2-23, UG 10-17 to UG 10-19
 - mathematical REF1 2-18, UG 10-20 to UG 10-24
 - security REF1 2-20, UG 10-41 to UG 10-42
 - string REF1 2-20, UG 10-7 to UG 10-17
 - system REF1 2-21, UG 10-1 to UG 10-7
 - text REF1 2-23, UG 10-17 to UG 10-19 and views UG 9-9
 - Future space allocation. *See* Space allocation; sp_placeobject system procedure
 - futureonly option
 - defaults UG 12-5, UG 12-6, UG 12-7
 - rules UG 12-10, UG 12-13
 - sp_bindefault REF2 3-114
 - sp_bindrule REF2 3-125, REF2 3-127
 - sp_unbindefault REF2 3-516, REF2 3-517
 - sp_unbindrule REF2 3-524
- ## G
- Gaiji. *See* Japanese character sets
 - Gaps in IDENTITY column values UG 7-20 to UG 7-23
 - generic server class CIS 4-4
 - connection management CIS 2-20
 - datatype mapping using defgen utility CIS 5-12
 - German language print message example REF1 1-304
 - getdate date function REF1 2-77, UG 10-25 to UG 10-27
 - Getting messages. *See* sp_getmessage system procedure
 - Global Allocation Map (GAM) pages PT 3-8
 - Global allocation map pages REF3 8-44
 - global asynch prefetch limit configuration parameter SAG 11-26
 - Global audit options, sysauditoptions system table REF3 8-9
 - Global variables UG 13-36 to UG 13-44, UG 14-27
 - See also individual variable names*
 - sp_monitor report on REF2 3-405
 - go command terminator UG 1-29, UG 13-1
 - goto keyword REF1 1-231, UG 13-23
 - optimizing queries and PT 11-2
 - Grabbed dirty, sp_sysmon report on PT 24-79
 - Grammatical structure, numbered placeholders and REF1 1-304
 - Grand totals
 - compute REF1 1-44, UG 3-36 to UG 3-37
 - order by REF1 1-298, UG 3-25

- grant command REF1 1-50, **REF1 1-232 to REF1 1-244**, SECAG 6-1, **SECAG 6-10 to SECAG 6-19**, SFUG 5-1, **SFUG 5-2 to SFUG 5-11**, UG 7-54
- all keyword REF1 1-232, SECAG 6-16, SFUG 5-7
- database creation SAG 15-2
- drop role permission not included in REF1 1-186
- object access permissions and **SFUG 5-2 to SFUG 5-6**
- object creation permissions and **SFUG 5-7 to SFUG 5-8**
- passthrough connections CIS 2-9
- "public" group and REF1 1-234, SECAG 6-12, SECAG 6-19, SECAG 7-3, SFUG 5-4, SFUG 5-8
- roles and REF1 1-242, SECAG 7-3, REF1 1-242, SFUG 5-9
- sysprotects* table REF3 8-71
- grant connect to command CIS 2-9
- grant option
- sp_helprotect* REF2 3-346, SECAG 6-20
 - sp_role* REF2 3-466
- grant option for option, revoke REF1 1-324, SECAG 6-13, SFUG 5-4
- Granting
- access permissions SECAG 5-7
 - create trigger permission REF1 1-127, REF1 1-240, REF1 1-327, SECAG 6-14
 - object creation permissions SECAG 5-7
 - proxy authorization
 - permission SECAG 7-3
 - roles SECAG 5-9
 - roles to roles SECAG 5-12
 - roles with grant role SECAG 5-17
- Greater than. *See* Comparison operators
- Greek characters REF3 A-16
- group by clause **REF1 1-245 to REF1 1-257**, **UG 3-8 to UG 3-14**, UG 17-10
- aggregate functions and REF1 1-245, REF1 1-248, REF1 2-6, REF1 2-8, UG 3-7 to UG 3-22, UG 3-30
- all and UG 3-17 to UG 3-18
- correlated subqueries compared to UG 5-31 to UG 5-32
- having clause and REF1 1-245 to REF1 1-257, UG 3-20 to UG 3-22
- having clause and, in standard SQL REF1 1-249
- having clause and, in Transact-SQL REF1 1-250
- having clause and, sort orders REF1 1-256
- multiple columns in UG 3-14
- nesting UG 3-10 to UG 3-14
- null values and UG 3-15 to UG 3-16
- order by and UG 3-27
- select REF1 1-342 to REF1 1-343, UG 3-9
- showplan* messages for PT 9-13, PT 9-15
- subqueries using UG 5-13 to UG 5-14
- tempdb* database and SAG 2-6
- triggers using UG 16-18 to UG 16-21
- union and UG 3-41
- views and REF1 1-134
- where clause and UG 3-16 to UG 3-17
- without aggregate functions UG 3-8, UG 3-13
- without having clause REF1 1-256
- Group commit sleeps, *sp_sysmon* report on PT 24-27
- Grouping
- See also* User-defined transactions
 - multiple trigger actions REF1 1-119
 - procedures UG 18-25
 - procedures of the same name REF1 1-76, REF1 1-183, REF1 1-224, UG 14-13
 - table rows REF1 1-248

Groups

See also "public" group
 changing REF2 3-146 to REF2 3-147,
 SECAG 4-16
 conflicting permissions and SECAG
 6-18 to SECAG 6-19, SFUG 5-10 to
 SFUG 5-11
 creating SECAG 4-5 to SECAG 4-6
 database users SFUG 2-1
 discretionary access control
 and SFUG 2-1
 dropping REF2 3-238 to REF2 3-239,
 SECAG 4-11
 grant and REF1 1-243, SECAG 6-15,
 SFUG 5-4
 information on REF2 3-326
 membership in SFUG 2-2
 naming SECAG 4-5
 permissions hierarchy and SECAG
 6-13
 revoke and REF1 1-328, SECAG 6-15,
 SFUG 5-4, SFUG 5-6
 sp_addgroup REF2 3-33 to REF2 3-34
 sp_adduser procedure REF2 3-88
 sysusers table entries for REF3 8-89
 table rows REF1 1-245
 Windows NT domain REF2 5-7
 Guest users REF1 2-165, SECAG 6-7,
 UG 7-3, UG 7-4, UG 10-2
 adding SECAG 4-7
 creating SECAG 4-7
 master access required REF2 3-271
 permissions REF1 1-243, SECAG 4-8
 sample databases and SAG 2-8,
 SECAG 4-9
 sybssystemprocs database REF2 3-10
 tempdb access required REF2 3-271
 Guidelines, security SECAG 3-1

H

Halloween problem REF1 1-152, UG
 17-12
 avoiding with unique auto_identity index
 database option SAG 16-8
 Hankaku Katakana. *See* Japanese
 character sets
 Hardware PT 1-6
 errors SAG 4-12
 network PT 20-8
 parallel query processing
 guidelines PT 13-20
 ports PT 20-13
 terminology PT 17-3
 unmirroring SAG 7-8
 Hash-based scans
 asynchronous prefetch and PT 18-13
 heap tables and PT 14-12
 I/O and PT 14-4
 indexing and PT 14-12
 joins and PT 17-5
 limiting with set scan_parallel_degree PT
 13-14
 nonclustered indexes and PT 14-9 to
 PT 14-10, PT 14-12
 table scans PT 14-6 to PT 14-7
 worker processes and PT 14-4
 having clause **REF1 1-245** to **REF1 1-257**,
 UG 3-20 to UG 3-25
 aggregate functions and REF1 1-246,
 REF1 1-248, REF1 2-6
 different from where clause UG 3-20
 group by and REF1 1-245 to REF1 1-257,
 UG 3-20
 group by extensions in Transact-SQL
 and REF1 1-250
 logical operators and UG 3-21
 negates all REF1 1-246
 select REF1 1-343
 subqueries using UG 5-13 to UG 5-14,
 UG 5-32
 union and UG 3-41
 without aggregates UG 3-20

- without **group by** UG 3-24
- Header information
 - data pages PT 3-3
 - index pages PT 4-4
 - packet PT 20-3
 - “proc headers” PT 16-6, SAG 8-11
- headeronly option SAG 20-22, SAG 21-25 to SAG 21-28
- Heading, **sp_sysmon** report PT 24-11
- Headings, column REF1 1-246, UG 2-6 to UG 2-8
 - in views REF1 1-129
- Heap tables PT 3-11 to PT 3-23
 - bcp** (bulk copy utility) and PT 23-9
 - delete operations PT 3-14
 - deletes and pages in cache PT 3-20
 - guidelines for using PT 3-21
 - I/O and PT 3-15
 - I/O inefficiency and PT 3-21
 - insert operations on PT 3-12
 - inserts PT 24-41
 - inserts and pages in cache PT 3-19
 - lock contention PT 24-63
 - locking PT 3-13
 - maintaining PT 3-21
 - performance limits PT 3-13
 - select operations on PT 3-12, PT 3-19
 - updates and pages in cache PT 3-20
 - updates on PT 3-14
- Help
 - sp_syntax** display REF2 3-501
 - sp_sysmon** display REF2 3-504
- Help reports
 - See also* Information (Server); System procedures; *individual system procedures*
 - columns UG 12-14
 - constraints REF2 3-312
 - database devices REF2 3-320, UG 7-7
 - database object REF2 3-298, UG 7-55 to UG 7-58
 - databases REF2 3-317, UG 7-55
- datatypes REF2 3-298, UG 7-55 to UG 7-58
- defaults UG 12-14
- dependencies UG 14-33
- dump devices REF2 3-320
- extended stored procedures REF2 3-322
- groups REF2 3-326
- indexes REF2 3-328, UG 11-14
- joins REF2 3-330
- keys REF2 3-332
- language, alternate REF2 3-335
- logins REF2 3-340
- permissions REF2 3-346
- remote servers REF2 3-353
- resource limits REF2 3-342
- rules UG 12-14
- segments REF2 3-350
- source text for compiled objects REF2 3-357
- system procedures REF2 3-298 to REF2 3-362, UG 14-32
- text, object UG 14-33
- thresholds REF2 3-359
- triggers UG 16-31
- users REF2 3-361 to REF2 3-362
- Hexadecimal numbers
 - “0x” prefix for REF1 1-59, UG 2-14, UG 8-9
 - converting REF1 2-16, UG 10-36
- hextoint function REF1 2-78, REF1 2-78, UG 6-12, UG 10-39
- hh. *See* hour date part
- Hierarchy
 - See also* Precedence
 - data cache bindings REF2 3-110
 - datatype REF3 8-85, UG 6-13 to UG 6-14
 - lock promotion thresholds REF2 3-475
 - operators REF3 A-2, UG 1-12

- roles, displaying with
 - sp_activeroles REF2 3-14, SFUG 4-9
 - user-defined datatypes REF2 3-81
 - Hierarchy of permissions. *See*
 - Permissions
 - Hierarchy of roles. *See* Role hierarchies
 - High priority users PT 22-22
 - Historic dates, pre-1753 REF1 2-17, REF1 2-60
 - Historical data PT 2-15
 - holdlock keyword UG 17-6, UG 18-3
 - cursors and UG 17-25
 - locking PT 5-21
 - readtext REF1 1-314, UG 2-14
 - select REF1 1-341, REF2 3-371
 - shared keyword and PT 5-27
 - Horizontal table splitting PT 2-14
 - Host computer name REF1 2-81, UG 10-3
 - Host process ID, client process REF1 2-80, UG 10-3
 - host_id system function **REF1 2-80**, UG 10-3
 - host_name system function **REF1 2-81**, UG 10-3
 - Hot spots PT 22-22
 - avoiding PT 5-34
 - binding caches to PT 16-12
 - hour date part REF1 2-18, REF1 2-66, UG 10-26
 - Hour values date style REF1 2-48
 - housekeeper free write percent configuration parameter PT 21-18, PT 24-87, SAG 11-104
 - Housekeeper task PT 21-17 to PT 21-19
 - batch write limit PT 24-87
 - checkpoints and PT 24-86
 - configuring SAG 11-104
 - recovery time and PT 16-40
 - sp_sysmon and PT 24-85
 - Hyphens as comments UG 13-30 to UG 13-31
 - Hysteresis value, @@thresh_hysteresis global variable SAG 23-11
- I**
- I/O
- See also* Large I/O
 - access problems and PT 17-3
 - asynchronous prefetch PT 18-1 to PT 18-16
 - balancing load with segments PT 17-13
 - batch limit PT 24-25
 - bcp (bulk copy utility) and PT 23-9
 - checking PT 24-16
 - completed PT 24-92
 - configuring size REF2 3-425, SAG 9-11 to SAG 9-15
 - costing SAG 12-14
 - CPU and PT 21-19, PT 24-13
 - create database and PT 23-2
 - dbcc commands and PT 6-6
 - default caches and PT 3-16
 - delays PT 24-91
 - device contention and PT 24-28
 - devices and PT 17-2
 - devices, disk mirroring to REF1 1-164, SAG 7-7
 - direct updates and PT 8-34
 - disk PT 21-16
 - displaying total actual cost (statistics io) REF1 1-362
 - efficiency on heap tables PT 3-21
 - errors SAG 22-2
 - estimating PT 7-17
 - evaluating cost SAG 12-9, SAG 12-13 to SAG 12-15
 - heap tables and PT 3-15
 - increasing size of PT 3-15
 - limiting REF2 3-56, SAG 12-10
 - limiting a pre-execution time SAG 12-11
 - limits PT 24-90

- limits, effect on asynchronous prefetch PT 24-73
- log size REF2 3-385
- maximum outstanding PT 24-90
- memory and PT 16-1
- memory pools and PT 16-12
- named caches and PT 16-12
- network PT 21-13, PT 21-17
- optimizer estimates of PT 10-19
- pacing PT 24-25
- parallel for create database PT 17-2
- performance and PT 17-4
- physical compared to logical PT 10-28
- prefetch and delete REF1 1-155
- prefetch and select REF1 1-341
- prefetch and update REF1 1-386
- prefetch keyword PT 10-11
- range queries and PT 10-10
- recovery interval and PT 23-6
- requested PT 24-92
- saturation PT 13-19
- saving with reformatting PT 8-17
- select operations on heap tables and PT 3-19
- server-wide and database PT 17-6, PT 24-88
- showplan messages for PT 9-37
- specifying size in queries PT 10-10
- spreading between caches PT 19-10
- sp_spaceused and PT 6-6
- statistics information PT 7-9, SAG 12-14
- structures PT 24-91
- total PT 24-93
- total estimated cost showplan message PT 9-38
- transaction log and PT 3-22
- update operations and PT 8-37
- usage statistics REF2 3-462, SECAG 4-24
- i/o accounting flush interval* configuration parameter SAG 11-108, SECAG 4-25
- i/o flush configuration* parameter (now called *i/o accounting flush interval*) SAG 11-108
- i/o polling process count* configuration parameter SAG 11-109
- network checks and PT 24-16
- IBM character set SAG 11-48
- Identification and authentication
 - See also Logins
 - controls SECAG 1-3
- Identifiers **REF3 A-11** to **REF3 A-16**, UG 1-5 to UG 1-10
 - delimited REF2 3-154, UG 1-8
 - quoted REF2 3-154, UG 1-8
 - renaming REF2 3-155, REF3 A-15
 - reserved words and REF2 3-150 to REF2 3-163
 - select REF1 1-348
 - set quoted_identifier on REF2 3-154, REF2 3-161 to REF2 3-162
 - sp_checkreswords and REF2 3-154
 - system functions and REF1 2-169, UG 10-5
- Identities
 - alternate REF2 3-16, SECAG 4-17
 - proxies and SECAG 7-1
 - sa_role and Database Owner REF1 1-369, REF1 2-165
 - server user (suser_id) REF1 2-152
 - session authorizations and SECAG 7-1
 - set proxy and REF1 1-371
 - set session authorization and REF1 1-371
 - setuser command REF1 1-374
 - user (user_id) REF1 2-165
- identity burning set factor configuration parameter REF1 1-265, SAG 11-106, UG 7-18, UG 7-21
- IDENTITY columns CIS 2-8, UG 7-16 to UG 7-23
 - @@identity global variable UG 13-37
 - adding to tables UG 7-50
 - and referential integrity UG 7-18

- automatic REF2 3-194, REF2 3-197,
SAG 16-3, SAG 16-7
- Component Integration Services UG
7-20
- creating tables with REF1 1-116, UG
7-17
- cursors and PT 12-7
- database options using REF2 3-195
- datatype of UG 7-17
- defaults and REF1 1-23
- deleting with `syb_identity` keyword UG
8-33
- explicit values for UG 8-18
- gaps, eliminating UG 8-21
- gaps in values UG 7-18, UG 7-20 to
UG 7-23, UG 8-21
- indexing and performance PT 7-31
- inserting values into REF1 1-261, UG
8-18, UG 9-22
- inserts into tables with REF1 1-265 to
REF1 1-266
- maximum value of REF1 1-266
- nonunique indexes REF2 3-195, SAG
16-4, UG 11-6
- null values and REF1 1-266
- renumbering UG 8-21
- reserving block of UG 8-20
- selecting REF1 1-266, REF1 1-351, UG
7-19, UG 7-46
- `syb_identity` in views UG 9-11
- `syb_identity` keyword UG 7-19
- system-generated values UG 7-18
- unique values for UG 8-19
- updates not allowed REF1 1-391
- updating with `syb_identity`
keyword UG 8-29
- user-defined datatypes and UG 7-17
- using with `select into` UG 7-46 to UG
7-48
- views and REF1 1-134, UG 9-11 to UG
9-12, UG 9-22
- `@@identity` global variable REF1 1-266,
UG 7-19, UG 8-19, UG 13-37
- `identity grab` size configuration
parameter SAG 11-107, UG 8-20
- `identity` in nonunique index database
option SAG 16-4, UG 11-6, UG
17-9
- setting with `sp_dboption` REF2 3-195
- `identity` keyword UG 7-17
- alter table REF1 1-14
- create table REF1 1-99
- `sp_addtype` and REF2 3-79
- Identity of user. *See* Aliases; Logins;
Users
- IDENTITY property for user-defined
datatypes UG 6-17
- `identity_insert` option, set REF1 1-358, UG
8-18
- Idle CPU, `sp_sysmon` report on PT 24-14
- `@@idle` global variable UG 13-42
- `sp_monitor` and REF2 3-406
- IDs, server role
- `role_id` REF1 2-125, SECAG 5-19
- `sysroles` table REF3 8-77
- IDs, time range REF2 3-76, SAG 12-4
- IDs, user SECAG 4-22, SECAG 6-2
- See also* Logins
- database (`db_id`) REF1 2-69, UG 10-3
- server user REF1 2-152, UG 10-4
- stored procedure (`procid`) REF1 1-360
- system procedures and SAG 1-9
- `user_id` function for REF1 2-151, UG
10-4
- if `update` clause, create trigger REF1 1-118,
REF1 1-119, REF1 1-125, UG 16-4,
UG 16-28 to UG 16-29
- if...else conditions **REF1 1-258 to REF1
1-260, UG 13-8 to UG 13-9, UG
13-21**
- case expressions compared to UG
13-10
- continue and REF1 1-52
- local variables and REF1 1-147
- optimizing PT 11-2

- ignore_dup_key option, create index REF1 1-68, UG 11-6, UG 11-11
- ignore_dup_row option, create index REF1 1-68, UG 11-11 to UG 11-12
- image datatype CIS 2-16, REF3 7-28, REF3 7-33 to REF3 7-38, UG 6-9
 - See also Datatypes
 - “0x” prefix for REF3 7-37, UG 8-9
 - bulk copy to remote servers CIS 2-18
 - changing with writetext UG 8-30
 - Component Integration Services UG 6-9
 - converting CIS 2-17
 - entering values CIS 2-18
 - error logging CIS 2-18
 - initializing REF3 7-34
 - initializing with null values UG 7-16
 - inserting UG 8-13
 - large I/O for PT 16-14
 - length of data returned REF1 1-349, REF1 1-363
 - null values in REF3 7-35, UG 7-16
 - order by not allowed REF1 1-298
 - padding CIS 2-17
 - page number estimation PT 6-28 to PT 6-29
 - page size for storage PT 3-7
 - pattern matching CIS 2-17
 - performance effects of SAG 17-6
 - pointer values in readtext CIS 4-53, REF1 1-314
 - prohibited actions on REF3 7-36, UG 3-27
 - restrictions CIS 2-16
 - selecting UG 2-13 to UG 2-15
 - selecting in views UG 9-15
 - with server class *sql_server* CIS 2-18
 - size of REF2 3-499
 - storage on separate device PT 3-6, PT 17-13, REF1 1-314, SAG 17-13
 - subqueries using UG 5-3
 - sysindexes* table and REF3 8-45, SAG 17-13, SAG 17-19
 - triggers and REF1 1-122, UG 16-28
 - union not allowed on REF1 1-384, UG 3-41
 - updating UG 8-26
 - with server class *db2* CIS 2-20
 - with server class *direct_connect* or *access_server* CIS 2-19
 - with server class *sql_server* CIS 2-18
 - writetext to CIS 4-72, REF1 1-414, UG 9-18
- Image functions REF1 2-23, UG 10-17
- Immediate shutdown REF1 1-376
- Impersonating a user. See *setuser* command
- Implicit conversion (of datatypes) REF3 7-7, REF3 A-10, UG 1-16, UG 6-12, UG 10-30
- Implicit transactions UG 18-13
- in keyword UG 2-22 to UG 2-25
 - alter table and REF1 1-18
 - check constraint using REF1 1-115, UG 7-36
 - in expressions REF3 A-6, UG 1-17
 - matching index scans and PT 9-32
 - optimization of PT 8-23
 - subqueries using UG 5-18, UG 5-20 to UG 5-22
 - subquery optimization and PT 8-28
 - where REF1 1-407
- Inactive transaction log space REF1 1-209
- Included groups, group by query REF1 1-250
- Index covering
 - definition PT 3-3
 - showplan messages for PT 9-30
 - sort operations and PT 7-28
- Index descriptors
 - maximum number open SAG 11-64
- Index descriptors, *sp_sysmon* report on PT 24-59
- Index keys, logical keys and PT 7-31

Index pages

allocation of REF1 2-118, UG 10-4
 fillfactor effect on PT 6-25, PT 7-52,
 REF1 1-16, REF1 1-66, REF1 1-100
 leaf level REF1 1-16, REF1 1-65, REF1
 1-66, REF1 1-100
 limiting number of rows on PT 5-35
 page splits for PT 4-9
 storage on PT 4-2
 system functions REF1 2-118, UG
 10-3, UG 10-4
 total of table and REF1 2-118, UG 10-4
indexalloc option, **dbcc** REF1 1-140, **SAG**
18-15, **SAG 18-19**
 index size report PT 6-7
index_col system function **REF1 2-82**, UG
 10-3

Indexes PT 4-2 to PT 4-26

See also Clustered indexes; Database
 objects; Nonclustered indexes
 access through PT 3-3, PT 4-1
 add levels statistics PT 24-56
 assigning to specific segments **SAG**
 17-5, **SAG 17-22**
 avoiding sorts with PT 7-24
 binding to data caches REF2 3-109,
SAG 9-15
 B-trees PT 4-4
 bulk copy and PT 23-7
 cache replacement policy for PT 16-34
 character set changes **SAG 13-10** to
SAG 13-13
 character-based **SAG 13-11**
 checking name with
 sp_checknames REF2 3-148
 checking name with
 sp_checkreswords REF2 3-153
 choosing PT 3-3
 composite REF1 1-73, UG 11-5
 computing number of pages PT 6-16
 costing PT 10-23
 creating PT 15-1, PT 23-3, REF1 1-65
 to REF1 1-75, UG 11-4 to UG 11-10

cursors using PT 12-6
 database dumping after creating **SAG**
 20-34
dbcc indexalloc and REF1 1-140
 default fill factor percent percentage
 for **SAG 11-102**
 defining CIS 2-6
 denormalization and PT 2-9
 design considerations PT 7-1
 distribution pages UG 8-34
 dropping REF1 1-181 to REF1 1-182,
 UG 11-13
 dropping from proxy tables CIS 4-39
 dropping infrequently used PT 7-46
 duplicate values and UG 11-11
 dynamic PT 8-24
 estimating space and time
 requirements REF2 3-273
 fillfactor and PT 7-51
 forced PT 10-22
 guidelines for PT 7-33, UG 11-3 to UG
 11-4
 IDENTITY columns in
 nonunique REF2 3-195, **SAG 16-4**,
 UG 11-6
 information about PT 7-49, REF2
 3-328
 integrity checks (**dbcc**) REF1 1-141,
SAG 13-12
 integrity constraints UG 7-32
 intermediate level PT 4-3
 joins and REF1 1-69, UG 11-3
 key values REF1 1-398, UG 11-9
 leaf level PT 4-3, UG 11-8, UG 11-10
 leaf pages PT 4-14
 listing REF1 1-181
 locking with PT 5-5
 maintenance statistics PT 24-50
 management PT 24-49
max_rows_per_page and PT 5-36, REF1
 1-17, REF1 1-101
 multiple PT 21-23
 on multiple columns UG 11-5

naming REF1 1-66, UG 1-9
 nonclustered REF1 1-66, UG 11-8 to UG 11-10
 number allowed PT 7-6, REF1 1-70
 Object Allocation Maps of REF1 1-141, SAG 11-28, SAG 18-4
 options UG 11-11 to UG 11-13
 page allocation check REF1 1-140
 page chains PT 4-4
 page fill UG 11-7
 parallel creation of PT 15-1
 performance and PT 4-1 to PT 8-42
 performance management tools PT 7-7, PT 7-8
 on presorted data UG 11-13
 on primary keys UG 11-3, UG 11-8
 rebuilding PT 7-48, SAG 13-11, SAG 20-34
 recovery and creation PT 23-4
 renaming REF2 3-156, REF2 3-454 to REF2 3-457, UG 7-52
 retrieval speed and UG 11-3, UG 11-4, UG 11-9
 root level PT 4-3
 searching UG 11-3
 selectivity PT 7-3
 single device placement for SAG 17-5
 size estimation of PT 6-1 to PT 6-29
 size of PT 6-1
 size of entries and performance PT 7-4
 SMP environment and multiple PT 21-23
 sort order changes PT 7-48, SAG 13-10 to SAG 13-13, SAG 18-11
 space used by REF2 3-500, UG 7-60
 specifying for queries PT 10-8
 sp_placeobject space allocation for REF2 3-418 to REF2 3-420
 sp_spaceused size report PT 6-5
 sp_statistics information on REF2 4-30 to REF2 4-32
 suspect REF2 3-365 to REF2 3-366, SAG 4-11, SAG 13-10, SAG 13-11
 sysindexes table REF3 7-35
 system tables entries for REF3 8-45
 temporary tables and PT 19-3, PT 19-13
 truncate table and REF1 1-379
 types of PT 4-2, REF1 1-65 to REF1 1-66
 unbinding from data caches REF2 3-511
 unique UG 11-6, UG 11-11
 update modes and PT 8-43
 update operations and PT 8-35, PT 8-36
 update statistics on CIS 4-70, REF1 1-69, REF1 1-398
 updating CIS 3-19
 usefulness of PT 3-12
 views and REF1 1-70, UG 9-6, UG 9-7
 Individual accountability SECAG 3-1
 Infected processes UG 13-29
 removal with kill REF2 3-537
 waitfor errexit and REF1 1-402
 Information (Server)
 alternate languages REF2 3-335
 backup devices SAG 20-32
 cache bindings REF2 3-111
 changing user SECAG 4-13 to SECAG 4-17
 configuration parameters REF3 8-33, REF3 8-35, SAG 11-8
 CPU usage PT 21-19
 current locks REF2 3-370
 data caches REF2 3-132, SAG 9-4
 database devices REF2 3-320, SAG 6-6, SAG 15-18
 database objects REF2 3-298
 database options SAG 16-2
 Database Owners REF2 3-361 to REF2 3-362
 database size SAG 15-6, SAG 15-20
 database storage SAG 15-15

- databases REF2 3-317, REF3 8-37 to REF3 8-39
- datatypes REF2 3-298
- dbcc output SAG 18-23
- device names SAG 20-32
- devices SAG 6-6
- display procedures REF1 1-79
- dump devices REF2 3-320, SAG 6-6, SAG 20-32
- error messages SAG 4-2 to SAG 4-12
- extended stored procedures REF2 3-322
- first page of log REF2 3-337
- groups REF2 3-326, REF2 3-361 to REF2 3-362
- I/O statistics PT 7-9
- indexes PT 7-49, REF2 3-328
- join columns REF2 3-330
- keys REF2 3-332
- languages REF2 3-335
- locked logins SECAG 4-12
- log device REF2 3-337
- logins REF2 3-535 to REF2 3-537, SECAG 4-21
- monitor statistics REF2 3-405
- Open Client applications SAG 4-7
- performance REF2 3-504
- permissions REF2 3-346, SECAG 6-20 to SECAG 6-22
- problems SAG 4-4
- remote server logins REF2 3-340, SECAG 8-13
- remote servers REF2 3-353, SECAG 8-7
- resource limits REF2 3-342, SAG 12-19 to SAG 12-21
- segments REF2 3-350, SAG 15-18 to SAG 15-22, SAG 17-16 to SAG 17-18, SAG 18-18
- server logins REF2 3-535 to REF2 3-537
- server users REF2 3-218
- source text for compiled objects REF2 3-357
- space usage REF1 1-73, REF2 3-498, SAG 15-18 to SAG 15-22
- storage PT 3-3
- suspect indexes REF2 3-365 to REF2 3-366
- text REF1 1-86
- thresholds REF2 3-359, SAG 23-5
- user aliases SECAG 4-19
- users, database REF2 3-361 to REF2 3-362, SECAG 4-20 to SECAG 4-25
- Information messages (Server). *See* Error messages; Severity levels, error
- init option SAG 21-20 to SAG 21-24
- dump database REF1 1-198
- dump transaction REF1 1-212
- Initializing
- database devices SAG 6-1 to SAG 6-6
- disk mirrors SAG 7-6 to SAG 7-7
- disk reinit and REF1 1-162, REF1 1-169 to REF1 1-170
- disk space REF1 1-160 to REF1 1-163
- text* or *image* columns REF3 7-36
- text* or *image* pages PT 6-28
- In-memory map REF1 1-8
- Inner queries. *See* Subqueries
- Inner tables of joins PT 8-16, UG 4-17
- In-place updates PT 8-35
- Input packets, number of REF2 3-406, UG 13-42
- insert command **REF1 1-261 to REF1 1-269, UG 8-12 to UG 8-25, UG 9-19**
- batches using UG 13-3
- contention and PT 5-34
- create default and REF1 1-59
- duplicate data from UG 11-11, UG 11-12
- IDENTITY columns and REF1 1-265 to REF1 1-266, UG 8-17
- image* data and UG 6-9
- locks created by PT 5-11

- null/not null columns and REF1 1-133, UG 8-15, UG 8-16
 - permissions and SFUG 5-2
 - proxy tables CIS 4-47
 - rules and UG 12-2
 - select UG 8-12
 - subqueries and UG 5-7
 - text data and UG 6-7
 - transaction isolation levels and PT 5-16
 - transaction log and SAG 20-3
 - triggers and REF1 1-122, REF1 1-125, UG 16-5, UG 16-7 to UG 16-8, UG 16-9 to UG 16-10
 - union operator in UG 3-41
 - update and REF1 1-262
 - views and REF1 1-133, REF1 1-267 to REF1 1-268, UG 9-17
- Insert operations
 - clustered indexes PT 4-7
 - clustered table statistics PT 24-41
 - contention PT 17-16
 - heap table statistics PT 24-41
 - heap tables and PT 3-12
 - index maintenance and PT 24-50
 - logging and PT 19-11
 - nonclustered indexes PT 4-19
 - page split exceptions and PT 4-9
 - partitions and PT 17-14
 - performance of PT 17-2
 - rebuilding indexes after many PT 7-48
 - statistics PT 24-40
 - total row statistics PT 24-41
- inserted* table UG 16-7 to UG 16-8, UG 17-6
 - triggers and REF1 1-121, REF1 1-123
- Inserting
 - automatic leading zero REF3 7-29
 - rows UG 8-12 to UG 8-25
 - spaces in text strings REF1 2-141
- Installation, Server
 - audit system SECAG 10-7
 - establishing security after SECAG 3-1 to SECAG 3-6
 - getting started after SECAG 3-2
 - interfaces file SAG 1-12
 - status after SAG 5-5
- Installing
 - sample databases SAG 2-8
 - sample *image* data in *pubs2* UG A-25
- installmaster script SAG 22-18, UG 14-29
 - sybssystemprocs* recovery with SAG 20-38
- installmodel script SAG 22-16
- Insufficient permission SAG 4-8
- Insufficient resource errors (Level 17) SAG 4-9
- int* datatype REF3 7-9, UG 6-4, UG 8-11
 - See also* Integer data; *smallint* datatype; *tinyint* datatype
 - aggregate functions and REF1 2-34, REF1 2-150
- Integer data REF3 7-9, UG 6-4
 - See also individual datatype names*
 - converting UG 10-36
 - in SQL PT li, REF1 xxi, REF3 A-1, SAG xxxix, SECAG xxiii, SFUG xvii, UG xxxvii
 - optimizing queries on PT 10-19, PT 11-1
- Integer datatypes, converting to REF1 2-16
- Integer remainder. *See* Modulo operator (%)
- Integrity of data UG 7-2
 - constraints REF1 1-108, UG 7-27
 - methods REF1 1-109
 - remote tables and CIS 2-31
 - transactions and UG 18-24
 - unique indexes UG 11-6
- Integrity. *See* dbcc (Database Consistency Checker); Referential integrity

- Intent table locks PT 5-6, REF2 3-281, REF2 3-371
 deadlocks and PT 5-31
 sp_lock report on PT 5-39
- Interactive SQL UG 13-7 to UG 13-30
- Interface to remote servers CIS 2-3
- Interfaces file **SAG 1-11**
 adding remote servers CIS 3-2
 Backup Server SAG 20-28, SAG 21-11
 changing server names in REF2 3-161
 sp_addserver and REF2 3-65
- Intermediate display level for
 configuration parameters REF2 3-216, SAG 11-16
- Intermediate levels of indexes PT 4-3
- Internal datatypes of null
 columns REF1 1-106, REF3 7-7
See also Datatypes
- Internal error, non-fatal SAG 4-10
- Internal structures
 memory used for SAG 8-9
 pages used for REF1 2-118, UG 10-4
- International language support. *See*
 Character sets; Languages
- Internationalization SAG 13-1
 directory structure for character
 sets SAG 13-3
 files SAG 13-2
- Intersection (set operation) UG 5-27 to
 UG 5-28
- Interval, automatic checkpoint REF1
 1-35
- into clause, select. *See* select into command
- into keyword
 fetch REF1 1-228, UG 17-14
 insert REF1 1-261, UG 8-12
 select REF1 1-340, REF1 1-349, UG
 7-42
 union REF1 1-381, UG 3-41
- inttohex function **REF1 2-84**, UG 6-12, UG
 10-39
- @io_busy** global variable UG 13-42
 sp_monitor and REF2 3-406
- is not null keyword in expressions REF3
 A-7
- is null keyword UG 2-36, UG 8-16
 in expressions REF3 A-7
 where REF1 1-406
- isnull system function REF1 2-85, UG
 2-36, UG 10-3, UG 10-6
 insert and REF1 1-264, UG 8-16
 print and REF1 1-306
 select and REF1 1-348
- iso_1 character set REF3 A-16, SAG
 11-48, SAG 14-1, UG 1-8
- @isolation** global variable REF1 1-372,
 UG 13-40, UG 18-17
- Isolation levels **PT 5-12 to PT 5-26**, UG
 1-26, UG 18-13, UG 18-15
 catalog stored procedures REF2 4-2
 changing for queries UG 18-17
 cursor locking UG 18-20
 cursors PT 5-26, PT 12-13
 default PT 5-20
 defined UG 18-15
 dirty reads PT 5-14
 identity in nonunique index database
 option and REF2 3-195
 level 0 reads SAG 16-5, UG 11-6
 nonrepeatable reads PT 5-15
 phantoms PT 5-16
 system procedures REF2 3-10
 transactions PT 5-12, UG 18-13 to UG
 18-17
- isql utility command SFUG 2-6 to SFUG
 2-7, UG xxxii, UG 1-28 to UG 1-30
See also *Utility Programs* manual
- approximate numeric datatypes
 and REF3 7-14
- batch files for UG 13-6 to UG 13-7
- character set conversion and SAG
 14-5, SAG 14-7
- go command terminator UG 1-29, UG
 13-1
- logging into Adaptive Server
 through SFUG 2-6

number of user connections and SAG
 11-133
 passwords and SECAG 8-12
 status and informational
 messages SAG 4-7
 system administration and SAG 1-2
 is_sec_service_on security function REF1
 2-86, UG 10-41

J

Japanese character sets SAG 11-48, SAG
 14-2, UG 6-6
See also Languages, alternate
 conversion between SAG 14-2
 EUC JIS SAG 14-2
 Gaiji SAG 14-3
 Hankaku Katakana SAG 14-3
 object identifiers and REF3 A-16, UG
 1-7
 print message example REF1 1-304
 Shift-JIS SAG 14-2
 sjis (Shift-JIS) SAG 11-48
 Joins UG 1-3
 between remote tables CIS 3-6 to CIS
 3-8
 choosing indexes for PT 7-32
 column names in UG 4-7
 column order in results UG 4-4
 comparison operators UG 4-10
 Component Integration Services UG
 4-1
 correlation names and UG 4-11
 count or count(*) with REF1 2-53
 data cache and PT 3-18
 datatype compatibility in PT 7-34, PT
 11-7
 denormalization and PT 2-8
 density table PT 10-29
 derived columns instead of PT 2-11
 distribution pages and PT 10-29
 equijoins UG 4-6, UG 4-8 to UG 4-9
 evaluating PT 10-21

existence PT 8-28, PT 14-21
 from clause in UG 4-4
 hash-based scan and PT 17-5
 help for UG 4-23
 index density PT 8-18
 indexes and REF1 1-69, UG 11-3
 indexing by optimizer PT 8-14
 information on REF2 3-330
 many tables in PT 8-20, PT 8-21, UG
 4-16 to UG 4-17
 natural UG 4-8
 normalization and PT 2-4
 not-equal UG 4-10, UG 4-13 to UG
 4-16
 null values and REF3 A-8, UG 2-34,
 UG 4-22
 number of tables considered by
 optimizer PT 10-8, REF1 1-363
 operators for UG 4-6, UG 4-10
 optimizing PT 8-13, PT 10-18
 optimizing parallel PT 14-17 to PT
 14-21
 or clause optimization PT 11-5
 outer UG 4-6, UG 4-17 to UG 4-22
 parallel optimization of PT 14-17 to
 PT 14-21, PT 14-23 to PT 14-26
 process of PT 8-14, UG 4-1 to UG 4-2,
 UG 4-7
 relational model and UG 4-2
 relational operators and UG 4-6
 restrictions UG 4-7
 scan counts for PT 7-13
 select list in UG 4-3 to UG 4-4
 selection criteria for UG 4-9
 selectivity and optimizer PT 10-28
 self-joins UG 4-11 to UG 4-12
 self-joins compared to subqueries UG
 5-6
 sp_commonkey REF2 3-174
 subqueries compared to UG 4-14, UG
 5-21 to UG 5-23
 table groups and REF1 1-252
 table order in PT 8-20, PT 10-3

table order in parallel PT 14-17 to PT 14-21, PT 14-23 to PT 14-26
 temporary tables for PT 19-5
 theta UG 4-6
 union operator optimization PT 11-5
 updates using PT 8-35, PT 8-39, UG 8-29
 views and SECAG 6-24, SFUG 5-16, UG 9-9
 where clause in UG 4-5 to UG 4-6, UG 4-8, UG 4-9

K

Kanji. *See* Japanese character sets

Kernel

engine busy utilization PT 24-12
 error messages SAG 4-4, SAG 4-11
 memory used for SAG 8-9
 utilization PT 24-11

Key values REF1 1-398, UG 11-9

distribution table for PT 7-42
 index statistics and PT 10-24
 index storage PT 4-2
 order for clustered indexes PT 4-4
 overflow pages and PT 4-10
 referential integrity and UG 16-1

Keys, index

choosing columns for PT 7-31
 clustered and nonclustered indexes and PT 4-2
 composite PT 7-35
 density and PT 8-18
 density table of PT 7-43
 distribution table PT 7-42
 logical keys and PT 7-31
 monotonically increasing PT 4-9
 showplan messages for PT 9-30
 size PT 7-6
 size and performance PT 7-33
 unique PT 7-33
 update operations on PT 8-35

Keys, table REF1 1-110

See also Common keys; Foreign keys; Primary keys

dropping REF2 3-240
 information on REF2 3-332
 on system tables SAG 1-6
 syskeys table REF2 3-175, REF2 3-288, REF2 3-432, REF3 8-48
 views and UG 9-6

Keywords **REF3 B-1** to **REF3 B-5**, UG 1-5 to UG 1-6

control-of-flow UG 13-7 to UG 13-30
 as identifiers REF2 3-150

new UG 1-28

phrases UG 1-2

Transact-SQL REF3 A-11, REF3 B-1 to REF3 B-2

kill command **REF1 1-270** to **REF1 1-272**, **SAG 4-14** to **SAG 4-17**

`sp_who` and REF2 3-536, REF2 3-537

Known problems SAG 4-25

L

Labels UG 13-23

dump volumes REF1 1-204, REF1 1-279, REF1 1-290, SAG 21-27

goto label REF1 1-231

Labels, device. *See* Segments

`@@langid` global variable REF1 1-308, SAG 13-6, UG 13-41

Language cursors UG 17-7

Language defaults REF2 3-40, SAG 11-48, SECAG 4-4, SFUG 2-1, UG 8-6, UG 8-8

adding REF2 3-35 to REF2 3-39

changing user's REF2 3-41, SAG 13-10

`us_english` SAG 11-48, SAG 14-5, SAG 14-7

`@@language` global variable SAG 13-6, UG 13-42

- language in cache configuration parameter (now called number of languages in cache) SAG 11-50
- language option, set REF1 1-359, UG 8-6, UG 8-8
- Languages, alternate SAG 13-2
 - See also Character sets; *charset.loc* file; Japanese character sets
 - alias for REF2 3-472
 - cache SAG 11-50
 - changing names of REF2 3-159, REF2 3-161
 - checking with `sp_checkreswords` REF2 3-154
 - configuring SAG 13-9
 - date formats in REF2 3-35
 - date formats in unsupported SAG 13-15
 - disabling character set conversion SAG 13-6
 - dropping REF2 3-243 to REF2 3-244
 - dropping messages in REF2 3-247
 - effect on date parts UG 8-6, UG 8-8, UG 10-26
 - information on REF2 3-335
 - installing REF2 3-35
 - installing on server SAG 13-9
 - localization files SAG 13-4 to SAG 13-5
 - official name REF2 3-472
 - structure and translation REF1 1-304
 - supported languages SAG 13-1
 - syslanguages* table REF2 3-335, REF3 8-50
 - system messages and REF1 1-359, REF2 3-293
 - system tables entries for REF3 8-50
 - user-defined messages REF2 3-43
 - weekday order and REF1 1-367, REF1 2-67
 - without Language Modules REF2 3-35
- Large I/O
 - asynchronous prefetch and PT 18-11
 - denied PT 24-72, PT 24-82
 - effectiveness PT 24-72
 - fragmentation and PT 24-72
 - named data caches and PT 16-13
 - pages cached PT 24-72, PT 24-83
 - pages used PT 24-72, PT 24-83
 - performed PT 24-71, PT 24-82
 - pool detail PT 24-83
 - restrictions PT 24-82
 - total requests PT 24-72, PT 24-82
 - usage PT 24-71, PT 24-81
- Last log page writes in `sp_sysmon` report PT 24-27
- Last page locks on heaps in `sp_sysmon` report PT 24-63
- Last-chance thresholds REF1 2-88, REF2 3-70, REF2 3-401, REF2 3-403, SAG 23-1 to SAG 23-18, UG 10-4
 - dumping transaction log SAG 23-13
 - number of free pages for SAG 23-7
 - procedure, creating SAG 23-12 to SAG 23-18
 - procedure, specifying new SAG 23-7
 - sample procedure for SAG 23-14 to SAG 23-17
- LASTONLINE* engine group REF2 3-24
- `lct_admin` system function REF1 2-88, UG 10-4
- Leading blanks, removal with `ltrim` function REF1 2-92
- Leading zeros, automatic insertion of REF3 7-29
- Leaf levels of indexes PT 4-3, UG 11-8, UG 11-10
 - clustered index REF1 1-16, REF1 1-65, REF1 1-66, REF1 1-100
 - fillfactor and number of rows PT 6-26
 - large I/O and PT 16-13
 - queries on PT 3-2
 - row size calculation PT 6-20

- Leaf pages PT 4-14
 - calculating number in index PT 6-21
 - limiting number of rows on PT 5-35
- Leaving a procedure. *See* return command
- Length
 - See also* Size
 - of columns REF1 2-43
 - of expressions in bytes REF1 2-58, UG 10-3
 - of columns UG 10-2
- Less than. *See* Comparison operators
- Levels
 - indexes PT 4-3
 - locking PT 5-37
 - nested procedures and REF1 1-87, REF1 1-227
 - nested transactions UG 18-10
 - nesting triggers REF1 1-126
 - `@@nestlevel` REF1 1-87
 - permission assignment REF1 1-236
 - `@@trancount` global variable UG 13-37, UG 18-11
 - transaction isolation UG 18-13 to UG 18-17
 - tuning PT 1-3 to PT 1-7
- Levels, severity. *See* Severity levels, error
- Lightweight process PT 21-3
- like keyword CIS 2-17, UG 2-25 to UG 2-31
 - alter table and REF1 1-18
 - check constraint using REF1 1-115, UG 7-36
 - optimization PT 8-11
 - searching for dates with REF3 7-22, UG 8-8
 - where REF1 1-405
 - wildcard characters used with REF3 A-18
- Limit types REF2 3-55, SAG 12-10, **SAG 12-13** to **SAG 12-17**
 - elapsed time REF2 3-55, SAG 12-15
 - I/O cost REF2 3-55, SAG 12-13
 - modifying values REF2 3-393
 - number of rows returned REF2 3-55, SAG 12-16
 - specifying values REF2 3-55
- Limited days
 - modifying for time ranges REF2 3-396
 - resource limit information on REF2 3-342
 - specifying for time ranges REF2 3-75
- Limited times
 - modifying for time ranges REF2 3-396
 - resource limit information on REF2 3-342
 - specifying for time ranges REF2 3-75
- Limits
 - parallel query processing PT 13-11, PT 13-14
 - parallel sort PT 13-11
 - worker processes PT 13-11, PT 13-14
- Lines (text), entering long UG 2-32
- Linkage, page SAG 18-6, SAG 18-11
 - See also* Pages, data
- Linking users. *See* Alias, user
- List, matching in select UG 2-22 to UG 2-25
- Listeners, network PT 20-12
- Listing
 - database objects UG 7-61
 - database options REF2 3-191, SAG 16-2
 - database users SECAG 4-22
 - datatypes with types REF3 7-5 to REF3 7-6, UG 6-13 to UG 6-14
 - devices REF2 3-320
 - dump files on a tape SAG 20-22, SAG 21-25 to SAG 21-28
 - existing defaults REF1 1-179
 - user group members REF1 1-243
- listonly option SAG 20-22, SAG 21-25 to SAG 21-28
 - load database REF1 1-275
 - load transaction REF1 1-284

Lists

- catalog stored procedures REF2 4-1
- commands REF1 1-1 to REF1 1-5
- datatypes REF3 7-2
- dbcc stored procedures REF2 6-1
- error return values REF1 1-320
- functions REF1 2-2 to REF1 2-5
- reserved return status value REF1 1-320
- sort order choices and effects REF1 1-299
- sp_volchanged messages SAG 21-35 to SAG 21-38
- system extended stored procedures REF2 5-1
- system procedures REF2 3-1 to REF2 3-10
- system tables REF3 8-1 to REF3 8-3
- Literal character specification
 - like match string REF3 A-20
 - quotes (" ") REF3 A-10, UG 1-16
- Literal values
 - datatypes of REF3 7-4
 - null REF3 A-8, UG 2-36
- Load balancing for partitioned tables PT 17-28
- maintaining PT 17-44
- Load, database REF1 1-273 to REF1 1-281, **SAG 21-44**
 - across networks REF1 1-279
 - automatic remapping SAG 21-44
 - Backup Server and REF1 1-279
 - block size REF1 1-274
 - commands used for REF1 1-276
 - cross-platform not supported REF1 1-277, REF1 1-286
 - data caches and SAG 21-49 to SAG 21-51
 - device specification SAG 21-7
 - disk mirroring and REF1 1-280
 - dismounting tapes after REF1 1-274
 - file name, listing REF1 1-275
 - header, listing REF1 1-275
 - load striping REF1 1-274
 - loading databases that use cross-database referential constraints SAG 21-51
 - message destination REF1 1-275, REF1 1-290
 - name changes SAG 21-7
 - new database REF1 1-57
 - number of large i/o buffers configuration parameter SAG 11-21, SAG 20-38
 - remote REF1 1-279
 - restricting use REF1 1-278, REF1 1-288
 - restrictions REF1 1-277
 - rewinding tapes after REF1 1-274
 - size required REF1 1-277
 - sp_volchanged prompts SAG 21-38
 - updates prohibited during REF1 1-278
 - volume name REF1 1-274
- load database command **REF1 1-273 to REF1 1-281, SAG 21-2 to SAG 21-46**
 - See also* Load, database
 - for *master* database SAG 22-13
 - for *model* database SAG 22-17
 - permissions for execution SAG 20-25
 - restrictions REF1 1-277
 - for *sybssystemprocs* database SAG 22-20
- load transaction command **REF1 1-282 to REF1 1-291, SAG 21-2 to SAG 21-46**
 - See also* Load, transaction log
 - permissions for execution SAG 20-25
 - restrictions REF1 1-286
- Load, transaction log REF1 1-282 to REF1 1-291
 - commands used for REF1 1-285
 - device specification SAG 21-7
 - disk mirroring and REF1 1-290
 - dismounting tape after REF1 1-283
 - dump devices REF1 1-283

- file name, listing REF1 1-284
- header, listing REF1 1-284
- load striping REF1 1-283
- message destination REF1 1-284
- order of dumps SAG 21-44
- point-in-time recovery REF1 1-285
- rewinding tape after REF1 1-283
- sp_volchanged prompts SAG 21-38
- until_time REF1 1-285
- volume name REF1 1-283
- Local alias, language REF2 3-472
- Local backups PT 23-6
- local option, sp_addserver REF2 3-65, SECAG 8-4
- Local servers REF2 3-65, SECAG 8-4
See also Remote servers; Servers
- Local tables. *See* Proxy tables
- Local variables UG 13-22 to UG 13-36
 - declare (name and datatype) REF1 1-146
 - displaying on screen UG 13-24 to UG 13-26
 - last row assignment UG 13-33
 - optimizer and PT 10-27
 - printing values UG 13-32
 - raiserror and REF1 1-309
 - in screen messages REF1 1-305
 - in user-defined error messages REF1 1-309
- locales directory SAG 13-4, SAG 13-5
- locales.dat file SAG 13-4
- Localization SAG 13-1
See also Languages, alternate
changing language names and files REF2 3-161
files for SAG 13-4 to SAG 13-5
- Location for remote tables CIS 2-4
- Location of new database REF1 1-54
- lock|unlock option, sp_locklogin REF2 3-374
- Lock detection PT 5-45
- lock promotion HWM configuration
 - parameter PT 5-48, SAG 11-110, SAG 11-111
- lock promotion LWM configuration
 - parameter PT 5-48, SAG 11-111
- lock promotion PCT configuration
 - parameter PT 5-49, SAG 11-112
- Lock promotion thresholds **PT 5-46** to **PT 5-51**, REF2 3-474
 - database PT 5-50
 - default PT 5-50
 - dropping PT 5-51
 - precedence PT 5-50
 - promotion logic PT 5-49
 - server-wide PT 5-50, SAG 11-110
 - sp_sysmon report on PT 24-66
 - table PT 5-50
- lock shared memory configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-91
- lock timeout interval configuration
 - parameter CIS 3-17
- Locking **PT 5-1** to **PT 5-47**
 - cache binding and REF2 3-111, SAG 9-30
 - cache unbinding and REF2 3-512
 - concurrency PT 5-3
 - contention and PT 24-25
 - contention, reducing **PT 5-32** to **PT 5-38**
 - control over PT 5-3, PT 5-4, REF2 3-370 to REF2 3-373
 - create index and PT 23-3
 - cursors and PT 5-26, UG 17-24
 - by dbcc commands SAG 13-14, SAG 18-19, PT 6-6
 - deadlocks PT 5-28 to PT 5-31
 - entire table PT 5-4
 - example of PT 5-23 to PT 5-26
 - for update clause PT 5-26
 - forcing a write PT 5-7
 - heap tables and inserts PT 3-13
 - holdlock keyword PT 5-20
 - indexes used PT 5-5

isolation levels and PT 5-12 to PT 5-26
 last page inserts and PT 7-31
 logins REF2 3-374, SECAG 4-11
 noholdlock keyword PT 5-20, PT 5-23
 or strategy optimization and PT 8-25
 overhead PT 5-3
 page and table, controlling PT 5-12,
 PT 5-47
 performance PT 5-32
 read committed clause PT 5-21
 read uncommitted clause PT 5-21, PT
 5-23
 reducing contention PT 5-33
 row density and PT 3-4
 "sa" account SECAG 3-3
 serializable clause PT 5-21
 shared keyword PT 5-20, PT 5-23
 SMP environment SAG 10-4
 sp_lock report on PT 5-38
 sp_sysmon report on PT 24-62
 tempdb and PT 19-10
 text for reads REF1 1-314
 transactions and PT 5-3, UG 18-3
 worktables and PT 19-11

Locks
 address PT 24-26
 blocking PT 5-38
 deadlock percentage PT 24-62
 demand PT 5-7
 escalation PT 5-47
 exclusive page PT 5-5, REF2 3-281
 exclusive table PT 5-6, REF2 3-281
 exclusive table and page REF2 3-371
 "FAM DUR" status REF2 3-282
 granularity PT 5-3
 intent table PT 5-6, REF2 3-281, REF2
 3-371
 limits PT 5-11
 "lock sleep" status PT 5-38
 page PT 5-4, REF2 3-281, REF2 3-371
 parallel queries and PT 5-43
 quantity of SAG 11-58
 reporting on PT 5-38

shared page PT 5-4, REF2 3-281, REF2
 3-371
 shared table PT 5-6, REF2 3-281, REF2
 3-371
 size of PT 5-3
 "sleeping" status PT 5-44
 sp_familylock system procedure REF2
 3-280 to REF2 3-282
 sp_lock system procedure REF2 3-370
 to REF2 3-373
 sp_sysmon report on PT 24-62
 summary of PT 5-23
 "sync sleep" status PT 5-44
 system tables entries for REF3 8-53
 table PT 5-6
 table vs. page PT 5-47
 total requests PT 24-62
 types of PT 5-3, PT 5-39, REF2 3-281,
 REF2 3-371
 update page PT 5-5
 viewing PT 5-38
 worker processes and PT 5-9

**locks configuration parameter (now
 called number of locks) SAG 11-58**
 locktype column of sp_lock output PT
 5-39
 log audit logon failure configuration
 parameter SAG 11-42
 log audit logon success configuration
 parameter SAG 11-42

Log device
See also Transaction logs
 information REF2 3-337
 purging a REF1 1-202
 space allocation REF1 1-57, REF1
 1-144, REF1 1-161

Log file. See Error logs
Log I/O size SAG 9-14
 group commit sleeps and PT 24-27
 matching PT 16-16
 tuning PT 16-26, PT 24-27
 using large PT 16-30

- log mathematical function **REF1 2-89**,
UG 10-22
- log on option
 - alter database REF1 1-6, SAG 15-13
 - create database REF1 1-54, SAG 5-4,
SAG 5-8, SAG 15-7, SAG 15-9, UG
7-8
 - create database, and sp_logdevice REF2
3-377
- Log scan showplan message PT 9-37
- Log segment
 - cannot entirely drop from a
database SAG 17-16
 - dbcc checktable report on REF1 1-139
 - not on its own device REF1 1-140
 - sp_helplog report on REF2 3-337
 - sp_helpthreshold report on REF2 3-359
 - thresholds for SAG 23-8 to SAG 23-11
- Log semaphore requests PT 24-47
- log10 mathematical function **REF1 2-90**,
UG 10-22
- Logarithm, base 10 REF1 2-90
- Logging
 - bulk copy and PT 23-7
 - events CIS 3-18
 - login failures SAG 11-42
 - messages REF2 3-91 to REF2 3-92
 - minimizing in *tempdb* PT 19-11
 - parallel sorting and PT 15-18
 - select into REF1 1-350
 - successful logins SAG 11-42
 - text* or *image* data CIS 4-72, REF1
1-414
 - triggers and unlogged
operations REF1 1-124
 - user-defined events REF2 5-11
 - user-defined messages REF2 3-43
 - Windows NT event log in SAG 11-40,
SAG 11-41
 - writetext command REF1 1-414
- Logging in **SFUG 2-6** to **SFUG 2-8**
through Data Workbench SFUG 2-7
 - through isql SFUG 2-6
 - to remote servers CIS 2-3
- Logging out
 - of Data Workbench SFUG 2-8
 - of isql SFUG 2-7
- Logical (conceptual) tables REF1 1-121,
REF1 1-123
- Logical address SAG 15-17
- Logical connections CIS 3-15
- Logical consistency. *See* dbcc (Database
Consistency Checker)
- Logical database design PT 2-1
- Logical device name PT 17-3, REF2 3-85,
REF2 3-209
 - disk mirroring REF1 1-164
 - disk remirroring REF1 1-171
 - disk unmirroring REF1 1-174
 - new database REF1 1-54
 - syslogs* table REF2 3-377
- Logical expressions PT li, REF1 xx,
REF3 A-1, SAG xxxviii, SECAG
xxiii, SFUG xvi, UG xxxvi
 - case expression and UG 13-10
 - if...else REF1 1-258, UG 13-8
 - syntax REF1 1-29, REF3 A-2, UG 1-17
 - truth tables for REF3 A-9 to REF3
A-10, UG 1-18
 - when...then REF1 1-31
- Logical keys, index keys and PT 7-31
- Logical names SAG 20-32
- Logical operators UG 2-37 to UG 2-39
having clauses UG 3-21
- Logical Process Manager PT 22-1
- Logical reads (statistics io) REF1 1-362
- Login names. *See* Logins
- Login process PT 20-9, PT 21-16, UG
1-28 to UG 1-29
- Logins PT 21-12
 - See also* Remote logins; Users
 - account information SFUG 2-3
 - accounting statistics REF2 3-172,
REF2 3-462
 - active time ranges and SAG 12-7

- adding to Servers REF2 3-40 to REF2 3-42, SECAG 4-3 to SECAG 4-5
- alias REF2 3-16, REF2 3-223, SECAG 4-18
- applying resource limits to REF2 3-55
- assigning names for SECAG 3-2
- changing current database owner REF2 3-143
- character set conversion and client SAG 14-4
- char_convert setting for REF1 1-357
- creating SECAG 5-8
- database object owner SECAG 5-7
- “dbo” user name SAG 1-2, SECAG 5-6, SFUG 4-5
- disabling REF1 1-377
- displaying account information SECAG 5-22, SFUG 4-10
- dropping REF2 3-245, REF2 3-262, SECAG 4-13
- dropping resource limits from REF2 3-254
- external CIS 3-3
- finding SECAG 4-21
- identification and authentication SECAG 1-3
- information on REF2 3-218, REF2 3-340, SECAG 4-21
- locking REF2 3-374 to REF2 3-376, SECAG 4-11, SECAG 5-8
- modifying accounts REF2 3-389 to REF2 3-391
- modifying resource limits for REF2 3-392
- number of REF2 3-407
- Open Client and SFUG 2-8
- options for remote REF2 3-448
- password change REF2 3-415 to REF2 3-417
- “probe” REF2 3-463, REF3 8-56
- remote REF2 3-252 to REF2 3-253, REF2 3-262
- resource limit information on REF2 3-342
- “sa” SAG 22-9, SAG 22-14, SECAG 3-1, SECAG 5-8
- “sa” password SAG 22-6
- syslogins table REF3 8-56 to REF3 8-57
- sysremotelogins table REF2 3-51 to REF2 3-54, REF2 3-252, REF2 3-262, REF2 3-340, REF3 8-75
- unlocking REF2 3-374 to REF2 3-376, SECAG 4-11
- Logs. *See* Segments; Transaction logs
- logsegment log storage SAG 5-5, SAG 17-2
- dropping REF2 3-260
- log10 mathematical function **REF1 2-90**, UG 10-22
- Look-ahead set **PT 18-2**
- dbcc and PT 18-5
- during recovery PT 18-3
- nonclustered indexes and PT 18-4
- sequential scans and PT 18-4
- Lookup tables, cache replacement policy for PT 16-34
- Loops
 - break and REF1 1-29, UG 13-21
 - continue and REF1 1-52, UG 13-21
 - goto label REF1 1-231
 - runnable process search count and PT 24-13, PT 24-14
 - showplan messages for nested iterations PT 9-8
 - syslogs changes and infinite REF3 8-58
 - trigger chain infinite REF1 1-126
 - while REF1 1-29, REF1 1-411, UG 13-20 to UG 13-22
- Losing unlogged data SAG 16-6
- Lower and higher datatypes. *See* Precedence
- Lower and higher roles. *See* Role hierarchies
- Lower bound of range query PT 10-26
- lower string function **REF1 2-91**, UG 10-9

Lowercase letters, sort order and REF1
1-299
See also Case sensitivity
LRU replacement strategy PT 3-16
buffer grab in sp_sysmon report PT
24-78
I/O and PT 7-16, PT 7-17
showplan messages for PT 9-38
specifying PT 10-14
Istart column, sysusages table SAG 15-18
ltrim string function **REF1 2-92**, UG 10-9

M

Machine names, character set
conversion and SAG 14-5
Machine ticks REF2 3-406
Machine types, moving databases
between SAG 15-10 to SAG 15-11
Macintosh character set REF3 A-16,
SAG 11-48, SAG 14-2, UG 1-8
Magic numbers PT 10-27
Mail messages, Server
deleting REF2 5-5
processing REF2 3-434 to REF2 3-436
reading REF2 5-13 to REF2 5-16
sending REF2 5-17 to REF2 5-20
starting session REF2 5-21
stopping session REF2 5-23
Mail session, starting SAG 11-45
Maintenance tasks PT 23-1 to PT 23-10
forced indexes PT 10-10
forceplan checking PT 10-3
indexes and PT 24-50
performance and PT 17-2
Makefile for ESP DLLs UG 15-16 to UG
15-18
Management, space. *See* Space
allocation; Storage management
Managing denormalized data PT 2-16
Managing users. *See* Users
Map, Object Allocation. *See* Object
Allocation Map (OAM)

Mapping
databases REF2 3-200
device name to physical name SAG
6-1
remote objects CIS 3-4 to CIS 3-6
remote users REF2 3-51, SECAG 8-7
to SECAG 8-11
system and default segments REF1
1-9
sysusages table REF3 8-87
Markers, user-defined. *See* Placeholders;
Savepoints
master database SAG 1-4, **SAG 2-2** to
SAG 3-8, UG 7-4
See also Recovery of master database
alter database and REF1 1-7
backing up REF1 1-215, SAG 3-8,
SAG 20-35 to SAG 20-37
backing up transaction log SAG 20-37
changing option settings SAG 16-1
checking with sp_checkreswords REF2
3-153
commands that change the SAG
20-36
create database and REF1 1-56
creating SAG 5-5
damage symptoms SAG 21-39
as default database SECAG 4-4
disk init and REF1 1-162
disk mirror and REF1 1-165
disk refit and REF1 1-168
disk reinit and REF1 1-169
disk remirror and REF1 1-171
disk unmirror and REF1 1-175
dropping databases and REF1 1-177
dropping guest users of SECAG 4-7
dumping SAG 20-31
extending with alter database SAG
15-13
guest user in SECAG 4-7, UG 7-4
keys for system tables in SAG 1-6
ownership of SAG 15-12, SECAG 6-9

- requirement for dumping to single volume SAG 20-31
- `sp_dboption` and REF2 3-193
- `sysdevices` table SAG 6-6
- system procedure tables REF2 3-13
- system tables REF3 8-2 to REF3 8-3
- thresholds and REF2 3-71, REF2 3-402
- transaction log purging REF1 1-202, REF1 1-215
 - as user default database SECAG 4-4
- Master device REF1 1-7, SAG 2-2, SAG 6-3, SAG 6-6
 - See also Database devices
 - `buildmaster` initialization of SAG 10-6
 - disk mirroring of SAG 7-2, SAG 7-11
 - removing from default space pool SAG 6-7, SAG 6-8
 - `sp_diskdefault` and SAG 6-8
- Master tables UG 16-6
- Master-detail relationship UG 16-6
- Master-recover mode SAG 22-6
- Matching
 - See also Pattern matching
 - name and table name REF3 A-15
 - row (*= or =*), outer join UG 4-17
- Matching index scans PT 4-21
 - `showplan` message PT 9-32
- Materialized subqueries PT 8-29
 - `showplan` messages for PT 9-48
- Mathematical functions REF1 2-18 to REF1 2-20
 - examples UG 10-23
 - list UG 10-21 to UG 10-23
 - syntax UG 10-20 to UG 10-21
- `max aggregate` function REF1 2-93, UG 3-2, UG 10-19
 - See also Aggregate functions
 - min used with PT 8-27
 - optimization of PT 8-27, PT 11-5
 - as row aggregate UG 3-32
- `max async i/os per engine` configuration parameter SAG 11-81
 - asynchronous prefetch and tuning PT 18-7
 - tuning PT 24-91
- `max async i/os per server` configuration parameter SAG 11-81
 - asynchronous prefetch and tuning PT 18-7
 - tuning PT 24-91
- `max cis remote connections` configuration parameter CIS 3-13, SAG 11-35
- `max cis remote servers` configuration parameter CIS 3-13, SAG 11-36
- `max engine freelocks` configuration parameter SAG 11-56
- `max network packet size` configuration parameter SAG 11-74
- `max number network listeners` configuration parameter SAG 11-77
- `max online engines` configuration parameter SAG 10-6, SAG 11-94
- `max parallel degree` configuration parameter PT 13-12, PT 14-15
 - sorts and PT 15-7
- `max roles enabled per user` configuration parameter SAG 11-130, SECAG 5-10
- `max scan parallel degree` configuration parameter PT 13-12, PT 14-14, SAG 11-87
- `max SQL text monitored` configuration parameter SAG 11-91
- `@@maxcharlen` global variable SAG 13-4, UG 13-42
- `@@max_connections` global variable SAG 11-133, UG 13-43
- `maximum dump conditions` configuration parameter SAG 11-113
- `maximum network packet size` configuration parameter (now called `max network packet size`) SAG 11-74
- Maximum outstanding I/Os PT 24-90
- Maximum ULC size, `sp_sysmon` report on PT 24-46

- max_rows_per_page option UG 11-7
 - alter table and REF1 1-16
 - changing with sp_relimit REF2 3-167
 - create index REF1 1-67
 - create table REF1 1-101
 - fillfactor compared to PT 5-36
 - locking and PT 5-35
 - select into effects PT 5-36
- maxwritedes (dbcc tune parameter) PT 24-25
- membership keyword, alter role REF1 1-10, SECAG 5-12
- Memory
 - See also Space; Space allocation
 - allocated PT 24-85
 - audit records SAG 11-129, SECAG 10-17
 - configuration parameters for PT 16-2
 - configuring SAG 8-1 to SAG 8-11
 - cursors and PT 12-4
 - error log messages SAG 8-10 to SAG 8-11
 - executable code SAG 8-8
 - freeing from XP Server REF2 3-291 to REF2 3-292, SAG 11-44
 - how Server uses SAG 8-2 to SAG 8-4 I/O and PT 16-1
 - major uses of SAG 8-8 to SAG 8-13
 - mapping REF2 3-200
 - maximizing SAG 8-1 to SAG 8-2
 - named data caches and PT 16-12
 - network packets and PT 20-4
 - number of open databases and SAG 11-62
 - optimizing for your system SAG 8-1 to SAG 8-2
 - parallel processing SAG 8-13
 - performance and PT 16-1 to PT 16-42
 - referential integrity SAG 8-15
 - released PT 24-85
 - releasing with deallocate cursor CIS 4-32, REF1 1-145
 - remote procedure calls SAG 8-15
 - remote servers SAG 8-14
 - Server needs for SAG 11-29, SAG 11-92
 - shared PT 21-10, SAG 10-2
 - in SMP sites SAG 10-8
 - sp_sysmon report on PT 24-85
 - system procedures used for SAG 8-4 to SAG 8-8
 - use of by Component Integration Services SAG 8-9
 - used by configuration parameters REF2 3-308
 - user connections SAG 8-12
 - worker processes SAG 8-14
- memory alignment boundary configuration parameter SAG 11-26
- memory configuration parameter (now called total memory) SAG 11-92
- memory per worker process configuration parameter SAG 11-88
- Memory pools
 - changing size SAG 9-26
 - configuring REF2 3-425, SAG 9-11 to SAG 9-15
 - configuring asynchronous prefetch limits REF2 3-429, SAG 9-23
 - configuring wash percentage REF2 3-428, SAG 9-20 to SAG 9-23
 - defaults REF2 3-130
 - dropping SAG 9-29
 - minimum size of REF2 3-427
 - sp_logiosize and REF2 3-385
 - transaction logs and REF2 3-428
- Memory usage report CIS 3-18
- Merge runs, parallel sorting PT 15-5, PT 15-11
 - reducing PT 15-12
- Merging index results PT 15-6
- Message output parameter, sp_getmessage REF2 3-293

Messages UG 13-24 to UG 13-28, UG 14-31
See also Errors
 adding user-defined REF2 3-43 to REF2 3-45
Backup Server SAG 21-24 to SAG 21-25
 catalog stored procedure REF2 4-3
dbcc traceon(302) PT 10-17 to PT 10-29
 deadlock victim PT 5-29
 dropped index PT 10-10
 dropping system with
 sp_droplanguage REF2 3-243
 dropping user-defined REF2 3-247 to REF2 3-248
 error SAG 1-10, SAG 4-2 to SAG 4-12
 fatal error SAG 1-11
 language setting for REF1 1-359, REF2 3-247, REF2 3-293, SAG 13-1
 logging REF2 3-91 to REF2 3-92
 mathematical functions and REF1 2-20
 number for REF2 3-43, REF2 3-91, REF2 3-247, REF2 3-293
 printing user-defined REF1 1-304 to REF1 1-307
 range queries PT 10-26
 revoke REF1 1-327
 screen REF1 1-304 to REF1 1-307
 showplan PT 9-1 to PT 9-59
sp_getmessage procedure REF2 3-293 to REF2 3-294
sp_volchanged list REF2 3-530 to REF2 3-534, SAG 21-35
 start-up SAG 1-10
sysmessages table REF3 8-61
 system SAG 4-2 to SAG 4-12
 system procedure REF2 3-13
sysusermessages table REF2 3-43 to REF2 3-45, REF3 8-88
 transactions and UG 18-30
 trigger REF1 1-122, REF1 1-192
 turning off TDS PT 24-98
 unbinding with **sp_unbindmsg** REF2 3-522 to REF2 3-523
 user-defined REF3 8-88, SAG 4-6
Metadata caches
 configuration parameters SAG 11-61 to SAG 11-71
 described SAG 8-12
 finding usage statistics SAG 8-7
mi. *See* minute date part
Microsoft character set SAG 11-48
Midnights, number of REF1 2-63
Midpoint between thresholds SAG 23-11
Migration
 of system log to another device REF1 1-162
 of tables to clustered indexes REF1 1-71, REF1 1-107, SAG 17-15, SAG 17-24
millisecond date part REF1 2-18, REF1 2-66, UG 10-26
Millisecond values, datediff results in REF1 2-62
min aggregate function **REF1 2-95**, UG 3-2, UG 10-19
 See also Aggregate functions
 max used with PT 8-27
 optimization of PT 8-27, PT 11-5
 as row aggregate UG 3-32
Minus sign (-)
 in integer data REF3 7-9
 subtraction operator REF3 A-3, UG 1-12
minute date part REF1 2-18, REF1 2-66, UG 10-26
Mirror devices SAG 7-1, SAG 7-6, SAG 7-10
mirror keyword, disk mirror REF1 1-164
mirrorexit keyword UG 13-29
 waitfor REF1 1-401
Mirroring. *See* Disk mirroring
Miscellaneous user error SAG 4-9

- Mistakes, user. *See* Errors; Severity levels, error
- Mixed datatypes, arithmetic operations on REF3 A-3, UG 1-13, UG 6-13 to UG 6-15
- Mixed workload execution priorities PT 22-21
- mm. *See* month date part
- mode option, disk unmirror REF1 1-174, SAG 7-8
- model* database **SAG 2-4**, UG 6-15, UG 7-4
- automatic recovery and SAG 20-6
 - backing up SAG 20-37
 - backing up transaction log SAG 20-37
 - changing database options REF2 3-193, SAG 16-6
 - changing options in SAG 16-2
 - copying the REF1 1-56
 - creating SAG 5-5
 - keys for system tables in SAG 1-6
 - restoring SAG 22-17 to SAG 22-18
 - size SAG 6-4, SAG 11-101, SAG 15-6
 - user-defined datatypes in REF3 7-39, UG 7-24
- Model, SMP process PT 21-10 to PT 21-13
- Modes of disk mirroring PT 17-10
- Modes, trusted/untrusted CIS 2-32
- “Modify conflicts” in *sp_sysmon* report PT 24-28
- Modifying
- configuration parameter display level REF2 3-216
 - configuration parameters REF2 3-177
 - databases REF1 1-6, UG 7-9
 - login accounts REF2 3-389
 - named time ranges REF2 3-396, SAG 12-6
 - resource limits REF2 3-392, SAG 12-21 to SAG 12-22
 - roles REF1 1-10
 - Server logins SECAG 4-15
 - tables REF1 1-13, UG 7-48
 - thresholds REF2 3-400
- Modifying data. *See* Data modification
- Modules, display syntax of REF2 3-501
- Modulo operator (%) REF3 A-3, UG 1-13, UG 2-9 to UG 2-13
- Money
- default comma placement REF3 7-15
 - local formats SAG 13-4
 - symbols REF3 A-11
- money* datatype **REF3 7-15, REF3 7-19, UG 6-10**, UG 6-14
- See also smallmoney* datatype
- arithmetic operations and REF3 7-15
 - entry format UG 8-10
- Monitoring
- CPU usage PT 21-19, SAG 10-7
 - data cache performance PT 16-10
 - data cache size SAG 8-10
 - index usage PT 7-46
 - indexes PT 7-7
 - network activity PT 20-6
 - performance PT 1-3, PT 24-2
 - space remaining REF2 3-69, REF2 3-70, REF2 3-401
 - spt_monitor* table SAG 1-9
 - SQL text SAG 11-91
 - system activity REF2 3-405, UG 13-42
 - Windows NT Performance Monitor SAG 11-125
- month date part REF1 2-18, REF1 2-66, UG 10-26
- Month values
- alternate language REF2 3-35, REF3 8-50, SAG 13-15
 - date part abbreviation and REF1 2-18, REF1 2-66, UG 10-26
 - date style REF1 2-48
 - short (abbreviated) REF3 8-50
 - syslanguages* table REF3 8-50
- Moving
- indexes REF2 3-418
 - nonclustered indexes SAG 17-12

- tables REF2 3-418, SAG 17-12, SAG 17-15, SAG 17-24
- transaction logs REF2 3-377, SAG 15-9
- user to new group REF2 3-146
- mrstart configuration parameter (now called shared memory starting address) SAG 11-84
- MRU replacement strategy PT 3-16
- asynchronous prefetch and PT 18-12
- disabling PT 10-14, REF2 3-139
- I/O and PT 7-17
- showplan messages for PT 9-38
- specifying PT 10-14
- ms. *See* millisecond date part
- Multibyte character sets SAG 13-13
- changing to REF1 1-140, SAG 13-11, SAG 13-14
- converting REF1 2-12, UG 10-34
- datatypes for UG 6-6 to UG 6-7
- default character set id configuration parameter SAG 11-48
- fix_text upgrade for REF1 1-140, REF1 1-144
- identifier names REF3 A-16
- incompatible SAG 14-2
- nchar datatype for REF3 7-24
- readtext and REF1 1-316
- readtext using characters for REF1 1-316
- sort order REF2 3-356
- sp_helpsort output REF2 3-356
- wildcard characters and REF3 A-20
- writetext and REF1 1-416
- Multicolumn index. *See* Composite indexes
- Multidatabase transactions PT 24-40, PT 24-45
- Multilingual character set SAG 11-48
- Multiple network engines PT 21-12
- Multiple network listeners PT 20-12
- Multiple SQL statements. *See* Batch processing
- Multiple trigger actions REF1 1-119
- Multiplication (*) operator UG 1-12, UG 2-9 to UG 2-13
- Multiplication operator (*) REF3 A-3
- Multiprocessing architecture, Adaptive Server SMP PT 21-14 to PT 21-17
- Multiprocessor servers. *See* SMP (symmetric multiprocessing) systems
- Multitable views REF1 1-392, UG 4-22, UG 9-21
- See also* Views
- delete and REF1 1-133, REF1 1-156, UG 4-22
- insert and UG 4-22
- Multitasking PT 21-5
- Multithreading PT 21-1
- Multiuser environments, splitting tables in SAG 17-12
- mut_excl_roles system function REF1 2-97, SECAG 5-21, SFUG 4-9
- Mutual exclusivity of roles REF1 1-10, SECAG 1-5, SECAG 5-21
- mut_excl_roles and REF1 2-97, SFUG 4-9
- ## N
- “N/A”, using “NULL” or REF3 A-8, UG 8-15
- Name of device SAG 6-3
- disk mirroring and REF1 1-164
- disk remirroring and REF1 1-171
- disk unmirroring and REF1 1-174
- dump device REF1 1-196, REF1 1-210, SAG 20-32, SAG 21-41
- logical name for physical device SAG 20-33
- physical, disk reinit and REF1 1-169
- remote dump device REF1 1-279
- sysdevices listing SAG 5-7
- name option
- disk init REF1 1-160
- disk reinit REF1 1-169

- Named cache for dbcc checkstorage SAG 18-33
- Named time ranges **SAG 12-3**
- adding REF2 3-75, SAG 12-4 to SAG 12-5
 - “at all times” REF2 3-76, REF2 3-266, SAG 12-3
 - changing active time ranges REF2 3-77, SAG 12-7
 - creating REF2 3-75, SAG 12-4 to SAG 12-5
 - dropping REF2 3-266, SAG 12-6
 - dropping resource limits using SAG 12-23
 - entire day REF2 3-75
 - IDs for REF2 3-76
 - modifying REF2 3-396, SAG 12-6
 - overlapping REF2 3-77, SAG 12-3
 - precedence SAG 12-25
 - systemranges* system table REF3 8-84
 - using SAG 12-3 to SAG 12-7
- Names
- See also* Identifiers; Information (Server); Logins
- alias REF2 3-16, REF2 3-223, REF2 3-270, SECAG 4-18, SECAG 6-7
 - alias for table REF1 1-341, UG 2-18
 - applications SAG 12-7
 - ASCII character SAG 14-5
 - assigning different, compared to aliases REF2 3-88
 - changing database object REF2 3-454 to REF2 3-457
 - changing identifier REF2 3-155
 - character set REF3 8-27
 - checking with *sp_checknames* REF2 3-148
 - checking with *sp_checkreswords* REF2 3-150
 - checking with *valid_name* REF3 A-15
 - column, in commands SAG 4-9
 - column, in search arguments PT 8-10
 - column, in views REF1 1-129
 - date parts REF1 2-18, REF1 2-66, UG 10-25
 - db_name* function REF1 2-70, UG 10-3
 - DLL file REF2 3-291
 - finding similar-sounding REF1 2-139
 - finding user SECAG 4-22
 - for logins SECAG 3-2
 - group SECAG 6-13
 - host computer REF1 2-81, UG 10-3
 - index clause and PT 10-9
 - index, in *showplan* messages PT 9-27
 - index prefetch and PT 10-12
 - index_col* and *index* REF1 2-82, UG 10-3
 - local CIS 2-5
 - machine SAG 14-5
 - mapping remote user SECAG 8-8
 - object_name* function REF1 2-101, UG 10-4
 - omitted elements of (...) REF3 A-14
 - original identity SECAG 6-7
 - parameter, in *create procedure* REF1 1-77
 - partial, in option specification SAG 16-9
 - prefetch and PT 10-12
 - qualifying database objects REF3 A-13, REF3 A-16
 - remote server SECAG 8-3
 - remote user REF2 3-252, SECAG 8-8
 - of roles SECAG 5-20
 - segment REF1 1-17, REF1 1-68, REF1 1-101, REF1 1-103, REF2 3-63, SAG 17-1, SAG 17-7
 - server REF2 3-65, SECAG 8-5
 - server attribute REF2 4-21
 - setuser* CIS 4-63, REF1 1-374
 - sort order REF3 8-27
 - sorting groups of REF1 1-256
 - suser_name* function REF1 2-152, UG 10-4
 - system extended stored procedures SAG 1-10

- system procedures SAG 1-7
- of transactions UG 18-9
- user SAG 14-5, SECAG 4-6, SECAG 4-22, SECAG 6-10, SECAG 6-13
- user system function REF1 2-164, UG 10-4
- user's full REF2 3-40
- user_name function REF1 2-167, UG 10-5
- view REF1 1-194
- weekday numbers and REF1 2-67
- Naming
 - See also Renaming
 - columns UG 1-9
 - columns in views REF1 1-129
 - conventions REF3 A-11 to REF3 A-16, UG 1-5 to UG 1-10
 - cursors REF1 1-149
 - database device REF1 1-160
 - database objects REF3 A-11 to REF3 A-16, UG 1-6 to UG 1-10
 - databases UG 7-6
 - dump files SAG 21-15 to SAG 21-17
 - file REF1 1-160
 - groups REF2 3-33, SECAG 4-5
 - identifiers REF3 A-11 to REF3 A-16
 - indexes REF1 1-66, UG 1-9
 - labels UG 13-23
 - local variables UG 13-31
 - parameters in procedures UG 14-6 to UG 14-7
 - rules UG 12-9
 - savepoints UG 18-7
 - servers SECAG 8-4
 - stored procedures REF1 1-82, UG 1-9 to UG 1-11
 - tables REF1 1-97, UG 7-11 to UG 7-12, UG 7-52 to UG 7-53
 - temporary tables REF1 1-106, UG 1-6, UG 7-11, UG 7-24
 - time ranges REF2 3-75
 - transactions UG 18-1, UG 18-2, UG 18-7
 - triggers REF1 1-118, UG 16-4
 - user-defined datatypes REF2 3-81, REF3 7-39
 - user-defined roles SECAG 5-9
 - views REF1 1-129, UG 1-9 to UG 1-11
- National Character. See *nchar* datatype
- Native database syntax, using. See Passthrough mode
- Natural joins UG 4-8
- Natural logarithm REF1 2-89
- nchar* datatype REF3 7-24, UG 6-6 to UG 6-7
 - entry rules UG 8-4
 - like and UG 2-25
 - operations on UG 10-7 to UG 10-17
 - @@ncharsize global variable SAG 13-4, UG 13-42
 - sp_addtype and REF2 3-81
- Negative sign (-) in money values REF3 7-15, UG 8-10
- Nested iterations PT 8-13
- Nested queries. See Nesting; Subqueries
- Nested select statements. See select command; Subqueries
- nested trigger configuration parameter (now called allow nested triggers) SAG 11-96, SAG 11-97
- Nesting
 - See also Joins
 - aggregate functions REF1 2-7, UG 3-14
 - begin transaction/commit statements UG 18-10
 - begin...end blocks REF1 1-25, UG 13-19
 - comments UG 13-30
 - cursors REF2 3-187
 - group by clauses UG 3-10 to UG 3-14
 - groups UG 3-10
 - if...else conditions REF1 1-259, UG 13-9
 - levels REF1 1-87, UG 14-15
 - levels of triggers REF1 1-126
 - showplan messages for PT 9-52
 - sorts UG 3-26

- stored procedures REF1 1-82, REF1 1-227, UG 14-15
- string functions REF1 2-21, UG 10-7, UG 10-16
- subqueries UG 5-6
- temporary tables and PT 19-14
- transactions UG 18-10, UG 18-22
- triggers REF1 1-126, UG 14-15, UG 16-24 to UG 16-27
- vector aggregates UG 3-14
- warning on transactions UG 18-9
- while loops REF1 1-412, UG 13-22
- while loops, break and REF1 1-30
- @*nestlevel* global variable UG 13-38, REF1 1-227
- nested procedures and REF1 1-87, UG 14-15
- nested triggers and REF1 1-126, UG 16-24
- net password encryption option SECAG 8-6
- sp_serveroption REF2 3-468
- Network engines PT 21-12
- manager PT 21-16
- Network I/O PT 21-13, PT 21-14
- application statistics PT 24-35
- performing PT 21-17
- Networks
 - backups across SAG 21-10 to SAG 21-11
 - blocking checks PT 24-15
 - bottlenecks PT 21-13
 - connections SAG 1-11
 - controllers PT 21-13
 - cursor activity of PT 12-10
 - delayed I/O PT 24-97
 - dump striping and SAG 21-19
 - dumps across SAG 21-7
 - hardware for PT 20-8
 - I/O management PT 24-94
 - i/o polling process count and PT 24-16
 - interfaces files SAG 1-11
 - loads across SAG 21-7
 - multiple listeners PT 20-12
 - packet size PT 24-29
 - packets received PT 24-28
 - packets sent PT 24-29
 - performance and PT 20-1 to PT 20-13
 - ports PT 20-13
 - queues PT 21-14
 - reducing traffic on PT 20-7, PT 23-10, PT 24-98
 - restoring across SAG 22-12
 - software SAG 3-4
 - sp_sysmon report on PT 24-14
 - total I/O checks PT 24-15
 - tuning issues PT 1-6
 - %*nn!* (placeholder format) REF1 1-304
 - no chkpt on recovery database option **SAG 16-5**
 - setting with sp_dboption REF2 3-196
 - no free space acctg database option **SAG 16-5, SAG 23-18**
 - setting with sp_dboption REF2 3-196
 - nocount option, set REF1 1-359
 - nodismount option SAG 21-20 to SAG 21-21
 - dump database REF1 1-197
 - dump transaction REF1 1-211
 - load database REF1 1-274
 - load transaction REF1 1-283
 - noexec option, set REF1 1-359
 - nofix option, dbcc SAG 18-16
 - checkalloc and REF1 1-139
 - indexalloc and REF1 1-141
 - tablealloc and REF1 1-142
 - noholdlock keyword, select PT 5-23, REF1 1-342, UG 18-19
 - noinit option
 - dump database REF1 1-198
 - dump transaction REF1 1-212
 - no_log option, dump transaction REF1 1-209, SAG 21-31
 - Non-blocking network checks, sp_sysmon report on PT 24-15

- nonclustered constraint
 - alter table REF1 1-15
 - create index UG 11-9
 - create table REF1 1-100
- Nonclustered indexes PT 4-2, REF1 1-66, UG 11-8 to UG 11-10
 - asynchronous prefetch and PT 18-4
 - covered queries and sorting PT 7-28
 - create index requirements PT 15-8
 - dbcc indexalloc report on PT 6-8
 - definition of PT 4-13
 - delete operations PT 4-20
 - estimating size of PT 6-20 to PT 6-22
 - guidelines for PT 7-32
 - hash-based scans PT 14-9 to PT 14-10
 - insert operations PT 4-19
 - integrity constraints UG 7-32
 - maintenance report PT 24-50
 - moving between devices SAG 17-12
 - number allowed PT 7-6
 - offset table PT 4-14
 - point query cost PT 7-20
 - range query cost PT 7-21, PT 7-23
 - row IDs PT 4-14
 - select operations PT 4-17
 - size of PT 4-14, PT 6-5, PT 6-7, PT 6-20
 - sorting and PT 7-27
 - structure PT 4-16
- “none”, using “NULL” or REF3 A-8, UG 8-15
- Non-leaf rows PT 6-21
- Non-logged operations CIS 4-72, SAG 16-6
- Nonmatching index scans **PT 4-22 to PT 4-23**
 - non-equality operators and PT 8-10
- Nonrepeatable reads PT 5-15, UG 18-15
- Nonsharable temporary tables UG 7-24
- Nonstop recovery SAG 5-4, SAG 7-3
- Normalization PT 2-3, UG 4-3
 - first normal form PT 2-4
 - joins and PT 2-4
 - second normal form PT 2-5
 - temporary tables and PT 19-5
 - third normal form PT 2-6
- noserial option, disk mirror REF1 1-164, SAG 7-7
- not between keyword UG 2-21
- not exists keyword UG 5-26 to UG 5-28
 - See also exists keyword
 - optimizing searches PT 11-2
- not in keyword **UG 2-22 to UG 2-25**
 - NULL values and UG 5-23
 - optimizing searches using PT 11-2
 - subqueries using UG 5-22 to UG 5-23
- not keyword
 - See also Logical operators
 - in expressions REF3 A-6
 - search conditions UG 2-21, UG 2-38 to UG 2-39
 - where REF1 1-404
- not like keyword REF3 A-17, **UG 2-27**
- not null keyword UG 6-16, UG 7-14, UG 7-41
 - See also Null values
 - create table REF1 1-99
- Not null values UG 7-15
 - dropping defaults for REF1 1-179
 - insert and REF1 1-264
 - select statements and REF1 1-348
 - spaces in REF3 7-26
 - sp_addtype and REF2 3-80
 - for user-defined data REF2 3-80
 - views and REF1 1-133
- Not-equal joins UG 4-13 to UG 4-16
 - compared to subqueries UG 5-23
- notify option SAG 21-24 to SAG 21-25
 - dump database REF1 1-198
 - dump transaction REF1 1-212
 - load database REF1 1-275
 - load transaction REF1 1-284
- no_truncate option, dump transaction REF1 1-212, SAG 21-28 to SAG 21-30
- nounload option SAG 21-20 to SAG 21-22
 - dump database REF1 1-197
 - dump transaction REF1 1-211

- load database REF1 1-274
- load transaction REF1 1-283
- nowait option, shutdown REF1 1-376
- Null columns
 - optimizing updates on PT 8-43
 - storage of rows PT 3-3
 - storage size PT 6-14
 - text* and *image* PT 6-28
 - variable-length PT 7-33
- null keyword UG 2-32, UG 7-31
 - See also Null values
 - alter table REF1 1-14
 - create table REF1 1-99
 - defaults and UG 7-14, UG 12-7
 - in expressions REF3 A-7
 - in `sp_addlogin` SECAG 4-4
 - in user-defined datatypes UG 6-16
- Null passwords SAG 22-6, SECAG 4-15
- Null string in character columns REF1 2-145, REF3 A-8, UG 8-15
- Null values UG 2-32 to UG 2-36, UG 7-13 to UG 7-14
 - aggregate functions and UG 3-6 to UG 3-7
 - alter table and UG 7-50
 - built-in functions and UG 10-5
 - case expressions and UG 13-13, UG 13-18 to UG 13-19
 - check constraints and REF1 1-115, UG 7-37
 - column datatype conversion for REF3 7-26
 - column defaults and REF1 1-61, REF1 1-93
 - comparing REF1 1-355, UG 2-34, UG 13-35 to UG 13-36
 - comparing with `nullif` UG 13-18
 - in computed columns UG 2-10
 - constraints and UG 7-14
 - create procedure and UG 14-11
 - datatypes allowing PT 7-33, PT 11-7, UG 6-16
 - default parameters as REF3 A-7, UG 2-33
 - defaults and UG 7-42, UG 12-7
 - defining REF1 1-61, REF1 1-105, UG 7-15
 - distinct keyword and UG 2-17
 - dropping defaults for REF1 1-179
 - in expressions REF3 A-7
 - group by and REF1 1-248, UG 3-15 to UG 3-16
 - insert and UG 8-16, UG 9-20
 - inserting substitute values for REF1 1-264, UG 8-16
 - joins and UG 2-34, UG 4-22
 - new column REF1 1-14, REF1 1-61
 - new rules and column definition REF1 1-93, UG 2-36
 - not allowed in IDENTITY columns UG 7-17
 - null defaults and REF1 1-61, REF1 1-93, UG 7-15
 - parameter defaults as UG 14-11, UG 14-12
 - rules and UG 7-14, UG 7-42
 - select statements and REF1 1-348
 - selecting UG 2-34 to UG 2-36
 - sort order of REF1 1-299, UG 3-26, UG 3-27
 - `sp_addtype` and REF2 3-79
 - stored procedures cannot return REF1 1-320
 - text* and *image* columns PT 6-28, REF1 1-264, REF3 7-35
 - triggers and REF1 1-125, UG 16-28 to UG 16-29
 - for user-defined datatypes REF2 3-79
 - variable-length columns and PT 11-7
 - variables and UG 13-32, UG 13-33, UG 13-35 to UG 13-36
- `nullif` keyword REF1 1-31, UG 13-18

Number (quantity of)

- active dumps or loads REF1 1-203, REF1 1-218, REF1 1-279, REF1 1-289
- and and or conditions allowed REF1 1-409
- arguments and placeholders REF1 1-306
- arguments, in a *where* clause REF1 1-410
- bytes in returned text REF1 1-315
- bytes per index key PT 7-6
- bytes per row REF1 1-20, REF1 1-105
- checkpoints PT 24-86
- clustered indexes PT 4-2, REF1 1-66
- cursor rows PT 12-16
- database devices SAG 8-13, SAG 11-38
- databases reported by
 - sp_countmetadata* REF2 3-184
- databases Server can manage REF1 1-56
- databases within transactions UG 18-30
- device fragments REF1 1-8, REF1 1-56
- different triggers REF1 1-122
- dump devices SAG 21-18
- engines PT 13-19, SAG 10-6, SAG 11-94
- errors corrected with *dbcc* SAG 18-17
- extents SAG 18-2
- first-of-the-months REF1 2-63
- groups per user REF2 3-146
- having clause search arguments REF1 1-246
- indexes PT 21-23, REF2 3-184
- indexes per table PT 7-6
- locks SAG 11-58
- locks in the system PT 5-46
- locks on a table PT 5-48
- logical reads (statistics io) REF1 1-362
- messages per constraint REF2 3-122
- midnights REF1 2-63
- named segments REF1 1-56, REF2 3-64
- nesting levels REF1 1-87
- nesting levels, for triggers REF1 1-126
- nonclustered indexes PT 4-2, REF1 1-66, REF1 1-70
- OAM pages PT 6-22
- open databases on Server SAG 11-62
- open objects REF2 3-184, SAG 11-66
- packet errors PT 20-6
- packets PT 20-4
- parameters in a procedure REF1 1-147
- physical reads (statistics io) REF1 1-362
- placeholders in a format string REF1 1-306
- procedure (“proc”) buffers PT 16-5
- processes PT 21-4
- remote sites SECAG 8-14
- rows (rowtotal), estimated PT 6-4
- rows in count(*) REF1 2-53
- rows on a page PT 5-35
- rows, optimizer and PT 10-23
- rows reported by *rowcnt* REF1 2-130, UG 10-4
- rows returned SAG 12-10, SAG 12-16
- scans (statistics io) REF1 1-362
- segments SAG 17-2
- Server databases UG 7-6
- SMP system engines SAG 10-6
- stored procedure parameters REF1 1-82
- Sundays REF1 2-63
- tables allowed in a query REF1 1-340, UG 2-18, UG 4-5
- tables considered by optimizer PT 10-8
- tables per database REF1 1-105
- timestamp* columns REF3 7-17
- updates REF1 1-127
- user connections
 - (*@@max_connections*) SAG 11-133
- user-defined roles REF1 1-89

- number of alarms configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-113
- number of aux scan descriptors configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-114
- Number of characters
 - in a column REF3 7-24
 - date interpretation and REF3 7-22
- Number of columns
 - in an order by clause REF1 1-298
 - per table REF1 1-20, REF1 1-105
 - in a view REF1 1-132
- number of devices configuration
 - parameter SAG 8-13, SAG 11-38
- number of index trips configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-27
- number of languages in cache configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-50
- number of large i/o buffers configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-21, SAG 20-38
- number of locks configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-58
- number of mailboxes configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-117
- number of messages configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-118
- number of oam trips configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-28
- number of open databases configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-62
- number of open indexes configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-64
- number of open objects configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-66
- Number of pages
 - allocated to table or index REF1 2-118, UG 10-4
 - in an extent REF1 1-70, REF1 1-105
 - reserved_pgs function REF1 2-118, UG 10-4
 - statistics io and REF1 1-362
 - used by table and clustered index (total) REF1 2-163, UG 10-4
 - used by table or index REF3 8-46, UG 10-3
- used_pgs function REF1 2-163, UG 10-4
- written (statistics io) REF1 1-362
- number of pre-allocated extents configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-118
- number of remote connections configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-78, SECAG 8-14
- number of remote logins configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-78, SECAG 8-14
- number of remote sites configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-79, SECAG 8-14
- number of sort buffers configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-119
 - parallel sort messages and PT 15-19
 - parallel sorting and PT 15-2, PT 15-11 to PT 15-15
- number of user connections configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-19, **SAG 11-132 to SAG 11-134**
- number of worker processes configuration
 - parameter PT 13-12
- Numbers
 - See also* IDs, user
 - asterisks (**) for overlength REF1 2-144, UG 10-12
 - converting strings of REF3 7-27
 - database ID REF1 2-69, UG 10-3
 - datatype code REF2 4-4
 - device REF2 3-321, SAG 6-3, SAG 15-18
 - engine SAG 4-5
 - error message SAG 4-2
 - error return values (Server) REF1 1-319
 - global variable unit REF2 3-406
 - magic PT 10-27
 - message REF2 3-43, REF2 3-91, REF2 3-247, REF2 3-293

- object ID REF1 2-99
 - ODBC datatype code REF2 4-4
 - odd or even binary REF3 7-29
 - placeholder (%nn!) REF1 1-304
 - procid setting REF1 1-360
 - random float REF1 2-114
 - row offset PT 4-13
 - same name group procedure REF1 1-76, REF1 1-183, REF1 1-224
 - segment value SAG 15-17, SAG 21-41
 - select list REF1 1-344
 - showplan output PT 9-3
 - sort order SAG 11-49
 - spid (server process ID) REF2 3-535
 - statistics io REF1 1-362
 - status bit (*sysdevices*) SAG 6-7
 - virtual device REF1 1-160, REF1 1-163, REF1 1-169, SAG 15-18
 - weekday names and REF1 1-358, REF1 2-67, REF2 3-35
 - Numeric data
 - concatenating UG 10-16
 - operations on UG 10-23
 - row aggregates and REF1 2-9
 - numeric datatype REF3 7-10, UG 8-11
 - range and storage size REF3 7-2
 - Numeric expressions PT li, REF1 xxi, REF3 A-1, SAG xxxix, SECAG xxiii, SFUG xvii, UG xxxvii
 - round function for REF1 2-128
 - nvarchar datatype REF3 7-24 to REF3 7-25, UG 6-7
 - See also Character data; Datatypes
 - entry rules UG 8-4
 - like and UG 2-25
 - operations on UG 10-7 to UG 10-17
 - spaces in REF3 7-24
- O**
- o/s file descriptors configuration parameter SAG 11-83
 - Object access permissions. See Permissions
 - Object Allocation Map (OAM) pages PT 3-9, REF1 2-163, SAG 18-4
 - checking with dbcc commands SAG 18-13, SAG 18-16, SAG 18-17
 - dbcc commands using PT 6-6
 - dbcc indexalloc and REF1 1-141
 - dbcc report on table REF1 1-142
 - LRU strategy in data cache PT 3-18
 - object size information in PT 6-3
 - overhead calculation and PT 6-17
 - pointers in *sysindexes* PT 7-49
 - sp_spaceused and PT 6-3
 - system functions and PT 6-4
 - Object ID on data pages PT 3-3
 - Object names, database
 - See also Identifiers
 - checking with sp_checknames REF2 3-148
 - checking with sp_checkreswords REF2 3-153
 - as parameters REF1 1-77
 - in stored procedures REF1 1-86, REF1 1-87
 - user-defined datatype names as REF3 7-39
 - Object owners. See Database object owners
 - Object permissions
 - See also Command permissions; Permissions
 - grant REF1 1-232 to REF1 1-244
 - grant all REF1 1-241, SECAG 6-11, SECAG 6-16
 - Object types CIS 2-3
 - rpc as read only tables CIS 2-15
 - object_id system function REF1 2-99, UG 10-4
 - object_name system function REF1 2-101, UG 10-4
 - Objects. See Database objects; Databases; individual object names

- Observing deadlocks PT 5-40, PT 5-42, PT 5-45
- ODBC. *See* Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) API datatypes
- of option, declare cursor REF1 1-148, UG 17-6
- Official language name REF2 3-36, REF2 3-472
See also Aliases; Languages, alternate
- Offline pages SAG 20-8
effects of SAG 20-12
listing SAG 20-10
- Offset position, readtext command REF1 1-314, UG 2-15
- Offset table PT 4-14
nonclustered index selects and PT 4-17
row IDs and PT 4-13
size of PT 3-4
- offsets option, set REF1 1-359
- on keyword
alter database REF1 1-6, SAG 15-13, UG 7-9
alter table REF1 1-17
create database REF1 1-54, SAG 15-5, SAG 15-6, UG 7-7
create index REF1 1-68, REF1 1-71, SAG 17-10, UG 11-5, UG 11-10, UG 11-13
create table REF1 1-101, REF1 1-103, SAG 17-10, UG 7-13
grant SECAG 6-12, SFUG 5-3
revoke SECAG 6-12, SFUG 5-3
- Online backups PT 23-6
- online database command REF1 1-278, **REF1 1-292 to REF1 1-293**, SAG 20-20, SAG 21-45
bringing databases online REF1 1-278, SAG 21-45
dump transaction and REF1 1-286
load transaction and REF1 1-286
replicated databases SAG 21-45
restoring a database SAG 20-24, SAG 20-25
status bits SAG 21-48
upgrades and REF1 1-289
upgrading a database SAG 20-21, SAG 21-47
- Online transaction processing (OLTP)
execution preference assignments PT 22-21
named data caches for PT 16-13
network packet size for PT 20-3
parallel queries and PT 14-3
- Open Client applications
connection security with REF2 3-53, SFUG 2-8
keywords REF1 1-359
messages SAG 4-7
procid setting REF1 1-360
set options for REF1 1-359, REF1 1-367, UG 1-22
- open command CIS 4-50, **REF1 1-294 to REF1 1-295**, UG 17-12
memory and PT 12-5
- Open Database Connectivity (ODBC)
API datatypes REF2 4-4
- open databases configuration parameter (now called number of open databases) SAG 11-62
- open index hash spinlock ratio configuration parameter SAG 11-69
- open index spinlock ratio configuration parameter SAG 10-9, SAG 11-70
- open object spinlock ratio configuration parameter SAG 11-71
- open objects configuration parameter (now called number of open objects) SAG 11-66
- Opening cursors CIS 4-50, REF1 1-294, UG 17-4
- OpenVMS systems
contiguous option on REF1 1-164, SAG 6-5
foreign device SAG 6-3

- mirroring options REF1 1-164
- Operator permissions SAG 20-25
- preventing tape dismounts SAG 21-21
- REPLY command SAG 21-34
- volume change messages SAG 21-24
- Operating system commands REF2 5-3
- executing SAG 1-10
- Operating systems
 - constraints SAG 6-4
 - copy commands corrupting databases SAG 20-17
 - failures and automatic recovery SAG 20-6
 - file mirroring SAG 7-7
 - monitoring Server CPU usage PT 24-12
 - outstanding I/O limit PT 24-91
 - Sybase task scheduling and SAG 10-2 to SAG 10-4
- Operator role SECAG 1-4
 - permissions SECAG 6-4
 - tasks of SAG 20-25, SECAG 5-6, SFUG 4-4
- Operators UG 1-5
 - arithmetic REF3 A-3, UG 1-12, UG 2-9 to UG 2-12
 - bitwise REF3 A-3 to REF3 A-4, UG 1-13 to UG 1-14, UG 2-8
 - comparison REF3 A-5, UG 1-15, UG 2-20 to UG 2-21
 - join UG 4-6, UG 4-19 to UG 4-22
 - logical UG 2-37 to UG 2-39
 - non-equality, in search arguments PT 8-10
 - precedence REF3 A-2, UG 1-12, UG 2-12, UG 2-38 to UG 2-39
 - relational UG 4-6
 - in search arguments PT 8-10
- Optimization
 - See also* Parallel query optimization
 - cursors PT 12-5
 - dbcc traceon(302) and PT 10-17
 - defining existing tables and CIS 2-6
 - in keyword and PT 8-23
 - parallel query PT 14-1 to PT 14-39
 - queries (sp_recompile) REF2 3-443
 - quickpass mode CIS 2-23, CIS 4-34, CIS 4-47, CIS 4-58, CIS 4-65
 - remote tables CIS 2-25, CIS 3-19
 - subquery processing order PT 8-34
 - update statistics CIS 2-25
- optimized report
 - dbcc indexalloc REF1 1-140, REF1 1-141, SAG 18-15, SAG 18-16, SAG 18-17, SAG 18-19
 - dbcc tablealloc REF1 1-142, SAG 18-17, SAG 18-19
- Optimizer PT 8-2 to PT 8-45, PT 14-1 to PT 14-39, SAG 9-2
 - See also* Parallel query optimization
 - aggregates and PT 8-26, PT 14-29
 - cache strategies and PT 16-18
 - diagnosing problems of PT 8-1, PT 14-37
 - dropping indexes not used by PT 7-46
 - expression subqueries PT 8-29
 - I/O estimates PT 10-19
 - index statistics and PT 7-44
 - indexes and PT 7-2
 - join order PT 8-20, PT 14-17 to PT 14-21
 - join selectivity PT 10-28, REF1 1-363
 - nonunique entries and PT 7-3
 - or clauses and PT 8-23
 - overriding PT 10-1
 - page and row count accuracy PT 10-23
 - parallel queries and PT 14-1 to PT 14-39
 - procedure parameters and PT 11-3
 - quantified predicate subqueries PT 8-28
 - query plan output PT 9-2
 - reformatting strategy PT 8-17, PT 9-35

- sources of problems PT 8-2
- subqueries and PT 8-28
- subquery short-circuiting PT 8-31
- temporary tables and PT 19-12
- understanding PT 10-17
- updates and PT 8-42
- viewing with trace flag 302 PT 10-17
- Options
 - See also* Configuration parameters
 - database REF2 3-191 to REF2 3-199, SAG 16-1 to SAG 16-10
 - remote logins REF2 3-448 to REF2 3-450, SECAG 8-11 to SECAG 8-12
 - remote servers REF2 3-468 to REF2 3-471, SECAG 8-5 to SECAG 8-6
 - server SECAG 8-5 to SECAG 8-6
 - unique string for SAG 16-9
 - `@@options` global variable REF1 1-372, UG 13-40
- or (|) bitwise operator UG 2-37 to UG 2-39
 - See also* Logical operators
- or keyword
 - estimated cost PT 8-24
 - in expressions REF3 A-9, UG 1-17
 - in joins UG 4-9
 - matching index scans and PT 9-32
 - number allowed in search conditions REF1 1-409
 - optimization and PT 8-23
 - optimization of join clauses using PT 11-5
 - processing PT 8-23
 - scan counts and PT 7-13
 - subqueries containing PT 8-32
 - where REF1 1-408
- OR strategy PT 8-24
 - cursors and PT 12-14
 - locking and PT 8-25
 - showplan messages for PT 9-29, PT 9-33
- Order
 - See also* Indexes; Precedence; Sort order
 - of arguments in translated strings REF1 1-304
 - ascending sort REF1 1-296, REF1 1-344
 - of column list and insert data REF1 1-261
 - of columns (fixed- and variable-length) REF1 1-300
 - composite indexes and PT 7-36
 - of creating indexes REF1 1-70
 - data and index storage PT 4-2
 - of date parts REF1 1-358, REF2 3-35, REF3 7-21
 - descending sort REF1 1-296, REF1 1-344
 - error message arguments REF1 1-304
 - of evaluation REF1 1-382
 - of execution of operators in expressions REF3 A-3, UG 1-12
 - index key values PT 4-4
 - joins PT 8-20, PT 14-17 to PT 14-21
 - of names in a group REF1 1-256
 - of null values REF1 1-299, UG 3-27
 - of parameters in create procedure REF1 1-224, REF1 1-226
 - presorted data and index creation PT 23-4
 - recovery of databases PT 23-7
 - result sets and performance PT 3-21
 - reversing character expression REF1 2-120
 - subquery clauses PT 8-32
 - tables in a join PT 8-21, PT 10-3
 - tables in a query PT 8-20
 - tables in showplan messages PT 9-5
 - for unbinding a rule REF1 1-92
 - weekday numeric REF1 2-67
- order by clause **REF1 1-296 to REF1 1-302**
 - compute by and REF1 1-44, REF1 1-298, REF1 1-344, UG 3-32 to UG 3-33

- group by and UG 3-27
- indexes and PT 4-1
- indexing and UG 11-3
- parallel optimization of PT 14-28, PT 15-1
- select and REF1 1-344, UG 3-25 to UG 3-27
- showplan messages for PT 9-19
- tempdb database and SAG 2-6
- union and UG 3-41
- worktables for PT 7-15, PT 9-21
- Order of commands REF1 1-239, REF1 1-327
 - clustered index creation and SAG 17-12, SAG 17-13
 - for database and log dumps SAG 16-6
 - grant and revoke statements SECAG 6-18 to SECAG 6-19, SFUG 5-10 to SFUG 5-11
 - object-level dbcc checking SAG 18-22
- Original identity, resuming an (setuser command) REF1 1-374
 - See also setuser command
- Other users, qualifying objects owned by REF3 A-16
- Outbound remote procedure calls CIS 3-15
- Outer joins PT 8-15, PT 14-21, UG 4-17 to UG 4-22
 - See also Joins
- operators UG 4-7, UG 4-19 to UG 4-21
- restrictions on UG 4-21
- Output
 - dbcc PT 6-6, REF1 1-144
 - optimizer PT 10-19
 - packets, number of REF2 3-406
 - showplan PT 9-1 to PT 9-59
 - sp_estspace PT 7-4
 - sp_spaceused PT 6-4
 - zero-length string REF1 1-306
- output option UG 14-21 to UG 14-26
 - create procedure REF1 1-78, REF1 1-224, REF1 1-226
 - execute REF1 1-224
 - return parameter REF1 1-224
 - sp_getmessage REF2 3-293
- Overflow errors
 - arithmetic UG 10-37
 - data and time conversion UG 10-35
 - DB-Library REF1 2-34, REF1 2-150
 - Server stack SAG 11-136
 - set arithabort and REF1 1-356, UG 10-38
- Overflow pages PT 4-10
 - key values and PT 4-10
- Overflow stack (stack guard size configuration parameter) SAG 11-135
- Overhead
 - added to procedure cache SAG 8-9
 - calculation (space allocation) PT 6-22
 - clustered indexes and PT 3-21
 - Component Integration Services and SAG 8-9
 - CPU yields and PT 24-15
 - cursors PT 12-10
 - data caches REF2 3-136
 - datatypes and PT 7-50
 - datatypes and performance PT 7-33
 - deferred updates PT 8-39
 - executable code SAG 8-8
 - maximum row size and PT 6-12
 - memory SAG 8-8
 - network packets and PT 20-4, PT 24-98
 - nonclustered indexes PT 7-34
 - object size calculations PT 6-11
 - parallel query PT 14-3 to PT 14-4
 - pool configuration PT 16-34
 - row and page PT 6-11
 - single process PT 21-3
 - space allocation calculation PT 6-17
 - sp_sysmon PT 24-2
 - triggers REF1 1-123

- variable-length and null columns PT 6-14
 - variable-length columns PT 7-34
 - Overlapping time ranges REF2 3-77, SAG 12-3
 - Override. *See with override option*
 - Overwriting triggers REF1 1-122, REF1 1-192
 - Owners. *See Database object owners; Database Owners*
 - Ownership
 - See also Permissions; setuser command chains* SECAG 6-26
 - of command and object permissions REF1 1-236
 - dump devices and REF2 3-86
 - of objects being referenced REF3 A-16
 - of rules REF1 1-93
 - of stored procedures REF1 1-88
 - of triggers REF1 1-128
 - of views REF1 1-136
- P**
- @@packet_errors* global variable PT 20-6, UG 13-42
 - sp_monitor* and REF2 3-406
 - Packets, network PT 20-3
 - average size received PT 24-97
 - average size sent PT 24-97
 - pre-read SECAG 8-14
 - received PT 24-97
 - sent PT 24-97
 - size, configuring PT 20-3, PT 24-29, SAG 11-75 to SAG 11-76
 - size for remote servers CIS 3-14
 - @@pack_received* global variable PT 20-6, UG 13-42
 - sp_monitor* and REF2 3-406
 - @@pack_sent* global variable PT 20-6, UG 13-42
 - sp_monitor* and REF2 3-406
- Padding, data
 - blanks and REF1 1-263, REF3 7-24
 - image* datatype REF3 7-37
 - null values and UG 7-16
 - underscores in temporary table names REF3 A-12, UG 7-24, UG 7-25
 - with zeros REF3 7-28
 - Page allocation to transaction log PT 24-48
 - Page chain kinks
 - asynchronous prefetch and PT 18-8, PT 18-15
 - clustered indexes and PT 18-15
 - defined PT 18-8
 - heap tables and PT 18-15
 - nonclustered indexes and PT 18-15
 - Page chains
 - data and index PT 3-5
 - index PT 4-4
 - overflow pages and PT 4-10
 - partitions PT 17-14
 - placement PT 17-1
 - text* or *image* data PT 6-29
 - unpartitioning PT 17-23
 - page lock spinlock ratio configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-59
 - Page locks PT 5-3
 - sp_lock* report on PT 5-39
 - table locks vs. PT 5-47
 - types of PT 5-4, REF2 3-281, REF2 3-371
 - Page requests, *sp_sysmon* report on PT 24-75
 - Page splits PT 24-51, REF1 1-17, REF1 1-67, REF1 1-101
 - avoiding PT 24-52
 - data pages PT 4-7
 - disk write contention and PT 24-25
 - fillfactor effect on PT 7-52
 - fragmentation and PT 16-39
 - index maintenance and PT 24-52
 - index pages and PT 4-9

- max_rows_per_page setting and PT 5-35
 - nonclustered indexes, effect on PT 4-8
 - object size and PT 6-3
 - performance impact of PT 4-9
 - reducing PT 7-52
 - retries and PT 24-55
- page utilization percent configuration
 - parameter
 - object size estimation and PT 6-12
- Pages, control **PT 17-19**
 - syspartitions and PT 17-19, REF3 8-66
 - updating statistics on PT 17-30, REF1 1-396
- Pages, data PT 3-3 to PT 3-22, SAG 6-2
 - See also Index pages; Table pages
 - allocation of REF1 2-118, SAG 15-15, SAG 18-2, UG 10-4
 - blocksize and SAG 21-13
 - bulk copy and allocations PT 23-7
 - calculating number of PT 6-15
 - chain of REF1 1-19, REF1 1-22 to REF1 1-23, REF3 7-33
 - computing number of, with sp_spaceused REF2 3-499
 - data_pgs system function UG 10-3
 - dirty SAG 11-23, SAG 20-3
 - extents and REF1 1-71, REF1 1-105
 - extents and dbcc tablealloc REF1 1-142
 - extents reported by dbcc indexalloc REF1 1-141
 - fillfactor effect on PT 6-26
 - fillfactor for SMP systems PT 21-24
 - filling up transaction log SAG 15-9, SAG 21-31
 - linkage in tables and indexes SAG 18-6, SAG 18-11
 - linking PT 3-5
 - locks held on REF2 3-281, REF2 3-371
 - management with extents SAG 18-2
 - max_rows_per_page and SMP systems PT 21-24
 - multibyte characters and REF1 1-140
 - numbering in database SAG 15-17
 - prefetch and PT 10-12
 - reserved_pgs system function REF1 2-118, UG 10-4
 - size PT 3-3
 - splitting PT 4-7
 - starting (*lstart*) SAG 15-17
 - statistics io and REF1 1-362
 - used for internal structures REF1 2-118, UG 10-4
 - used in a table or an index REF1 2-163, UG 10-3, UG 10-4
 - used_pgs system function REF1 2-163, UG 10-4
- Pages, distribution PT 7-41
 - matching values on PT 10-25
 - nonexistent PT 10-27
 - space calculations and PT 6-26
 - sysindexes storage PT 7-49
- Pages, global allocation map REF3 8-44
- Pages, Global Allocation Map (GAM) PT 3-8
- Pages, index
 - aging in data cache PT 16-8
 - calculating number of PT 6-16
 - calculating number of non-leaf PT 6-21
 - fillfactor effect on PT 6-25, PT 7-52
 - fillfactor for SMP systems PT 21-24
 - leaf level PT 4-14
 - max_rows_per_page and SMP systems PT 21-24
 - number used in nonclustered REF1 2-163
 - shrinks, sp_sysmon report on PT 24-56
 - storage on PT 4-2
 - truncate table and REF1 1-379
- Pages, OAM (Object Allocation Map) PT 3-9, SAG 18-4
 - aging in data cache PT 16-8
 - dbcc indexalloc report on REF1 1-141
 - dbcc report on table REF1 1-142
 - number of PT 6-17, PT 6-22, REF1 2-163

- object size information in PT 6-3
- Pages, overflow PT 4-10
 - descending scans and REF1 1-301
- Pair, mirrored REF1 1-174
- Pair of columns. *See* Common keys; Joins
- Parallel clustered index partition
 - scan PT 14-7 to PT 14-9
 - cost of using PT 14-8
 - definition of PT 14-7
 - requirements for using PT 14-8
 - summary of PT 14-12
- Parallel hash-based table scan PT 14-6 to PT 14-7
 - cost of using PT 14-7
 - definition of PT 14-6
 - requirements for using PT 14-7
 - summary of PT 14-12
- parallel keyword, select command PT 14-36, REF1 1-341
- Parallel nonclustered index hash-based scan PT 14-9 to PT 14-10
 - cost of using PT 14-10
 - summary of PT 14-12
- Parallel partition scan PT 14-5 to PT 14-6
 - cost of using PT 14-6
 - definition of PT 14-5
 - example of PT 14-22
 - requirements for using PT 14-5
 - summary of PT 14-12
- Parallel queries
 - locks and PT 5-43
 - worktables and PT 14-28
- Parallel query optimization PT 14-1 to PT 14-39
 - aggregate queries PT 14-29
 - definition of PT 14-1
 - degree of parallelism PT 14-13 to PT 14-16
 - examples of PT 14-21 to PT 14-36
 - exists clause PT 14-28
 - join order PT 14-17 to PT 14-21, PT 14-23 to PT 14-26
 - order by clause PT 14-28
 - overhead PT 14-2, PT 14-3 to PT 14-4
 - partitioning considerations PT 14-4
 - requirements for PT 14-3
 - resource limits PT 14-39
 - select into queries PT 14-29 to PT 14-30
 - serial optimization compared to PT 14-2
 - single-table scans PT 14-21 to PT 14-23
 - speed as goal PT 14-2
 - subqueries PT 14-27 to PT 14-28
 - system tables and PT 14-3
 - troubleshooting PT 14-37
 - union operator PT 14-28
- Parallel query processing **PT 13-2 to PT 13-28**, PT 14-1 to PT 14-39
 - asynchronous prefetch and PT 18-12
 - configuring for PT 13-12
 - configuring worker processes PT 13-14
 - CPU usage and PT 13-19, PT 13-20, PT 13-23
 - deadlock detection PT 5-42
 - demand locks and PT 5-9
 - disk devices and PT 13-19
 - execution phases PT 13-4
 - hardware guidelines PT 13-20
 - I/O and PT 13-19
 - joins and PT 13-9
 - memory for SAG 8-13
 - merge types PT 13-5
 - object placement and PT 17-2
 - performance of PT 17-2
 - query types and PT 13-2
 - resources PT 13-18
 - worker process limits PT 13-12
- Parallel sorting **PT 15-1 to PT 15-24**
 - clustered index requirements PT 15-8
 - commands affected by PT 15-1
 - conditions for performing PT 15-2
 - configuring worker processes PT 13-14

coordinating process and PT 15-6
 degree of parallelism of PT 15-9, PT 15-19
 distribution map PT 15-4, PT 15-20
 dynamic range partitioning for PT 15-5
 examples of PT 15-20 to PT 15-22
 logging of PT 15-18
 merge runs PT 15-5
 merging results PT 15-6
 nonclustered index requirements PT 15-8
 number of sort buffers parameter and PT 15-2
 observation of PT 15-18 to PT 15-22
 overview of PT 15-3
 producer process and PT 15-5
 range sorting and PT 15-5
 recovery and PT 15-3, PT 15-18
 resources required for PT 15-2, PT 15-6
 sampling data for PT 15-4, PT 15-20
 select into/bulk copy/pll sort option and PT 15-2
 sort buffers and PT 15-11 to PT 15-12, PT 15-19
 sort_resources option PT 15-19
 sub-indexes and PT 15-5
 target segment PT 15-7
 tempdb and PT 15-17
 tuning tools PT 15-18
 with consumers clause and PT 15-9
 worktables and PT 15-10
 @@parallel_degree global variable REF1 1-372, UG 13-40
 set parallel_degree and REF1 1-360
 parallel_degree option, set command REF1 1-359
 Parameters, procedure SECAG 4-5, UG 14-6 to UG 14-12
 datatypes PT 11-8, REF1 1-77
 defaults REF1 1-77
 delimited identifiers not allowed UG 1-8
 execute and REF1 1-224
 maximum number UG 14-27
 naming REF1 1-77
 not part of transactions REF1 1-227
 optimization and PT 11-3
 tuning with PT 10-18
 ways to supply REF1 1-224, REF1 1-226, REF2 3-11, REF2 4-2
 Parameters, resource limit SAG 12-1
 Parentheses ()
See also Symbols section of this index
 in arithmetic statements UG 2-12
 in an expression REF3 A-10, UG 1-12
 in SQL statements REF1 xviii
 in system functions UG 10-5
 in user-defined datatypes REF2 3-79
 Parse and compile time PT 8-7
 parseonly option, set REF1 1-360
 Partial characters, reading REF1 1-316
 partition clause, alter table command PT 17-22, REF1 1-19
 partition groups configuration
 parameter SAG 11-120
 partition spinlock ratio configuration
 parameter SAG 11-121
 Partition statistics
 updating PT 17-30
 updating with update partition statistics REF1 1-396
 updating with update statistics REF1 1-394
 Partition-based scans PT 14-5 to PT 14-6, PT 14-7 to PT 14-9, PT 14-12
 asynchronous prefetch and PT 18-13
 Partitioned tables PT 17-14
 alter table REF1 1-19
 bcp (bulk copy utility) and PT 17-26, PT 23-9
 changing the number of partitions PT 17-23
 command summary PT 17-22

- configuration parameters for PT 17-17
- configuration parameters for indexing PT 17-24
- create index and PT 15-8, PT 15-18, PT 17-24
- creating new PT 17-32
- data distribution in PT 17-27
- devices and PT 17-28, PT 17-37, PT 17-41
- distributing data across PT 17-24, PT 17-34
- distribution of data PT 10-20
- extent stealing and PT 17-29
- information on PT 17-27
- load balancing and PT 17-28, PT 17-29
- loading with bcp PT 17-26
- maintaining PT 17-30, PT 17-44
- moving with on *segmentname* PT 17-33
- parallel optimization and PT 14-4, PT 14-13
- read-mostly PT 17-21
- read-only PT 17-20
- segment distribution of PT 17-18
- size of PT 17-27, PT 17-30, REF1 2-110
- skew in data distribution PT 10-20, PT 14-6
- sorted data option and PT 17-32
- space planning for PT 17-20
- statistics PT 17-30
- unpartitioning PT 17-23
- updates and PT 17-21
- updating statistics PT 17-30, PT 17-31
- worktables PT 14-11
- Partitions
 - cache hit ratio and PT 13-23
 - disk SAG 6-3, SAG 7-2
 - guidelines for configuring PT 13-23
 - parallel optimization and PT 14-4
 - RAID devices and PT 13-21
 - ratio of sizes PT 17-27
 - size of PT 17-27, PT 17-30
- Passthrough connection permission CIS 2-9
- Passthrough mode CIS 2-8
 - connect to command CIS 2-8, CIS 3-3, REF1 1-49
 - sp_autoconnect system procedure CIS 2-10, REF2 3-107
 - sp_passthru system procedure CIS 2-11, REF2 3-412
 - sp_remotesql system procedure CIS 2-12, REF2 3-451
- passwd keyword, alter role REF1 1-10
- password expiration interval configuration parameter (now called *systemwide password expiration*) SAG 11-139
- Passwords SECAG 4-14, UG 1-28
 - adding to user-defined roles REF1 1-11
 - changing SECAG 4-14, SFUG 2-3
 - changing for user-defined roles REF1 1-12
 - character sets for SAG 14-5
 - choosing SECAG 4-2, SFUG 2-4
 - choosing secure SECAG 4-2, UG 1-29
 - date of last change REF2 3-219, SECAG 4-21
 - dropping from user-defined roles REF1 1-11
- encryption and Open Client SFUG 2-8
- encryption over network REF2 3-469, SECAG 8-6
- entering SFUG 2-7
- forgotten SECAG 6-4
- null SAG 22-6, SECAG 4-15
- protecting SECAG 4-2, SFUG 2-4
- remote users SECAG 8-6, SECAG 8-11
- roles and REF1 1-10, SECAG 5-18
- rules for SECAG 4-2
- setting with sp_addlogin REF2 3-40
- sp_password REF2 3-415 to REF2 3-417, SECAG 4-14

- sp_remoteoption and REF2 3-448
- sp_serveroption and REF2 3-469
- trusted logins or verifying REF2 3-448
- user-defined roles and REF1 1-89, REF1 1-361
- Path name
 - DLL and extended stored procedures REF1 1-78
 - dump device REF2 3-85
 - hard-coded or logical device REF1 1-162
 - mirror device REF1 1-164, SAG 7-7
 - remote dump device REF1 1-279
- patindex string function CIS 2-17, **REF1 2-103**, UG 10-9
 - See also* Wildcard characters
 - datatypes for UG 10-7
 - examples of using UG 10-10 to UG 10-11
 - text/image* function REF3 7-37, UG 10-17
- Pattern matching REF3 A-16, UG 10-13
 - See also* String functions; Wildcard characters
 - catalog stored procedure parameters REF2 4-3
 - charindex string function REF1 2-39, UG 10-10
 - difference string function REF1 2-72, UG 10-13
 - patindex string function REF1 2-104, UG 10-10
 - remote tables CIS 2-17
 - with *text* datatype CIS 2-17
- PC DB-Library. *See* DB-Library programs
- Percent sign (%)
 - error message placeholder REF1 1-304, SAG 4-3
 - literal in error messages REF1 1-306
 - modulo operator REF3 A-3, UG 1-13, UG 2-9 to UG 2-13
 - wildcard character REF3 A-18
- Performance
 - audit queue size SECAG 10-16
 - backups and PT 23-6
 - bcp (bulk copy utility) and PT 23-8
 - cache configuration and SAG 9-30
 - cache hit ratio PT 16-10
 - clustered indexes and PT 3-21
 - configuration parameters CIS 3-11
 - database object placement and SAG 17-4
 - dbcc commands SAG 18-19
 - default fill factor percent effect on SAG 11-102
 - diagnosing slow queries PT 14-37
 - disk mirroring and SAG 5-4, SAG 7-4
 - ESPs and XP Server priority SAG 11-43
 - free-space accounting and SAG 23-18
 - indexes and PT 7-1, UG 11-3
 - information REF2 3-504
 - lock contention and PT 24-25
 - locking and PT 5-32
 - log placement and UG 7-8
 - memory and SAG 8-1, SAG 8-2, SAG 11-93
 - monitoring PT 24-7
 - number of indexes and PT 7-4
 - number of tables considered by optimizer PT 10-8
 - query optimization CIS 2-21
 - remote tables CIS 2-25, CIS 3-19
 - run-time adjustments and PT 14-32
 - segments use and SAG 17-4, SAG 17-5
 - select into and REF1 1-350
 - showplan and diagnostics REF1 1-362
 - SMP environment SAG 10-6 to SAG 10-9
 - sort_resources and diagnostics REF1 1-362
 - space allocation and SAG 5-5, SAG 17-4

- speed and PT 24-4, SAG 5-5
- stored procedures and UG 14-5
- tempdb* and PT 19-1 to PT 19-14
- transactions and UG 18-4
- triggers and REF1 1-123, UG 16-30
- variable assignment and UG 13-32
- windowing systems use and SAG 8-2
- writetext during dump database REF1 1-416
- Performing disk I/O PT 21-16
- Performing network I/O PT 21-17
- Period (.)
 - preceding milliseconds REF1 2-66
 - separator for qualifier names REF3 A-13, UG 1-9
- permission cache entries configuration parameter SAG 11-134
- Permissions UG 1-30, UG 7-3, UG 7-6
 - See also* Discretionary access control (DAC)
 - aliases and SECAG 4-17
 - ansi_permissions* option and SECAG 6-14, SFUG 5-5
 - assigned by Database Owner REF1 1-232, SECAG 6-16, SFUG 5-7
 - assigning REF1 1-232, SECAG 6-16, SFUG 1-2, SFUG 5-1, UG 7-54
 - changing with setuser REF1 1-374
 - columns SFUG 5-3
 - command REF1 1-237 to REF1 1-239
 - create database SAG 15-2, SECAG 6-3
 - create procedure UG 14-5
 - creating and executing procedures REF1 1-87
 - creating and using views REF1 1-136
 - creating with create schema REF1 1-95 to REF1 1-96
 - data modification UG 8-2
 - database object owners SECAG 5-7, SFUG 4-5, UG 8-34
 - Database Owners SECAG 5-6, SECAG 6-1 to SECAG 6-2, SECAG 6-5, SFUG 4-5
 - default SAG 2-5, SECAG 6-2
 - denying SAG 4-8
 - disk init SAG 6-6
 - displaying user's REF2 3-218
 - dump devices and REF2 3-86
 - for creating triggers REF1 1-127, REF1 1-240, REF1 1-327, SECAG 6-14
 - grant REF1 1-232 to REF1 1-244
 - granting REF2 3-347, SECAG 6-10 to SECAG 6-19, SFUG 5-1 to SFUG 5-11
 - groups and SECAG 4-5
 - guest users SECAG 4-7, SECAG 4-8
 - hierarchy of user SECAG 6-13, SFUG 5-9
 - information on REF2 3-346, SECAG 6-20 to SECAG 6-22, SFUG 5-12 to SFUG 5-18
 - insufficient (Level 14) SAG 4-8
 - master* database SAG 2-3
 - mismatched *suids* SAG 22-15
 - model* database SAG 2-5
 - new Database Owner REF2 3-143
 - new database user REF2 3-390
 - object REF1 1-238, SECAG 5-7, SECAG 6-9
 - object access SECAG 6-10, SECAG 6-10 to SECAG 6-16, SFUG 5-2 to SFUG 5-6
 - object creation SECAG 6-10, SECAG 6-16 to SECAG 6-17, SFUG 5-7 to SFUG 5-8
 - operator SECAG 6-4
 - ownership chains and SECAG 6-27
 - passthrough connections CIS 2-9
 - proxy authorization SECAG 7-3
 - "public" group REF1 1-237 to REF1 1-239, SECAG 6-9, SECAG 6-12, SECAG 6-19, SFUG 5-4, SFUG 5-8, SFUG 5-11
 - readtext and column UG 7-16
 - referential integrity UG 7-35

- remote users SECAG 8-11
- revoke command REF1 1-322 to REF1 1-329
- revoking REF2 3-347, SECAG 6-10 to SECAG 6-19, SFUG 5-1 to SFUG 5-11
- selective assignment of SECAG 6-18
- sp_column_privileges information
 - on REF2 4-5 to REF2 4-7
- sp_helprotect display SECAG 5-23
- sp_helprotect system procedure
 - and SFUG 4-11
- stored procedures SECAG 6-9, SECAG 6-12, SECAG 8-11, SFUG 5-3, SFUG 5-18, UG 14-4, UG 14-28
- summary of SECAG 6-1 to SECAG 6-2
- systprotects table REF3 8-71
- System Administrator SECAG 5-5, SECAG 6-1 to SECAG 6-3, SFUG 4-4
- system procedures REF2 3-10, SECAG 6-6, UG 14-29 to UG 14-30
- System Security Officer SECAG 5-5, SFUG 4-4
- system tables REF3 8-3, SECAG 6-6
- system tables entries for REF3 8-71
- tables SECAG 6-9, SECAG 6-12, SFUG 5-3
- tables compared to views SECAG 6-23, SFUG 5-15
- tempdb database SAG 2-6
- threshold procedures and SAG 23-6, SAG 23-7
- transfers and SAG 15-12, SECAG 6-8
- triggers and SECAG 6-31, UG 16-27 to UG 16-28, UG 16-31
- views SECAG 6-23 to SECAG 6-25, SFUG 5-15 to SFUG 5-18, UG 9-8, UG 9-23
 - on views instead of columns SECAG 6-25, SFUG 5-17
 - writetext and column UG 7-16
- Phantoms in transactions PT 5-16, UG 18-15
- Physical connections CIS 3-15
- Physical database consistency. *See* dbcc (Database Consistency Checker)
- Physical datatypes REF2 3-79
- Physical device name PT 17-3, REF2 3-85
- Physical reads (statistics io) REF1 1-362
- Physical resources, managing. *See* Storage management
- physname option
 - disk init REF1 1-160
 - disk init in OpenVMS REF1 1-162
 - disk reinit REF1 1-169
- pi mathematical function **REF1 2-106**, UG 10-22
- Placeholders
 - error message percent sign (%) REF2 3-44, SAG 4-3
 - print message REF1 1-304, UG 13-25
- Plan
 - create procedure and REF1 1-78
 - object REF3 8-67
 - set showplan on and REF1 1-362
 - set sort_resources on and REF1 1-362
 - sp_showplan output REF2 3-492
- Platform-independent conversion
 - hexadecimal strings to integer values REF1 2-78
 - integer values to hexadecimal strings REF1 2-84
- Plus (+)
 - arithmetic operator REF3 A-3, UG 1-12, UG 2-9 to UG 2-13
 - in integer data REF3 7-9
 - null values and REF3 A-5, UG 2-36
 - string concatenation operator REF3 A-5, UG 1-14, UG 10-15
- Point query PT 3-2
- Pointers
 - index PT 4-3
 - last page, for heap tables PT 3-13

- null for uninitialized *text* or *image* column REF1 2-154
 - page chain PT 3-5
 - text and image page PT 3-6, REF1 2-154
 - text* or *image* column REF1 1-314, REF3 7-34, REF3 7-38, UG 8-30
- Pointers, device. *See* Segments
- Pools, data cache
 - configuring for operations on heap tables PT 3-15
 - large I/Os and PT 16-13
 - overhead PT 16-34
 - sp_sysmon report on size PT 24-79
- Pools, memory
 - configuring REF2 3-425
 - defaults REF2 3-130
- Pools, worker process PT 13-3
 - size PT 13-16
- Ports, multiple PT 20-13
- Positioning cursors UG 17-1
- Positioning showplan messages PT 9-28
- Pound sign (#) temporary table name prefix REF1 1-98, UG 7-11, UG 7-23, UG 7-25
- Pound sterling sign (£)
 - in identifiers REF3 A-11, UG 1-7
 - in money datatypes REF3 7-15, UG 8-10
- power mathematical function REF1 2-107, UG 10-22
- Precedence
 - binding defaults to columns and datatypes REF2 3-115
 - dump and load characteristics SAG 21-11
 - lock promotion thresholds PT 5-50
 - of lower and higher datatypes REF3 A-10, UG 1-16
 - of operators in expressions REF3 A-2, UG 1-12
 - order-sensitive commands and REF1 1-239, REF1 1-327
 - resource limits REF2 3-58, SAG 12-24
 - rule (execution hierarchy) PT 22-12, PT 22-13
 - rule binding REF1 1-93, REF2 3-126
 - time ranges SAG 12-25
 - of user-defined return values REF1 1-320
- Precedence rule, execution hierarchy PT 22-13
- Preceding blanks. *See* Blanks; Spaces, character
- Precision, datatype
 - approximate numeric types REF3 7-14
 - exact numeric types REF3 7-10, UG 8-11
 - money types REF3 7-15
 - size and PT 6-13
 - sp_help report on REF2 3-300
 - user-defined datatypes REF2 3-79
- Predefined execution class PT 22-2
- Preference, uppercase letter sort order REF1 1-299
- Preferences, user name SECAG 4-6
- Prefetch
 - asynchronous **PT 18-1 to PT 18-16**
 - data pages PT 10-12
 - disabling PT 10-13, REF2 3-139
 - enabling PT 10-13, REF2 3-139
 - performance ideal PT 16-35
 - queries PT 10-11
 - sequential PT 3-15
- prefetch keyword
 - delete REF1 1-155
 - I/O size and PT 10-11
 - select REF1 1-341
 - set REF1 1-360
 - update REF1 1-386
- prepare transaction command CIS 2-13, **REF1 1-303**
- proxy tables and CIS 4-51

- pre-read packets configuration parameter
(now called remote server pre-read packets) SAG 11-79
- Primary database SAG 16-5
- primary key constraint
 - alter table REF1 1-15
 - create table REF1 1-100
 - index created by PT 7-6
- Primary keys REF1 1-110, UG 7-58, UG 16-6 to UG 16-7
 - constraints UG 7-31
 - dropping UG 16-10 to UG 16-12
 - indexing on UG 11-3, UG 11-8
 - normalization and PT 2-5
 - referential integrity and UG 16-6, UG 16-10
 - sp_dropkey procedure REF2 3-240
 - sp_foreignkey and REF2 3-288
 - sp_helpkey and REF2 3-332
 - splitting tables and PT 2-14
 - sp_primarykey definition of REF2 3-432
 - syskeys table REF3 8-48
 - updating REF1 1-121, UG 16-13 to UG 16-17
- primary option, disk unmirror REF1 1-174, SAG 7-8
- print command **REF1 1-304 to REF1 1-307, UG 13-24 to UG 13-26, UG 13-27 to UG 13-28**
 - local variables and REF1 1-147
 - using raiserror or REF1 1-306
- print deadlock information configuration parameter SAG 11-122
- print recovery information configuration parameter SAG 11-22, SAG 20-7
- Printing user-defined messages REF1 1-304 to REF1 1-307
- Priority PT 22-4
 - application PT 22-1 to PT 22-29
 - assigning PT 22-3
 - changes, sp_sysmon report on PT 24-33, PT 24-35
 - precedence rule PT 22-13
- run queues PT 22-10
- sp_setpsexo REF2 3-478
- task PT 22-2
- XP Server SAG 11-43
- Privileges. *See* Permissions
- “probe” login account REF2 3-463, REF3 8-56
- Probe Process, Two-Phase
 - Commit REF2 3-463, REF3 8-56
- “proc buffers” SAG 8-11
- “proc headers” PT 16-6, SAG 8-11
- Procedure (‘proc’) buffers PT 16-5
- Procedure cache PT 21-14, SAG 4-11, SAG 11-29
 - cache hit ratio PT 16-6
 - errors PT 16-7
 - management with sp_sysmon PT 24-83
 - optimized plans in PT 10-27
 - procedure cache percent configuration parameter and SAG 8-3
 - query plans in PT 16-4
 - size report PT 16-5
 - sizing PT 16-6
- procedure cache configuration parameter (now called procedure cache percent) SAG 11-29
- procedure cache percent configuration parameter PT 16-4, SAG 11-29
- Procedure calls, remote SFUG 2-4
- Procedure calls. *See* Remote procedure calls
- Procedure groups REF1 1-183, REF1 1-224
- Procedure plan, create procedure and REF1 1-78
- Procedures. *See* Remote procedure calls; Stored procedures; System procedures
- Process affinity **SAG 10-2**
 - engine affinity and SAG 10-4
- Process logical name. *See* Logical device name
- Process model PT 21-10 to PT 21-13

- Processes (Server tasks) PT 21-5, SAG 4-14, SAG 4-17, SAG 10-1
See also Servers
 aborting when log is full SAG 23-4
 administering Adaptive Server SECAG 1-7
 checking locks on REF2 3-280 to REF2 3-282, REF2 3-370 to REF2 3-373
 CPUs and PT 24-11
 current on Server SECAG 4-20
 ID number REF1 1-270, REF2 3-535
 identifier (PID) PT 21-4
 infected REF2 3-537, UG 13-29
 infected, *waitfor* *errorexit* REF1 1-402
 information on SECAG 4-20
 killing REF1 1-270 to REF1 1-272, SAG 4-14 to SAG 4-17
 lightweight PT 21-3
 number of PT 21-4
 overhead PT 21-3
 run queue PT 21-5
sp_showplan display of REF2 3-492 to REF2 3-494
sp_who report on REF1 1-270, REF2 3-535 to REF2 3-537
 suspending when log is full SAG 23-4
sysprocesses table REF3 8-68
 system tables entries for REF3 8-68
 Processes, SMP. *See* SMP (symmetric multiprocessing) systems
processexit keyword, *waitfor* REF1 1-401, UG 13-29
 Processing cursors UG 17-2
 Processing power PT 13-19
 Processing remote procedure calls CIS 3-16
process_limit_action option, set REF1 1-360
 @@*procid* global variable UG 13-43
procid option, set REF1 1-360
proc_role system function **REF1 2-108**, UG 14-20
 stored procedures and SECAG 5-21, SECAG 6-26, SFUG 4-9
 Producer process PT 15-5, PT 15-19
 Production server SAG 3-1
 Profile, transaction PT 24-37
 Projection
 See also *select* command
 distinct views UG 9-10
 queries UG 1-3
 views UG 9-8
 Promotion, lock PT 5-47, REF2 3-474
 high water mark SAG 11-110
 low water mark SAG 11-111
 percentage SAG 11-112
 Prompts, *sp_volchanged* REF2 3-530 to REF2 3-534
 Protection mechanisms. *See* Permissions; Stored procedures; Views
 Protection system
 See also Permissions
 command and object
 permissions REF1 1-236
 context-sensitive SECAG 6-25, SFUG 5-17
 groups REF2 3-33
 hierarchy (ownership chains) SECAG 6-27
 hierarchy of roles, groups and users REF1 1-243
 locking logins REF2 3-374
 reports SECAG 6-20 to SECAG 6-22
 stored procedures REF1 1-87
 summary **SECAG 6-1** to **SECAG 6-2**
 user-defined roles REF1 1-89
 Proxy authorization **SECAG 7-1** to **SECAG 7-8**
 getting information about SECAG 7-6
 granting permission for SECAG 7-3
 overview SECAG 7-1
 steps for administering SECAG 7-3
 steps for using SECAG 7-3
 proxy option, set REF1 1-360
 granting REF1 1-233
 revoking REF1 1-323

- Proxy tables
 - mapping CIS 3-4 to CIS 3-6
 - recovery CIS 3-23
 - triggers CIS 2-31
- ptn_data_pgs system function PT 17-30, **REF1 2-110**
- "public" group REF1 1-243, REF1 1-328, REF3 8-89, SECAG 4-5
 - See also* Groups
 - grant and REF1 1-234, SECAG 6-12, SECAG 6-17, SECAG 6-19, SECAG 7-3, SFUG 5-4, SFUG 5-8
 - guest user permissions and SECAG 4-8
 - information report REF2 3-326
 - permissions REF1 1-237 to REF1 1-239, SECAG 6-9, SFUG 5-11
 - revoke and REF1 1-324, SECAG 6-12, SECAG 6-19, SFUG 5-4, SFUG 5-8
 - sp_addgroup and REF2 3-33
 - sp_adduser and REF2 3-88, SECAG 4-6
 - sp_changegroup and REF2 3-146, SECAG 4-16
 - sp_dropgroup and REF2 3-238
 - sp_helpgroup report on REF2 3-326
- public keyword
 - grant REF1 1-234, SECAG 6-17, SECAG 7-3
 - revoke REF1 1-324
- publishers table
 - pubs2 database UG A-1
 - pubs3 database UG B-1
- pubs2 database UG 1-30, **UG A-1 to UG A-27**
 - administering SAG 2-8 to SAG 2-9
 - changing data in UG 8-3
 - diagram UG A-27
 - guest user in UG 7-3
 - image information in SAG 2-9
 - organization chart UG A-27
 - table names UG A-1
 - using in examples UG xxxii
- pubs3 database UG 1-30, **UG B-1 to UG B-29**
 - administering SAG 2-8 to SAG 2-9
 - table names UG B-1
- Punctuation
 - characters allowed in
 - identifiers REF3 A-11
 - enclosing in quotation marks REF2 3-11, REF2 4-2, UG 6-16
 - in user-defined datatypes REF2 3-79
- Q**
 - qq. *See* quarter date part
 - q_score_index() routine PT 10-19
 - tables not listed by PT 10-28
 - Qualifier names REF3 A-13, REF3 A-16
 - Qualifying
 - column names in joins UG 4-3
 - column names in subqueries UG 5-4
 - database objects UG 1-9
 - object names within stored
 - procedures UG 14-27
 - table names UG 7-11
 - Quantified predicate subqueries
 - aggregates in PT 8-30
 - optimization of PT 8-28
 - showplan messages for PT 9-53
 - quarter date part REF1 2-18, REF1 2-66, UG 10-26
 - Queries UG 1-1, UG 1-2, UG 1-3
 - compilation and optimization REF2 3-443
 - compilation without execution REF1 1-359, REF1 1-360
 - conversion errors, preventing SAG 14-4
 - evaluating resource usage SAG 12-9
 - execution settings CIS 4-61, PT 9-1, REF1 1-354 to REF1 1-373
 - keywords list REF1 1-359

- limiting resources during
 - pre-execution and execution SAG 12-11
- limiting with `sp_add_resource_limit` SAG 12-1
- nesting subqueries UG 5-6
- optimizing UG 14-5
- parallel PT 14-1 to PT 14-39, UG 2-2
- point PT 3-2
- projection UG 1-3
- range PT 7-4
- resource limit scope and SAG 12-11
- `showplan` setting PT 7-6
- specifying I/O size PT 10-10
- specifying index for PT 10-8
- `sp_tables` and REF2 4-38
- syntax check (set `parseonly`) REF1 1-360
- trigger firing by REF1 1-121
- unindexed columns in PT 3-2
- union REF1 1-381 to REF1 1-384
- views and REF1 1-132
- with/without `group by` and `having` REF1 1-248
- Query analysis
 - `dbcc traceon(302)` PT 10-17 to PT 10-29
 - `set noexec` PT 7-7, REF1 1-359
 - `set statistics io` PT 7-9, REF1 1-362
 - `set statistics time` PT 7-7, REF1 1-362
 - `showplan` and PT 9-1 to PT 9-59
 - `sp_cachestrategy` PT 10-15
 - tools for PT 7-1 to PT 7-52
- Query batches
 - active time ranges and SAG 12-7
 - limiting elapsed time SAG 12-15
 - resource limit scope and SAG 12-12
- Query optimization CIS 2-21 to CIS 2-28
 - disabling CIS 3-19
- Query optimizer. *See* Optimizer
- Query plans CIS 2-28
 - `create table` CIS 2-29
 - cursors PT 12-5
 - optimizer and PT 8-2
 - procedure cache storage PT 16-4
 - recompiling with `sp_recompile` REF2 3-443
 - remote tables and CIS 2-28
 - run-time adjustment of PT 14-31 to PT 14-32
 - `set showplan on` and REF1 1-362
 - stored procedures PT 10-27
 - sub-optimal PT 10-9
 - triggers PT 10-27
 - unused and procedure cache PT 16-4
 - updatable cursors and PT 12-15
- Query processing UG 14-2
 - large I/O for PT 16-14
 - limiting with
 - `sp_add_resource_limit` REF2 3-55
 - modes REF2 3-437 to REF2 3-439
 - parallel **PT 13-2 to PT 13-28**
 - set options for REF1 1-354
 - steps in PT 8-3
- Question marks (??)
 - for partial characters REF1 1-316
 - for suspect characters SAG 14-4, SAG 14-6
- Queues
 - run PT 21-16, SAG 10-4
 - scheduling and PT 21-6
 - sleep PT 21-6, PT 21-14
 - tasks PT 21-11
- Quickpass mode CIS 2-23, CIS 4-34, CIS 4-47, CIS 4-58, CIS 4-65
- Quotation marks (" ")
 - comparison operators and REF3 A-6, UG 1-15
 - for empty strings REF3 A-9, REF3 A-10, UG 1-16, UG 8-16
 - enclosing column headings UG 2-7 to UG 2-8
 - enclosing constant values REF1 2-21
 - enclosing *datetime* values REF3 7-19
 - enclosing parameter values REF2 3-11, REF2 4-2, UG 14-9
 - enclosing reserved words REF2 3-155
 - enclosing values UG 6-6, UG 8-4

in expressions REF3 A-10, UG 1-16
 literal specification of REF1 1-409,
 REF3 A-10, UG 1-16, UG 2-31
 single, and quoted_identifier REF2 3-162
 Quoted identifiers UG 1-8
 testing REF2 3-155
 using REF2 3-154, REF2 3-161 to REF2
 3-162
 quoted_identifier option, set REF1 1-360

R

Radians, conversion to degrees REF1
 2-71, UG 10-22
 radians mathematical function REF1
 2-112, UG 10-23
 RAID devices
 consumers and PT 15-9
 create index and PT 15-9
 partitioned tables and PT 13-21, PT
 17-19
 raiserror command REF1 1-308 to REF1
 1-313, UG 13-26
 compared to print REF1 1-312
 local variables and REF1 1-147
 using print or REF1 1-306
 rand mathematical function REF1 2-114,
 UG 10-23
 Range
 See also Numbers; Size
 of date part values REF1 2-18, REF1
 2-66
 datediff results REF1 2-62
 errors in mathematical
 functions REF1 2-19
 of money values allowed REF3 7-15
 partition sorting PT 15-5
 of recognized dates REF3 7-19
 set rowcount REF1 1-361
 specifying for resource limits REF2
 3-55
 wildcard character specification
 of REF3 A-19, REF3 A-20

Range queries PT 7-4, UG 2-21, UG 11-3
 and end keyword REF3 A-7
 between start keyword REF3 A-7
 large I/O for PT 10-10
 messages from PT 10-26
 optimizer and PT 10-21
 using < and > UG 2-22
 Rapid recovery SAG 7-3
 Raw devices, mirroring SAG 7-7
 read only database option SAG 13-11,
 SAG 16-6, SAG 16-8
 setting with sp_dboption REF2 3-196
 setting with
 sp_setsuspect_granularity REF2 3-481
 Read-only cursors PT 12-6, REF1 1-151,
 UG 17-6, UG 17-10
 indexes and PT 12-6
 locking and PT 12-10
 readonly option, sp_serveroption REF2
 3-468
 Reads
 clustered indexes and PT 4-6
 disk PT 24-93
 disk mirroring and PT 17-9
 image values PT 3-7
 named data caches and PT 16-36
 physical SAG 5-5, SAG 7-1
 statistics for PT 7-15
 text values PT 3-7
 readtext command REF1 1-314 to REF1
 1-316, UG 2-14 to UG 2-15
 errors from CIS 2-18
 isolation levels and UG 18-17
 remote tables and CIS 4-53
 text data initialization
 requirement REF3 7-36
 and views UG 9-15
 real datatype REF3 7-14, UG 6-5, UG
 8-10
 See also Datatypes; Numeric data
 Rebooting, Server. See Restarts, Server

- Rebuilding
- automatic, of nonclustered
 - index REF1 1-70
 - indexes REF1 1-141
 - master database SAG 22-5
 - system tables REF1 1-141, REF1 1-142
- Recompilation
- avoiding run-time adjustments PT 14-36
 - cache binding and PT 16-35
 - create procedure with recompile
 - option REF1 1-78, REF1 1-82
 - execute with recompile option REF1 1-224
 - stored procedures REF1 1-83, REF2 3-443 to REF2 3-444
 - testing optimization and PT 10-18
- reconfigure command **REF1 1-317, SAG 11-18**
- Record keeping SAG 3-11 to SAG 3-13
- configuration SAG 3-12
 - contacts SAG 3-12
 - maintenance SAG 3-12
 - system SAG 3-13
- Records, audit REF2 3-18, SECAG 10-4
- Records, table. *See* Rows, table
- Recovery CIS 3-22, UG 18-31 to UG 18-32
- See also* Disk mirroring
- asynchronous prefetch and PT 18-3
 - automatic remapping SAG 21-44
 - backing up databases UG 7-43
 - from backups SAG 20-17 to SAG 20-25
 - changes to user IDs SAG 20-36
- Component Integration Services
- objects CIS 3-23
 - configuration file CIS 3-24
 - configuration parameters for SAG 11-22 to SAG 11-24
 - configuring asynchronous prefetch for PT 18-14
 - from current log SAG 21-29
 - data caches and REF2 3-132
 - database dump/log interactions SAG 20-6
 - ddlgen CIS 5-5
 - default data cache and SAG 9-35
 - denying users access during SAG 20-7
 - disabling CIS at start-up CIS 3-19
 - displaying mode REF2 3-481
 - dump transaction and REF1 1-217
 - after failures SAG 20-6, SAG 20-17
 - failures during SAG 21-44
 - fault isolation SAG 20-7 to SAG 20-17
 - for load option and SAG 15-10 to SAG 15-11
 - forcing suspect pages online with
 - sp_forceonline_db REF2 3-283
 - forcing suspect pages online with
 - sp_forceonline_page REF2 3-285
 - housekeeper task and PT 21-17
 - index creation and PT 23-4
 - listing offline pages REF2 3-368
 - listing suspect databases REF2 3-367
 - loading databases SAG 13-8
 - log placement and UG 7-8
 - log placement and speed PT 17-8
 - master database SAG 3-8, SAG 6-2
 - model database SAG 22-17 to SAG 22-18
 - nonstop SAG 5-4, SAG 7-3
 - parallel sorting and PT 15-3, PT 15-18
 - planning backups for SAG 2-5, SAG 18-22
 - proxy tables CIS 3-23
 - rapid SAG 7-3
 - after reconfiguration SAG 13-8, SAG 13-10
 - re-creating databases SAG 21-43
 - setting mode REF2 3-481
 - setting threshold REF2 3-485
 - SMP engines and SAG 10-6
 - sort order changes and SAG 13-8
 - space allocation and SAG 5-4, SAG 21-44

- to specified time in transaction
 - log SAG 21-44, REF1 1-287
- sp_sysmon report on PT 24-85
- step-by-step instructions SAG 21-39 to SAG 21-45
- sybsystemprocs database SAG 22-18 to SAG 22-20
- temporary tables and UG 7-24
- time and checkpoint REF1 1-35
- time and free-space accounting SAG 23-18
- time and transaction size UG 18-30
- time required SAG 20-7
- transactions and UG 18-4
 - after upgrade SAG 22-9
 - up-to-date database copy method SAG 16-5
- Recovery fault isolation SAG 20-7 to SAG 20-17
- recovery flags configuration parameter (now called print recovery information) SAG 11-22
- recovery interval configuration parameter (now called recovery interval in minutes) SAG 11-22
- recovery interval in minutes configuration parameter PT 16-8, PT 16-39, SAG 11-22 to SAG 11-24
 - I/O and PT 23-6
 - long-running transactions and SAG 11-23, SAG 20-4
- Recovery of *master* database REF1 1-202, SAG 22-2 to SAG 22-16
 - after using create database REF1 1-56
 - after using disk init REF1 1-162
 - automatic SAG 20-6
 - backing up after SAG 22-16
 - dropped users and SAG 22-15
 - rebuilding SAG 22-5
 - scheduling backups SAG 20-35
 - user IDs and SAG 20-36
 - volume changes during backup SAG 20-37
- Re-creating
 - indexes PT 17-24, PT 23-4, REF1 1-141
 - procedures REF1 1-85
 - tables REF1 1-189
- Recursions, limited REF1 1-127
- Redundancy, full. *See* Disk mirroring
- Re-establishing original
 - identity SECAG 6-7
- Reference information
 - catalog stored procedures REF2 4-1
 - datatypes REF3 7-1, UG 6-1
 - dbcc stored procedures REF2 6-1
 - dbcc tables SAG 19-1
 - reserved words REF3 B-1
 - system extended stored procedures REF2 5-1
 - system procedures REF2 3-1 to REF2 3-13
 - system tables REF3 8-1
 - Transact-SQL commands REF1 1-1 to REF1 1-5
 - Transact-SQL commands for CIS CIS 4-5
 - Transact-SQL functions REF1 2-1, UG 10-1
- references constraint UG 7-34
 - alter table REF1 1-17
 - create table REF1 1-102
 - permissions and SFUG 5-2
- Referencing UG 14-33 to UG 14-34
- Referencing, object. *See* Dependencies, database object
- Referential integrity CIS 2-31, UG 7-32 to UG 7-36, UG 8-2
 - See also* Data integrity; Triggers
 - constraints UG 7-28, UG 7-32
 - create schema command UG 7-35
 - cross-referencing tables UG 7-34
 - general rules UG 7-35
 - IDENTITY columns UG 7-18
 - maximum references allowed UG 7-34
 - memory for SAG 8-15

- references and unique index requirements PT 7-33
- tips UG 7-37
- triggers for REF1 1-118 to REF1 1-128, UG 16-1, UG 16-6 to UG 16-7
- update operations and PT 8-35
- updates using PT 8-39
- Referential integrity constraints REF1 1-112
 - binding user messages to REF2 3-122
 - create table and REF1 1-108
 - cross-database REF1 1-114, REF1 1-190
 - loading databases and SAG 21-51
 - renaming REF2 3-454 to REF2 3-457
 - sysconstraints* table REF3 8-34
 - sysobjects* table REF3 8-63 to REF3 8-64
 - sysreferences* table REF3 8-73
- Reformatting PT 8-17
 - joins and PT 8-17
 - parallel optimization of PT 15-1
 - showplan* messages for PT 9-35
- Regulations
 - batches UG 13-2
 - for finding objects REF2 3-207, REF2 3-301
 - identifiers UG 1-5
 - sort order ties REF1 1-299 to REF1 1-300
- reindex option, dbcc REF1 1-141, SAG 13-12
 - after *sp_indsuspect* REF2 3-365
- Reinitializing, disk reinit and REF1 1-169 to REF1 1-170
- Reinstalling databases
 - ddlgen* CIS 5-5
- Relational expressions REF3 A-2, UG 1-17
 - See also* Comparison operators
- Relational model, joins and UG 4-2
- Relational operations UG 1-3
- Relational operators UG 4-6
- Relations. *See* Tables
- Relaxed LRU replacement policy indexes PT 16-34
 - lookup tables PT 16-34
 - transaction logs PT 16-34
- Remapping database objects REF2 3-445 to REF2 3-447
- Remarks text. *See* Comments
- remcon option, dbcc CIS 3-18
- Remirroring. *See* Disk mirroring
- remote access configuration parameter (now called *allow remote access*) SAG 11-72
- Remote backups PT 23-6, SAG 20-25, SAG 20-30
- Remote connection listing CIS 3-18
- remote connections configuration parameter (now called *number of remote connections*) SAG 11-78
- Remote logins
 - See also* Logins; Users
 - adding SECAG 8-8 to SECAG 8-10
 - configuration parameters for SAG 11-72, SECAG 8-13 to SECAG 8-15
 - dropping REF2 3-252 to REF2 3-253, SECAG 8-7, SECAG 8-8
 - information on REF2 3-340
 - options for SECAG 8-11 to SECAG 8-12
 - sp_remoteloption* for REF2 3-448 to REF2 3-450
 - sysremotelogins* table REF2 3-51 to REF2 3-54, REF3 8-75
 - system tables entries for REF3 8-75
 - timing out SECAG 8-5
 - trusted or untrusted mode REF2 3-448
- remote logins configuration parameter (now called *number of remote logins*) SAG 11-78
- Remote objects
 - default storage location CIS 2-4
 - defining CIS 2-3 to CIS 2-5

- individual storage location CIS 3-4
- mapping CIS 3-4 to CIS 3-6
- Remote procedure calls CIS 2-15, REF1 1-349, **SECAG 8-1** to **SECAG 8-15**, SFUG 2-4, UG 1-11, UG 14-17 to UG 14-18
- backups SAG 20-26
- configuration parameters for SECAG 8-13 to SECAG 8-15
- execute and REF1 1-227
- handling outbound CIS 3-15
- memory SAG 8-15
- rollback and REF1 1-331
- sp_password REF2 3-416
- syntax for UG 14-3
- sysremotelogins table and REF3 8-75
- syssservers table and REF3 8-80
- thresholds and SAG 23-17
- transactional CIS 2-13
- transmitting CIS 3-16
- user-defined transactions UG 14-6, UG 18-26, UG 18-31
- remote server pre-read packets configuration parameter SAG 11-79, SECAG 8-14
- Remote server users. *See* Remote logins
- Remote servers REF1 1-349, **SECAG 8-3** to **SECAG 8-7**, SFUG 2-4, UG 1-11, UG 14-17 to UG 14-18, UG 14-30
- See also* Servers
- adding CIS 3-1 to CIS 3-3, SECAG 8-3 to SECAG 8-15
- changing names of REF2 3-158, REF2 3-161
- Component Integration Services UG 1-24
- connection verification CIS 3-3
- definition CIS 2-3
- dropping SECAG 8-7
- dropping logins REF2 3-252
- execute and UG 14-3
- information on REF2 3-353, SECAG 8-7
- information on logins of REF2 3-340
- interface to CIS 2-3
- interfaces file entries CIS 3-2
- joins CIS 3-6 to CIS 3-8
- logging in CIS 2-3
- memory for SAG 8-14
- names of REF2 3-65, SECAG 8-3
- non-Sybase UG 1-24
- options for SECAG 8-5 to SECAG 8-6
- passwords on REF2 3-416
- security issues CIS 2-32
- setting up external logins CIS 3-3
- sp_remotoption and REF2 3-448 to REF2 3-450
- syssservers table REF3 8-80
- system procedures affecting UG 14-30
- system tables entries for REF3 8-80
- transaction management CIS 2-13
- remote sites configuration parameter (now called number of remote sites) SAG 11-79
- Remote tables
 - accessing CIS 2-1
 - defining automatically CIS 5-11
 - joins CIS 3-6 to CIS 3-8
- Remote users. *See* Remote logins
- remove option, disk unmirror REF1 1-174, SAG 7-8, SAG 7-9
- Removing. *See* Dropping
- Renaming **REF2 3-454** to **REF2 3-457**
 - See also* Naming; sp_rename system procedure
 - a database REF2 3-458 to REF2 3-461
 - database objects UG 7-52 to UG 7-53
 - identity of object owner REF1 1-236
 - stored procedures REF1 1-82, UG 14-27
 - tables UG 7-52 to UG 7-53, UG 9-17
 - triggers REF1 1-123
 - views REF1 1-132, UG 9-17
 - warnings about REF2 3-455, REF2 3-459

- Repairing a damaged database REF1 1-140
- Repeated execution. *See* while loop
- Repeating subquery. *See* Subqueries
- replace keyword, alter table REF1 1-18
- Replacement policy. *See* Cache replacement policy
- Replacement strategy. *See* LRU replacement strategy; MRU replacement strategy
- Replacing user-defined messages REF2 3-43
- replicate string function **REF1 2-116**, UG 10-9
- Replication
 - ddlgen CIS 5-5
 - network activity from PT 20-9
 - recovery and SAG 21-45
 - tuning levels and PT 1-4
 - update operations and PT 8-35
- Replication Server SAG 21-45
- REPLY command (OpenVMS) SAG 20-25, SAG 21-34
- Reporting errors SAG 4-7, SAG 4-10, SAG 4-12
- Reporting from *dbccdb* database
 - allocation statistics REF2 6-30
 - comprehensive information REF2 6-26
 - configuration information REF2 6-7, REF2 6-23, REF2 6-26
 - fault information REF2 6-17, REF2 6-23
 - full details REF2 6-26
 - I/O statistics REF2 6-17
- Reporting usage statistics SECAG 4-24
- Reports
 - See also* Information (Server)
 - cache strategy PT 10-15
 - dbcc SAG 18-8, SAG 18-14, SAG 18-41
 - for dbcc checkalloc SAG 18-17
 - for dbcc indexalloc SAG 18-17
 - in-memory SRVDES structures CIS 3-18
 - memory usage CIS 3-18
 - optimizer PT 10-19
 - procedure cache size PT 16-5
 - remote connections CIS 3-18
 - Server usage SECAG 4-23
 - sp_estspace PT 6-10
 - sp_who REF1 1-270, REF2 3-535 to REF2 3-537
 - types of dbcc REF1 1-142
- Repositioning cursors UG 17-5, UG 17-12
- Request, client PT 21-16
- Reserved columns REF3 8-3
- Reserved pages, sp_spaceused report on PT 6-6
- Reserved return status values REF1 1-319
- Reserved words **REF3 B-1 to REF3 B-5**
 - See also* Keywords
 - catalog stored procedures and REF2 4-2
 - database object identifiers and REF3 A-11
 - as identifiers REF2 3-150 to REF2 3-163
 - SQL92 REF3 B-3
 - system procedures and REF2 3-11
 - Transact-SQL REF3 B-1 to REF3 B-2
- reserved_pgs system function **REF1 2-118**, UG 10-4
- Reset configuration. *See* Configuration parameters; reconfigure command
- Resource allocation (sp_configure) CIS 3-11
- Resource limits PT 14-36, **SAG 12-1**
 - changing SAG 12-21 to SAG 12-22
 - configuring SAG 11-97
 - creating REF2 3-55, SAG 12-17 to SAG 12-19
 - dropping REF2 3-254, SAG 12-22 to SAG 12-24

- enabling SAG 12-2
- examples of creating SAG 12-18 to SAG 12-19
- examples of dropping SAG 12-24
- examples of getting information about SAG 12-20
- examples of modifying SAG 12-22
- identifying users and limits SAG 12-7 to SAG 12-13
- information about REF2 3-342, SAG 12-19 to SAG 12-21
- limiting I/O cost SAG 12-13 to SAG 12-15
- modifying REF2 3-392, SAG 12-21 to SAG 12-22
- planning for SAG 12-2
- precedence SAG 12-24
- pre-execution and execution SAG 12-11
- scope of SAG 12-11
- showplan messages for PT 9-38
- sp_sysmon report on violations PT 24-36
- sysresourcelimits table REF3 8-76
- time of enforcement SAG 12-11
- types of REF2 3-55
- understanding limit types SAG 12-13 to SAG 12-17
- Resource usage, evaluating SAG 12-9
- Response time SAG 11-127
 - CPU utilization and PT 24-13
 - definition of PT 1-1
 - other users affecting PT 20-9
 - parallel optimization for PT 14-2
 - sp_sysmon report on PT 24-10
 - table scans and PT 3-2
- Restarting while loops REF1 1-52
- Restarts, Server
 - after reconfiguration SAG 13-11
 - after using disk refit REF1 1-168
 - automatic recovery after SAG 20-6 to SAG 20-7
 - before using create database REF1 1-55
 - checkpoints and SAG 16-5
 - reindexing after SAG 13-11, SAG 13-12
 - from same directory SAG 4-5
 - system tables and SAG 13-11
 - temporary tables and SAG 2-7
 - using dataserer utility REF1 1-166, REF1 1-172
- Restoring
 - See also Recovery
 - a damaged master database REF1 1-168, REF1 1-169
 - database with load database REF1 1-273 to REF1 1-281
 - sample databases UG 1-30
- Restrictions UG 1-3
 - See also select command
- Results
 - See also Output
 - of aggregate operations REF1 1-248
 - cursor result set CIS 4-45, REF1 1-151, REF1 1-228, UG 17-1
 - limiting how many rows returned SAG 12-16
 - order by and sorting **REF1 1-296 to REF1 1-302**
 - of row aggregate operations REF1 2-9
- retain option, disk unmirror REF1 1-174, SAG 7-8
- retaindays option SAG 21-20 to SAG 21-22
 - dump database REF1 1-197, SAG 11-25, SAG 20-31
 - dump transaction REF1 1-211, SAG 11-25, SAG 20-31
- Retries, page splits and PT 24-55
- Retrieving
 - error message text REF1 1-304, REF2 3-293
 - null values UG 2-33
 - similar-sounding words or names REF1 2-139
- Retrieving data. See Queries

- return command **REF1 1-318** to **REF1 1-321**, **UG 13-23** to **UG 13-24**, **UG 14-20**
- Return parameters **UG 14-21** to **UG 14-26**
- output keyword **REF1 1-78**, **REF1 1-224**
- Return status **UG 14-18** to **UG 14-20**
- catalog stored procedures **REF2 4-2**
- sp_checkreswords **REF2 3-153**
- stored procedure **REF1 1-223**, **REF1 1-318**
- system procedures **REF2 3-10**, **SAG 1-8**
- reverse string function **REF1 2-120**, **UG 10-9**
- revoke command **REF1 1-322** to **REF1 1-329**, **SECAG 6-1**, **SECAG 6-10** to **SECAG 6-19**, **SFUG 1-2**, **SFUG 5-1**, **SFUG 5-2** to **SFUG 5-11**, **UG 7-54**
- grant option for **SFUG 5-4**
- object access permissions and **SFUG 5-3** to **SFUG 5-6**
- object and command permissions **REF1 1-237**
- object creation permissions and **SFUG 5-7** to **SFUG 5-8**
- "public" group and **REF1 1-324**, **SECAG 6-12**, **SECAG 6-19**, **SFUG 5-4**, **SFUG 5-8**
- sysprotects table **REF3 8-71**
- revoke option, sp_role **REF2 3-466**
- Revoking
- create trigger permission **REF1 1-127**, **REF1 1-240**, **REF1 1-327**, **SECAG 6-14**
- role privileges using with override **REF1 1-185**, **SECAG 5-11**
- roles with revoke role **SECAG 5-17**
- right string function **REF1 2-122**, **UG 10-9**, **UG 10-14**
- Right-justification of str function **REF1 2-144**, **UG 10-12**
- Risks of denormalization **PT 2-8**
- Role hierarchies **SECAG 1-5**
- creating **SECAG 5-17**
- displaying **SECAG 5-21**
- displaying with role_contain **SECAG 5-21**, **SFUG 4-9**
- displaying with sp_activeroles **REF2 3-14**, **SFUG 4-9**
- displaying with sp_displayroles **REF2 3-221**, **SECAG 5-20**, **SFUG 4-8**
- role_contain and **REF1 2-123**
- role option
- grant **REF1 1-234**
- revoke **REF1 1-324**
- set command **REF1 1-361**
- role_contain system function **REF1 2-123**, **SECAG 5-21**, **SFUG 4-9**
- role_id system function **REF1 2-125**, **SECAG 5-19**, **SFUG 4-7**
- role_name system function **REF1 2-127**, **SECAG 5-20**, **SFUG 4-8**
- Roles **SFUG 4-1** to **SFUG 4-11**
- activating **SECAG 5-18**
- adding passwords **REF1 1-10**
- checking with proc_role **REF1 2-108**
- configured for "sa" login **SECAG 3-1**
- creating (user-defined) **REF1 1-89**
- deactivating **SECAG 5-18**
- displaying permissions with sp_helprotect **SECAG 5-23**
- displaying with sp_activeroles **REF2 3-14**
- in grant and revoke statements **SECAG 6-13**, **SECAG 6-17**, **SFUG 5-4**, **SFUG 5-8**
- granting **REF1 1-242**, **SECAG 7-3**
- granting to System Administrators and System Security Officers **SECAG 3-3**
- management of system **SECAG 5-8**
- Operator **SECAG 5-6**, **SFUG 4-4**
- permissions and **REF1 1-243**, **SECAG 6-13**, **SFUG 5-9**
- proc_role system function **SFUG 4-9**

- showing system with `show_role` REF1 2-133
- `show_role` security function UG 10-42
- stored procedure permissions and REF1 1-242, SECAG 5-21
- stored procedures and SECAG 6-26, SFUG 4-9, SFUG 5-9, UG 14-20
- `sysroles` table REF3 8-77
- `sysssrroles` table REF3 8-82
- System Administrator SECAG 5-4, SFUG 4-3
- system, in `sysloginroles` table REF3 8-55
- System Security Officer SECAG 5-5, SFUG 4-4
- system tables and SECAG 5-23
- turning on and off with `set role` REF1 1-361
- user-defined SFUG 1-2, SFUG 4-6
- Roles, system SECAG 1-3, **SECAG 5-3 to SECAG 5-6**, SFUG 1-2
 - Operator SECAG 1-4
 - revoking REF1 1-324
 - System Administrator SECAG 1-3
 - System Security Officer SECAG 1-4
- Roles, user-defined UG 7-55
 - limitations REF1 1-89
 - mutual exclusivity and REF1 2-97
 - planning SECAG 5-9
 - revoking REF1 1-324
 - turning on and off REF1 1-361
- rollback command **REF1 1-330 to REF1 1-332, UG 18-7 to UG 18-8**
 - See also* Transactions
 - `begin transaction` and REF1 1-27
 - `commit` and REF1 1-39
 - remote servers and CIS 4-55
 - in stored procedures UG 18-30
 - triggers and REF1 1-124, REF1 1-126, UG 16-22, UG 18-30
- rollback transaction command. *See* rollback command
- rollback trigger command REF1 1-124, **REF1 1-333 to REF1 1-334**, UG 16-22
- rollback work command. *See* rollback command
- Rolling back processes
 - checkpoint and REF1 1-35
 - parameter values and REF1 1-227
 - recovery interval and SAG 11-22
 - server stack capacity and SAG 11-138
 - uncommitted transactions SAG 20-6
- roman8 character set SAG 11-48
- Root level of indexes PT 4-3
- round mathematical function **REF1 2-128**, UG 10-23
- Rounding REF1 2-128
 - approximate numeric datatypes REF3 7-14, UG 6-5
 - converting money values UG 10-34
 - `datetime` values REF1 2-14, UG 6-11
 - money values REF1 2-13, REF3 7-15, UG 6-10
 - object size calculation and PT 6-12
 - `str` string function and REF1 2-143, UG 10-12
- Row aggregates REF1 2-9, UG 3-29
 - compared to aggregate functions UG 3-32
 - `compute` and REF1 1-40, REF1 2-8, UG 1-19, UG 3-32
 - difference from aggregate functions REF1 2-10
 - `group by` clause and UG 3-33
 - views and UG 9-18
- Row ID (RID) PT 4-13, PT 24-51
 - offset table PT 4-14
 - update operations and PT 8-35
 - updates from clustered split PT 24-51
 - updates, index maintenance and PT 24-52
- Row offset number PT 4-13
- `rowcnt` system function **REF1 2-130**, UG 10-4

- @@rowcount global variable REF1 1-372, UG 13-40
 - cursors and REF1 1-230, UG 17-16
 - resource limits and SAG 12-10
 - row count limits and SAG 12-16
 - set nocount and REF1 1-372
 - triggers and REF1 1-125, UG 16-9
- rowcount option, set REF1 1-361
- Row-offset table, checking entries in SAG 18-11
- Rows, index
 - max_rows_per_page and PT 5-35
 - size of leaf PT 6-20
 - size of non-leaf PT 6-21
- Rows, table UG 1-2
 - See also select command; Triggers
 - adding UG 8-12 to UG 8-25
 - aggregate functions applied to REF1 1-248
 - changing UG 8-25 to UG 8-30
 - choosing UG 2-1, UG 2-19
 - comparison order of REF1 1-300
 - computing number of, with sp_spaceused REF2 3-499
 - copying UG 8-24
 - create index and duplication of REF1 1-65, REF1 1-68
 - deleting with truncate table REF1 1-379
 - density PT 3-4
 - detail and summary results REF1 2-9
 - displaying command-affected REF1 1-359
 - dropping UG 8-31 to UG 8-33
 - duplicate UG 3-39, UG 11-12
 - grouping REF1 1-245
 - insert REF1 1-262
 - limiting how many returned REF2 3-56, SAG 12-10, SAG 12-16
 - max_rows_per_page and PT 5-35
 - number of REF1 2-130, UG 10-4
 - row aggregates and REF1 2-9
 - rowcount setting REF1 1-361
 - scalar aggregates applied to REF1 1-248
 - splitting PT 2-16
 - summary UG 3-29 to UG 3-31
 - sysindexes SAG 5-9
 - unique UG 11-12
 - uniquely identifying UG 7-16
 - update CIS 4-65, REF1 1-385
 - ways to group REF1 1-248
- roysched table
 - pubs2 database UG A-19 to UG A-22
 - pubs3 database UG B-23 to UG B-26
- rpc security model A option, sp_serveroption REF2 3-468
- RPCs (remote procedure calls). See Remote procedure calls
- rtrim string function **REF1 2-132**, UG 10-9
- Rules UG 1-21, UG 8-14, UG 12-8
 - See also Database objects
 - binding REF1 1-93, REF2 3-125 to REF2 3-128, UG 12-10 to UG 12-12
 - changing names of REF2 3-157
 - checking name with sp_checkreswords REF2 3-153
 - column definition conflict with REF1 1-93, UG 2-36
 - creating new REF1 1-91 to REF1 1-94, UG 12-9
 - datatypes and UG 6-17
 - default violation of REF1 1-60
 - displaying source text of REF2 3-357
 - dropping user-defined REF1 1-187, UG 12-13
 - insert and REF1 1-263
 - naming user-created REF1 1-91, REF2 3-125, UG 12-9
 - null values and UG 7-14
 - precedence UG 12-11
 - protection hierarchy SECAG 6-30
 - remapping REF2 3-445 to REF2 3-447
 - renaming REF2 3-454 to REF2 3-457
 - source text UG 12-12

specifying values with UG 12-10
 system tables and REF2 3-126, UG 12-10
 system tables entries for REF3 8-31, REF3 8-63 to REF3 8-64, REF3 8-67
 testing UG 12-2, UG 12-9
 triggers and UG 16-2
 unbinding REF2 3-524 to REF2 3-526, UG 12-13
 and views UG 9-6, UG 9-7
 violations in user transaction UG 18-26
 with temporary constraints UG 12-12
 Run queue PT 21-4, PT 21-5, PT 21-14, PT 21-16, PT 24-27
 runnable process search count configuration parameter SAG 11-123
 Running a procedure with execute REF1 1-223 to REF1 1-227
 remote servers CIS 4-43
 Running Component Integration Services CIS 1-3, CIS 3-1
 Running out of space. *See* Space
 Run-time adjustment PT 14-16, PT 14-30 to PT 14-36
 avoiding PT 14-36
 defined PT 13-16
 effects of PT 14-32
 recognizing PT 14-32 to PT 14-36
 rusage option, dbcc CIS 3-18

S

“sa” login SAG 22-9, SAG 22-14, SECAG 3-1, SECAG 5-8
 changing password for SECAG 3-1
 configured with System Administrator and System Security Officer roles SECAG 3-1
 locking SECAG 3-4
 password SAG 22-6
 security recommendations for using SECAG 3-1

sales table
pubs2 database UG A-16
pubs3 database UG B-16
salesdetail table
pubs2 database UG A-12 to UG A-16
pubs3 database UG B-12 to UG B-16
 Sample databases. *See* *pubs2* database; *pubs3* database
 Sample interval, sp_sysmon PT 24-11
 Sampling for parallel sort PT 15-4, PT 15-20
 SARGs. *See* Search arguments
 Saturation
 CPU PT 13-19
 I/O PT 13-19
 save transaction command **REF1 1-335 to REF1 1-337, UG 18-7 to UG 18-8**
See also Transactions
 Savepoints UG 18-7
See also Checkpoint process
 error (Level 13) SAG 4-8
 rollback and REF1 1-330
 setting using save transaction REF1 1-336, UG 18-2
 Scalar aggregates UG 3-3, UG 3-14
 group by and REF1 1-248
 nesting vector aggregates within REF1 2-7
 Scale, datatype REF3 7-10
decimal REF3 7-6
 IDENTITY columns REF3 7-10
 loss during datatype conversion REF3 7-8
numeric REF3 7-6
 in user-defined datatypes REF2 3-79
 Scan descriptors SAG 11-114 to SAG 11-117
 Scan session PT 5-47
 Scanning, in showplan messages PT 9-29
 @@scan_parallel_degree global variable REF1 1-372, UG 13-40
 set scan_parallel_degree and REF1 1-361
 scan_parallel_degree option, set REF1 1-361

- Scans, cursor REF1 1-151
- Scans, number of (statistics io) PT 7-12, REF1 1-362
- Scans, table
- auxiliary scan descriptors PT 9-24
 - avoiding PT 4-1
 - costs of PT 7-18
 - large I/O for PT 16-13
 - performance issues PT 3-1
 - showplan message for PT 9-28
- Scheduling, Server
- database dumps SAG 20-34
 - dbcc commands SAG 18-20 to SAG 18-22
 - engines PT 21-11
 - tasks PT 21-6, PT 21-11
- Schemas REF1 1-95 to REF1 1-96, UG 7-34
- permissions REF1 1-96
- Scope of cursors REF1 1-149, UG 17-7
- Scope of resource limits SAG 12-11
- changes to active time ranges and REF2 3-77
 - elapsed time SAG 12-16
 - I/O cost SAG 12-15
 - information on REF2 3-343
 - row count SAG 12-17
 - specifying REF2 3-57
- Scope rule PT 22-13, PT 22-14
- Screen messages UG 13-24 to UG 13-28
- Scripts
- for backups SAG 20-36
 - installdbccdb SAG 18-37
 - installmaster SAG 22-18
 - installmodel SAG 22-16
 - logical device names in SAG 20-32
 - permissions on SECAG 5-8
- sds server class CIS 4-3
- Search arguments PT 8-9
- equivalents in PT 8-11
 - indexable PT 8-10
 - operators in PT 8-10
 - optimizer and PT 10-25
 - optimizing PT 10-18
 - parallel query optimization PT 14-7
 - transitive closure for PT 8-12
 - where clauses and PT 8-10
- Search conditions UG 2-19
- clustered indexes and PT 7-31
 - datetime data REF3 7-22
 - group by and having query REF1 1-246, REF1 1-250
 - locking PT 5-5
 - remote tables CIS 2-17
 - select REF1 1-342
 - where clause REF1 1-404 to REF1 1-410
- Searches skipped, sp_sysmon report on PT 24-65
- second date part REF1 2-18, REF1 2-66, UG 10-26
- Second normal form PT 2-5
- See also* Normalization
- Secondary database SAG 16-5
- secondary option, disk unmirror REF1 1-174, SAG 7-8
- Seconds, datediff results in REF1 2-62
- secure default login configuration parameter SAG 11-130
- Security
- See also* Permissions
- auditing SECAG 1-6
 - command and object permissions REF1 1-236
 - discretionary access control SECAG 1-2
 - establishing after installation SECAG 3-1 to SECAG 3-6
 - features SFUG 1-1 to SFUG 1-3
 - functions SECAG 1-1 to SECAG 1-6
 - identification and authentication controls SECAG 1-3
 - issues for remote servers CIS 2-32
 - roles SECAG 1-3
 - stored procedures as UG 14-4, UG 14-28

- views and REF1 1-132, UG 9-3, UG 9-23
- Security administration
 - example of SECAG 3-4
 - getting started SECAG 3-1 to SECAG 3-6
 - guidelines SECAG 3-1
 - steps to take SECAG 3-2
- Security functions REF1 2-20, UG 10-41 to UG 10-42
- Security issues CIS 2-32
- Seed values
 - rand function REF1 2-114, UG 10-23
 - set identity_insert and REF1 1-358, UG 8-18
- segmap column, sysusages table REF3 8-87, SAG 15-17
 - procedures that change SAG 5-8
 - segment values SAG 21-41
- segment column, syssegments table REF3 8-79, SAG 15-17
- Segmentation errors SAG 22-2
- Segments PT 17-4, **SAG 5-8, SAG 15-18** to **SAG 15-22**, SAG 17-3 to SAG 17-25
 - See also* Database devices; Log segment; Space allocation
 - adding REF2 3-62 to REF2 3-64
 - assigning a table or an index to specific SAG 17-22
 - changing names of REF2 3-158, REF2 3-161
 - checking names with
 - sp_checkreswords REF2 3-154
 - clustered indexes on PT 17-12, REF1 1-71, SAG 17-15, SAG 17-24
 - creating SAG 5-5, SAG 17-7
 - creating database objects on SAG 17-10
 - creating indexes on REF1 1-17, REF1 1-68, REF1 1-71, REF1 1-101
- database object placement on PT 17-5, PT 17-12, SAG 17-3, SAG 17-10, SAG 17-12, SAG 21-44
- dbcc checktable report on REF1 1-139
- dbcc indexalloc report on REF1 1-140
- default SAG 5-5, SAG 17-2
- dropping REF2 3-259 to REF2 3-261, SAG 17-15
- extending REF2 3-63, REF2 3-277, SAG 17-8
- free pages in PT 17-28
- free-space accounting and SAG 23-18
- information on REF2 3-350, SAG 15-18 to SAG 15-22, SAG 17-16 to SAG 17-18, SAG 18-18
- last device reference for REF2 3-261
- listing thresholds for SAG 23-5
- logsegment SAG 5-5, SAG 17-2, SAG 23-1 to SAG 23-18
- managing free space SAG 23-1 to SAG 23-18
- mapping REF2 3-63
- mapping to a new device REF1 1-9
- monitoring remaining space REF2 3-69 to REF2 3-74, REF2 3-400 to REF2 3-404
- moving tables between PT 17-33
- names of REF1 1-17, REF1 1-101, REF1 1-103, REF2 3-63
- nonclustered indexes on PT 17-12, SAG 17-12
- number of named REF1 1-56, REF2 3-64
- parallel sorting and PT 15-7
- partition distribution over PT 17-18
- performance enhancement and SAG 17-4, SAG 17-5
- performance of parallel sort PT 15-17
- placing objects on REF1 1-68, SAG 17-3, SAG 17-12, SAG 21-44
- removing devices from SAG 17-15
- separation of table and index REF1 1-70, REF1 1-107

- sharing space on SAG 17-3
- `sp_helpthreshold` report on REF2 3-359, SAG 23-5
- `syssegments` table REF3 8-79, SAG 5-8
- `system` segment SAG 5-5, SAG 17-2
- system tables entries for REF3 8-79, SAG 15-17, SAG 17-18 to SAG 17-19
- `target` PT 15-7, PT 15-19
- `tempdb` PT 19-8
- `text/image` columns and SAG 17-13
- thresholds and SAG 23-11
- tutorial for creating SAG 17-19 to SAG 17-24
- user-defined SAG 21-41
- values table SAG 15-17
- Segments, placing objects on UG 7-13, UG 11-5, UG 11-10, UG 11-13
- `select *` command UG 2-4 to UG 2-5, UG 4-5
 - error message SECAG 6-25
 - limitations UG 8-24 to UG 8-25
 - logging of PT 19-11
 - new columns and limitations UG 14-14
- `select` command **REF1 1-338** to **REF1 1-353**, UG 1-3, UG 2-1, **UG 2-2** to **UG 2-39**
 - See also* Joins; Subqueries; Views
 - aggregates and REF1 2-6
 - altered rows and UG 7-50
 - asterisk (*) and SFUG 5-17
 - Boolean expressions in UG 13-8
 - character data in UG 2-31
 - character strings in display UG 2-8
 - choosing columns UG 2-1 to UG 2-2
 - choosing rows UG 2-1, UG 2-19
 - column headings UG 2-6 to UG 2-7
 - column order in UG 2-6
 - combining results of UG 3-37 to UG 3-41
 - computing in UG 2-8 to UG 2-13
 - `create procedure` and REF1 1-82
 - `create view` and REF1 1-130, UG 9-8
 - creating tables for results UG 7-42 to UG 7-44
 - database object names and UG 2-3
 - displaying results of UG 2-1, UG 2-6 to UG 2-8
 - with `distinct` UG 2-16 to UG 2-17
 - eliminating duplicate rows with UG 2-16 to UG 2-17
 - for `browse` REF1 2-159, UG 17-27
 - `group by` and `having` clauses REF1 1-245
 - `if...else` keyword and UG 13-8
 - `image` data UG 2-13 to UG 2-15
 - `insert` and REF1 1-264
 - inserting data with UG 8-12, UG 8-14, UG 8-22 to UG 8-25
 - isolation levels and UG 18-17
 - local variables and REF1 1-147
 - locks created by PT 5-11
 - matching character strings with UG 2-25 to UG 2-31
 - optimizing PT 7-3
 - `parallel` clause PT 13-15
 - permission error message for SFUG 5-17
 - permissions and SFUG 5-2
 - quotation marks in UG 2-7 to UG 2-8
 - remote tables CIS 4-57 to CIS 4-60
 - reserved words in UG 2-7
 - restrictions in standard SQL REF1 2-7
 - size of `text` data to be returned with REF1 1-363
 - specifying index PT 10-8
 - `text` data UG 2-13 to UG 2-15
 - in Transact-SQL compared to standard SQL REF1 2-7
 - triggers and REF1 1-122
 - `union` operation with REF1 1-381
 - variable assignment and UG 13-22 to UG 13-36
 - variable assignment and multiple row results UG 13-33
 - variables and REF1 1-146

- and views UG 9-17
- wildcard characters in UG 2-26 to UG 2-29
- select distinct query, group by and UG 3-28
- select distinct query, order by and UG 3-28
- select into command REF1 1-340 to REF1 1-350, UG 7-42 to UG 7-44
- column changes REF1 1-20
- compute and UG 3-32
- database dumping and SAG 20-35
- heap tables and PT 3-13
- IDENTITY columns and UG 7-47
- large I/O for PT 16-14
- not allowed in cursors UG 17-6
- not allowed with compute REF1 1-45, REF1 1-344, REF1 2-11
- parallel optimization of PT 14-29 to PT 14-30
- in parallel queries PT 14-29
- temporary table UG 7-27
- union and UG 3-41
- select into/bulkcopy/pllsort database option
 - model database and SAG 2-5
 - parallel sorting and PT 15-2
 - select into and REF1 1-350, UG 7-42
 - transaction log and SAG 16-6
 - transaction log dumping and REF1 1-214
 - writetext and UG 8-30
- Select list REF1 1-309 to REF1 1-310, REF1 1-339 to REF1 1-340, UG 2-4, UG 2-15, UG 4-3 to UG 4-4
- order by and REF1 1-344
- subqueries using UG 5-24
- union statements REF1 1-382, UG 3-37, UG 3-39
- Select operations
 - clustered indexes and PT 4-5
 - heaps PT 3-12
 - nonclustered indexes PT 4-17
 - select option, create view REF1 1-130
- Selections. *See* select command
- Selectivity, optimizer PT 10-28
- Self-joins UG 4-11 to UG 4-12
 - compared to subqueries UG 5-6
- self_recursion option, set REF1 1-127, REF1 1-361
- Semaphores PT 24-47
 - disk device contention PT 24-94
 - log contention PT 24-26
 - transaction log contention PT 24-26
 - user log cache requests PT 24-46
- Sensitive information, views of SECAG 6-24, SFUG 5-16
- Sentence order and numbered placeholders REF1 1-304
- Separation of roles SECAG 1-3
- Separation, physical
 - of table and index segments REF1 1-70, REF1 1-107
 - of transaction log device REF1 1-166, REF1 1-172, SAG 7-2
- Sequence of commands. *See* Order of commands
- Sequence tree, object REF3 8-67
- Sequence. *See* order by clause; Sort order
- Sequential prefetch PT 3-15, PT 16-13
- serial option, disk mirror REF1 1-164, SAG 7-7
- Serial query processing
 - deadlock detection PT 5-40
 - demand locks and PT 5-8
- Server aliases REF2 3-65, SECAG 8-4
- Server class *access_server* CIS 4-2
 - connection management CIS 2-20
 - datatype conversions CIS 4-21
 - datatype mapping using defgen utility CIS 5-13
 - with *text* and *image* datatypes CIS 2-19
- Server class *db2* CIS 4-2
 - connection management CIS 2-20
 - datatype conversions CIS 4-23
 - datatype mapping using defgen utility CIS 5-11

- with *text* and *image* datatypes CIS 2-20
- Server class *direct_connect* CIS 4-2
 - connection management CIS 2-20
 - datatype mapping using defgen utility CIS 5-13
 - with *text* and *image* datatypes CIS 2-19
- Server class *generic* CIS 4-4
 - connection management CIS 2-20
 - datatype mapping using defgen utility CIS 5-12
- Server class *sds* CIS 4-3
- Server class *sql_server* CIS 4-1
 - connection management CIS 2-20
 - datatype mapping using defgen utility CIS 5-11
 - with *text* and *image* datatypes CIS 2-18
- Server classes **CIS 2-2**
 - See also individual server class names*
 - access_server* CIS 4-2
 - db2* CIS 4-2
 - direct_connect* CIS 4-2
 - generic* CIS 4-4
 - sds* CIS 4-3
 - sql_server* CIS 4-1
- Server config limit, in *sp_sysmon* report PT 24-91
- Server cursors UG 17-7
- Server engine. *See* Engines
- Server information options. *See* Information (Server)
- Server process ID number. *See* Processes (Server tasks)
- Server structures PT 21-14
- Server user name and ID SECAG 4-22
 - suser_id* function REF1 2-151, UG 10-4
 - suser_name* function for REF1 2-152, UG 10-4
- server.loc* file SAG 13-4
- @@servername* global variable SECAG 8-4, UG 13-43
- server_name.cfg*, default name of configuration file SAG 11-6
- Servers
 - See also* Processes (Server tasks); Remote servers
 - adding REF2 3-65 to REF2 3-68
 - adding new logins to SECAG 4-3 to SECAG 4-5
 - adding users to SECAG 4-3 to SECAG 4-5
 - architecture for SMP SAG 10-2 to SAG 10-4
 - attribute names REF2 4-21 to REF2 4-23
 - capacity for databases REF1 1-56
 - connecting SAG 1-11
 - database creation steps SAG 15-4
 - dropping REF2 3-262 to REF2 3-263
 - dropping logins from SECAG 4-13
 - error message severity levels SAG 4-6 to SAG 4-12
 - error messages SAG 4-4
 - executing remote procedures on SFUG 2-4
 - fatal errors and SAG 4-10 to SAG 4-12
 - information on remote logins REF2 3-340
 - installing SAG 3-3 to SAG 3-4, SAG 5-5
 - interfaces files SAG 1-11
 - local REF2 3-65, SECAG 8-4
 - master-recover mode SAG 22-6
 - memory needs SAG 8-1, SAG 11-29, SAG 11-92
 - monitoring activity of REF2 3-405
 - monitoring performance PT 24-3, SAG 11-18
 - multiprocessor SAG 10-1 to SAG 10-9
 - names of REF2 3-65, SECAG 8-4, SECAG 8-5
 - nonfatal internal errors SAG 4-10
 - object placement on segments SAG 17-12, SAG 21-44

- options, changing with
 - sp_serveroption REF2 3-468 to REF2 3-471
- passwords on SECAG 8-6, SECAG 8-11
- permissions for remote logins SFUG 2-4
- remote REF2 3-353, SECAG 8-3 to SECAG 8-9
- scheduler PT 21-7, SAG 11-110, SAG 11-127
- shutting down SAG 4-23
- single-user mode SAG 11-99, SAG 16-7, SAG 22-3, SAG 22-6
- sort order consistency among SAG 13-8
- space allocation steps SAG 15-15
- sp_server_info information on REF2 4-21 to REF2 4-23
- start-up problems and memory SAG 8-2, SAG 11-93
- syntax errors SAG 4-8, SAG 4-9
- task management in SMP SAG 10-4
- uniprocessor and SMP PT 21-23
- upgrading and sp_checknames REF2 3-148
- upgrading and sp_checkreswords REF2 3-153
- user connections to SAG 11-134
- user information SECAG 4-20 to SECAG 4-25
- users currently on SECAG 4-21
- values for configuration parameters SAG 11-5
- session authorization option, set REF1 1-362, SECAG 7-4
 - revoking REF1 1-233, REF1 1-323
- Sessions. *See* Logins
- set command **REF1 1-354** to **REF1 1-373**
 - See also individual set options*
 - chained transaction mode UG 1-26
 - character string truncation and UG 1-26
 - char_convert SAG 14-6 to SAG 14-7
 - default settings REF1 1-367
 - inside a stored procedure REF1 1-86, UG 14-16
 - inside a trigger REF1 1-123
 - noexec and statistics io interaction PT 8-7
 - parallel degree PT 13-14
 - query plans PT 9-1 to PT 9-59
 - remote queries CIS 4-61
 - roles and REF1 1-361, SECAG 5-18
 - scan_parallel_degree PT 13-14
 - sort_resources PT 15-18
 - sp_setlangalias and language option REF2 3-472
 - statistics io PT 7-11, PT 8-7
 - statistics time PT 8-7
 - subquery cache statistics PT 8-33
 - transaction isolation level PT 5-20
 - transaction isolation levels and UG 18-16
 - within update REF1 1-386, UG 8-27
- Set theory operations UG 5-27 to UG 5-28
 - compared to row-oriented programming PT 12-2
- Setting up Component Integration Services CIS 1-3, CIS 3-1
- setuser command **REF1 1-374** to **REF1 1-375**, SFUG 5-2, UG 7-6, UG 7-54
 - remote objects and CIS 4-63
 - show_role and SECAG 5-20, SFUG 4-8
 - user impersonation using REF1 1-236
- 7-bit ASCII character data, character set conversion for SAG 13-8, SAG 14-1, SAG 14-5
- 7-bit terminal, sp_helpsort output REF2 3-355
- Severity levels, error SAG 4-1, SAG 4-6
 - Backup Server SAG 4-13
 - levels 10-18 (user errors) SAG 4-7

- levels 19-24 (fatal) SAG 4-10
- user-defined messages REF1 1-311, UG 13-26
- Shareable temporary tables UG 7-23
- shared keyword
 - cursors and PT 5-27, PT 12-6, UG 17-25
 - locking and PT 5-27, UG 18-18
 - select REF1 1-342
- Shared locks REF2 3-281, REF2 3-371
 - cursors and PT 5-27
 - holdlock keyword PT 5-22
 - intent deadlocks PT 24-64
 - page PT 5-4
 - page deadlocks PT 24-64
 - read-only cursors PT 12-6
 - sp_lock report on PT 5-39
 - table PT 5-6
 - table deadlocks PT 24-64
- shared memory starting address configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-84
- Short-circuiting subqueries PT 8-31
- showplan option, set PT 9-1 to PT 9-59, REF1 1-362
 - access methods PT 9-23
 - caching strategies PT 9-23
 - clustered indexes and PT 9-27
 - compared to trace flag 302 PT 10-17
 - I/O cost strategies PT 9-23
 - messages PT 9-2
 - noexec and PT 9-1
 - query clauses PT 9-12
 - resource limits and SAG 12-9, SAG 12-10
 - sorting messages PT 9-22
 - subquery messages PT 9-45
 - update modes and PT 9-9
- show_role system function **REF1 2-133**, SECAG 5-20, SFUG 4-8, UG 10-42
- show_sec_services security function **REF1 2-135**, UG 10-42
- showserver utility command SAG 22-13
See also Utility Programs manual
- shutdown command **REF1 1-376 to REF1 1-378**, SAG 4-23 to SAG 4-25
 - automatic checkpoint process and SAG 20-6
 - automatic recovery after SAG 20-6 Backup Server SAG 20-30
- Shutting down servers SAG 4-23
- side option, disk unmirror REF1 1-174, SAG 7-8
- sign mathematical function **REF1 2-136**, UG 10-23
- Similar-sounding words. *See soundex string function*
- sin mathematical function **REF1 2-138**, UG 10-23
- Single CPU PT 21-4
- Single quotes. *See Quotation marks*
- single user database option **SAG 16-7**
 - setting with sp_dboption REF2 3-197
- Single-byte character sets SAG 13-13
 - char datatype for REF3 7-24
- Single-process overhead PT 21-3
- Single-user mode REF2 3-197, SAG 11-99, SAG 13-11, SAG 22-3
 - sp_renamedb and REF2 3-459
- Site handlers SECAG 8-14
- Sites, remote SECAG 8-14
- Size
 - See also* Length; Number (quantity of); Range; Size limit; Space allocation
 - allocation units SAG 6-2, SAG 15-15
 - altering database SAG 15-12 to SAG 15-14
 - column REF1 2-43, UG 10-2
 - columns in table REF1 1-20
 - compiled stored procedure REF1 1-83
 - composite index REF1 1-66
 - cursor query plans PT 12-5
 - data pages PT 3-3
 - database SAG 15-5, UG 7-7, UG 7-9 to UG 7-10
 - database device REF1 1-161, SAG 6-4
 - database extension REF1 1-6

databases, estimating SAG 15-7
 datatypes with precisions PT 6-13
 dbcc fix_text transaction SAG 13-13
 error log SAG 1-11
 estimation of a compiled stored
 procedure REF1 1-83
 floor mathematical function REF1 2-76
 formulas for tables or indexes PT 6-11
 to PT 6-29
 I/O PT 3-15, PT 16-13
 I/O, reported by showplan PT 9-37
 identifiers (length) REF3 A-11
 image data to be returned with
 writetext REF1 1-415
 image datatype REF2 3-499, REF3 7-33
 indexes PT 6-1, SAG 15-7
 initialized database device REF1
 1-163
 log device REF1 1-161, REF1 1-163,
 REF2 3-378
 memory SAG 8-1 to SAG 8-11, SAG
 11-92
 model database REF1 1-161, SAG 6-4,
 SAG 11-101, SAG 15-6
 new database REF1 1-54, SAG 2-4,
 SAG 15-6
 nonclustered and clustered
 indexes PT 4-14
 object (sp_spaceused) PT 6-4
 partitions PT 17-27
 of pi REF1 2-106
 predicting tables and indexes PT 6-14
 to PT 6-29
 procedure cache PT 16-5, PT 16-6
 readtext data REF1 1-314, REF1 1-315
 recompiled stored procedures REF1
 1-83
 row REF1 1-20, REF1 1-105
 segment extension SAG 17-8
 set textsize function REF1 1-363
 sp_spaceused estimation PT 6-9
 stored procedure PT 16-6

 table estimate by dbcc trace flags PT
 10-20
 tables PT 6-1, REF1 1-105, SAG 15-7
 tape dump device SAG 20-33
 tempdb database PT 19-4, PT 19-5,
 SAG 2-6
 text data to be returned with
 select REF1 1-363
 text data to be returned with
 writetext REF1 1-415
 text datatype REF3 7-33
 text storage REF2 3-499, SAG 15-21
 transaction log device REF1 1-57,
 REF1 1-163
 transaction logs PT 24-48, SAG 15-8,
 SAG 16-7
 triggers PT 16-6
 views PT 16-6
 Size limit
 approximate numeric
 datatypes REF3 7-14, UG 6-5
 binary datatype REF3 7-28
 char columns REF3 7-24
 columns allowed per table REF1
 1-105
 datatypes REF3 7-2 to REF3 7-3
 datetime datatype REF3 7-19
 double precision datatype REF3 7-14
 exact numeric datatypes REF3 7-9
 fixed-length columns REF3 7-24
 float datatype REF3 7-14
 image datatype REF3 7-28
 integer value smallest or largest REF1
 2-76
 money datatypes REF3 7-15
 nchar columns REF3 7-24
 nvarchar columns REF3 7-25
 order by results REF1 1-298
 print command REF1 1-306
 real datatype REF3 7-14
 smalldatetime datatype REF3 7-19
 tables per database REF1 1-105
 varbinary datatype REF3 7-28

- varchar* columns REF3 7-24
- size of auto identity column configuration
 - parameter REF2 3-194, REF2 3-197, SAG 11-124, SAG 16-3
 - unique auto_identity index database option and SAG 16-7
- Size of columns, by datatype UG 6-2
- size option
 - disk init REF1 1-160, SAG 6-4
 - disk reinit REF1 1-169
- sjis (Shift-JIS) character set. *See* Japanese character sets
- Skew in partitioned tables
 - defined PT 14-6
 - effect on query plans PT 14-5
 - information on PT 10-20, PT 17-27
- skip_ncindex option, dbcc REF1 1-139
- Slash (/)
 - division operator REF3 A-3, UG 1-12, UG 2-9
- Slash asterisk (/*) comment
 - keyword UG 13-29, UG 13-30
- Sleep queue PT 21-6, PT 21-14, SAG 10-4
- Sleeping checkpoint process. *See* Checkpoint process
- Sleeping CPU PT 24-15
- “sleeping” lock status PT 5-44
- Sleeping locks PT 5-38
- Slow queries PT 8-1
- smalldatetime* datatype **REF3 7-19 to REF3 7-23, UG 6-10**
 - See also* *datetime* datatype; *timestamp* datatype
 - converting UG 10-40
 - date functions and REF1 2-66, UG 10-29 to UG 10-30
 - entry format UG 8-4, UG 10-25
 - operations on UG 10-24 to UG 10-29
 - storage of UG 10-25
- smallint* datatype **REF3 7-9, UG 6-4, UG 8-11**
 - See also* *int* datatype; *tinyint* datatype
- smallmoney* datatype **REF3 7-15, REF3 7-19, UG 6-10, UG 6-14**
 - See also* *money* datatype
 - entry format UG 8-10
- SMP (symmetric multiprocessing) systems
 - application design in PT 21-23
 - architecture PT 21-10, SAG 10-2 to SAG 10-4
 - CPU use in PT 21-20
 - disk management in PT 21-24
 - environment configuration SAG 10-5 to SAG 10-9
 - fillfactor for PT 21-24
 - log semaphore contention PT 24-26
 - managing Servers on SAG 10-1 to SAG 10-9
 - max_rows_per_page for PT 21-24
 - named data caches for PT 16-23
 - processing example PT 21-14
 - subsystems PT 21-14
 - sysindexes* access and PT 24-29
 - task management in SAG 10-4 to SAG 10-5
 - temporary tables and PT 21-25
 - transaction length PT 21-24
- Sort buffers
 - computing maximum allowed PT 15-14
 - configuring PT 15-11 to PT 15-12
 - guidelines PT 15-11
 - requirements for parallel sorting PT 15-2
 - set sort_resources and PT 15-19
- Sort manager. *See* Parallel sorting
- Sort operations (order by)
 - See also* Parallel sorting
 - clustered indexes and PT 7-25
 - covering indexes and PT 7-28
 - improving performance of PT 23-3
 - indexing to avoid PT 4-1
 - nonclustered indexes and PT 7-27
 - performance problems PT 19-2

- showplan messages for PT 9-28
 - sorting plan for REF1 1-362
 - sorting plans PT 15-18
 - without indexes PT 7-24
- Sort order
 - See also* Order; order by clause
 - ascending PT 7-26, PT 7-29, REF1 1-296
 - changing SAG 13-8 to SAG 13-10, SAG 13-12, SAG 18-13
 - changing, and sp_indsuspect system procedure REF2 3-365
 - choices and effects REF1 1-298
 - comparison operators and REF3 A-5, UG 1-15
 - consistency among servers SAG 13-8
 - database dumps and SAG 21-26
 - dbcc checktable and SAG 18-12
 - default sortorder id SAG 11-49
 - definition files SAG 13-2
 - descending PT 7-26, PT 7-29, REF1 1-296
 - group by and having and REF1 1-256
 - groups of names REF1 1-256
 - information about REF2 3-355, SAG 13-8
 - installing new SAG 13-3
 - numbers SAG 11-49
 - order by and REF1 1-299, UG 3-25
 - rebuilding indexes after changing PT 7-48, REF1 1-141, SAG 13-10 to SAG 13-14
 - syscharsets system table REF3 8-27
- Sorted data, reindexing PT 7-48, PT 23-4
- sorted_data option, create index UG 11-13
 - partitioned tables and PT 17-32
 - sort suppression and PT 23-5
- sort_resources option, set PT 15-19 to PT 15-22, REF1 1-362
- soundex string function REF1 2-139, UG 10-10, UG 10-13
- Source text UG 1-3
 - checking for existence of REF2 3-164
 - displaying REF2 3-357
 - encrypting UG 1-4
 - hiding REF2 3-363
- Sources of optimization problems PT 8-2
- Space
 - See also* Size; Space allocation
 - adding to database REF1 1-6 to REF1 1-9, SAG 15-12 to SAG 15-14
 - clustered compared to nonclustered indexes PT 4-14
 - for a clustered index REF1 1-16, REF1 1-67, REF1 1-71, REF1 1-101
 - clustered indexes and
 - max_rows_per_page REF1 1-17, REF1 1-68
 - database storage REF1 1-16, REF1 1-67, REF1 1-71, REF1 1-101, UG 7-9 to UG 7-10
 - dbcc checktable reporting free REF1 1-139
 - estimating table and index size PT 6-14 to PT 6-29, REF2 3-273 to REF2 3-276, SAG 15-7, UG 7-60
 - extending database SAG 15-12 to SAG 15-14
 - extents PT 3-5, REF1 1-70, REF1 1-105
 - extents for indexes REF1 1-141
 - freeing with truncate table PT 16-38, REF1 1-379, UG 8-34
 - for index pages REF1 1-16, REF1 1-66 to REF1 1-67, REF1 1-100, UG 7-60
 - information on usage SAG 15-19, SAG 21-41
 - max_rows_per_page and REF1 1-17, REF1 1-67, REF1 1-101
 - monitoring remaining with
 - sp_modifythreshold REF2 3-400 to REF2 3-404
 - new database REF1 1-54

- proportion of log to database SAG 15-8
- reclaiming PT 3-21
- for recompiled stored procedures REF1 1-83
- reserved SAG 15-20
- retrieving inactive log REF1 1-209
- running out of REF1 1-209, SAG 4-10, SAG 16-7, SAG 21-31
- sharing on segments SAG 17-3
- sp_dropsegment effect on SAG 17-16
- sp_spaceused procedure REF2 3-498 to REF2 3-500
- for stored procedures REF1 1-82
- for *text* or *image* storage PT 3-7
- between thresholds SAG 23-11 to SAG 23-12
- unreserved SAG 15-20
- unused PT 3-5, REF2 3-500
- used on the log segment REF1 1-139, REF1 1-209
- worktable sort requirements PT 15-17
- Space allocation
 - See also* Database devices; Segments; Storage management
 - assigning SAG 15-5, SAG 21-43
 - backup methods and SAG 21-41
 - balance and split tables SAG 17-5
 - changing once assigned SAG 15-7, SAG 15-12, SAG 17-12
 - clustered index creation PT 7-6
 - commands summary SAG 5-2
 - contiguous PT 3-6, SAG 6-5, SAG 15-15, SAG 15-17
 - dbcc commands for checking PT 6-6, REF1 1-138 to REF1 1-140, SAG 18-13 to SAG 18-15
 - deallocation of index pages PT 4-13
 - deletes and PT 3-14
 - disk mirroring and SAG 7-1 to SAG 7-2
 - drop database effect on SAG 15-14
 - error correction with dbcc SAG 18-14, SAG 18-17
 - on an existing device SAG 21-43
 - extents PT 3-5, SAG 18-2
 - extents and sp_spaceused report SAG 15-20
 - fixing unreferenced extents SAG 18-17
 - functions of Server SAG 15-15, SAG 18-2
 - future REF2 3-418 to REF2 3-420
 - index page splits PT 4-9
 - log device REF1 1-57, REF2 3-378
 - matching new database to existing SAG 21-41
 - monotonically increasing key values and PT 4-9
 - Object Allocation Map (OAM) SAG 18-4
 - Object Allocation Map (OAM) pages PT 6-17
 - overhead calculation PT 6-17, PT 6-22
 - page splits and PT 4-7
 - pages REF1 1-141, SAG 15-20, SAG 17-12, **SAG 18-2**
 - predicting tables and indexes PT 6-14 to PT 6-29
 - procedure cache PT 16-6
 - recovery/performance and SAG 5-4 to SAG 5-5, SAG 17-4
 - re-creating SAG 20-19, SAG 21-44
 - segments and SAG 21-44
 - sp_placeobject procedure REF2 3-418 to REF2 3-420
 - sp_spaceused PT 6-6, PT 6-9
 - system tables entries for REF3 8-87
 - sysusages table REF3 8-87, SAG 5-8
 - table REF1 1-105, REF1 1-138
 - tempdb PT 19-10
 - units SAG 6-2, SAG 15-15, SAG 18-2, SAG 21-41
 - unused space within PT 3-5

- space string function REF1 2-141, UG 10-10
- Spaces, character
See also Blanks
 in character datatypes REF3 7-24 to REF3 7-27
 empty strings (" ") or (' ') as REF3 A-9, REF3 A-10, UG 1-16, UG 8-16
 inserted in text strings REF1 2-141
 like *datetime* values and REF3 7-23
 not allowed in identifiers REF3 A-11
 update of REF1 1-390
- sp_activeroles system procedure REF2 3-14, SECAG 5-21, SFUG 4-9
- sp_addalias system procedure REF2 3-16 to REF2 3-17, SECAG 4-18
- sp_addauditrecord system procedure REF2 3-18 to REF2 3-20, SECAG 10-21 to SECAG 10-23
- sp_addauditable system procedure REF2 3-21
- sp_addengine system procedure PT 22-8, REF2 3-24
- sp_addexeclss system procedure PT 22-3, REF2 3-26
- sp_addextendedproc system procedure REF2 3-28 to REF2 3-29, UG 15-19
- sp_addexternlogin system procedure CIS 3-3, REF2 3-30 to REF2 3-32
 with *ddlgen* utility CIS 5-6
- sp_addgroup system procedure REF2 3-33 to REF2 3-34, SECAG 4-5
- sp_addlanguage system procedure REF2 3-35 to REF2 3-39, SAG 13-15
- sp_addlogin system procedure REF2 3-40 to REF2 3-42, SECAG 4-3 to SECAG 4-5
 adding System Administrators and System Security Officers SECAG 3-3
 with *ddlgen* utility CIS 5-6
 reissuing after recovery SAG 22-15
- sp_addmessage system procedure REF2 3-43 to REF2 3-45, UG 13-27 to UG 13-28
- sp_addobjectdef system procedure CIS 2-4, CIS 3-4, CIS 3-7, REF2 3-46 to REF2 3-50
 generated by *defgen* utility CIS 5-10
- sp_addremotelogin system procedure REF2 3-51 to REF2 3-54, SECAG 8-8 to SECAG 8-10
- sp_add_resource_limit system procedure REF2 3-55 to REF2 3-61, SAG 12-17
- sp_addsegment system procedure REF2 3-62 to REF2 3-64, SAG 17-7, SAG 17-19
 in mixed data and log databases REF2 3-63
sysusages and SAG 5-8
- sp_addserver system procedure CIS 3-2, CIS 3-6, REF2 3-65 to REF2 3-68, SECAG 8-3 to SECAG 8-5
- sp_addthreshold system procedure REF2 3-69 to REF2 3-74, SAG 23-6 to SAG 23-11
- sp_add_time_range system procedure REF2 3-75 to REF2 3-78, SAG 12-4
- sp_addtype system procedure REF2 3-79 to REF2 3-84, UG 6-1, UG 6-15, UG 7-24
- sp_addumpdevice system procedure REF2 3-85 to REF2 3-87, SAG 20-33
- sp_adduser system procedure REF2 3-88 to REF2 3-90, SAG 2-5, SAG 15-5, SECAG 4-6 to SECAG 4-10, UG 7-5
- sp_altermessage system procedure REF2 3-91 to REF2 3-92
- sp_audit system procedure REF2 3-93
 setting options with SECAG 10-20
- sp_auditdisplay system procedure REF2 3-211 to REF2 3-215

- sp_autoconnect** system procedure CIS 2-10, **REF2 3-107** to **REF2 3-108**
sp_bindcache system procedure **REF2 3-109** to **REF2 3-113**
sp_bindefault system procedure **REF2 3-114** to **REF2 3-117**, UG 6-17, UG 12-4 to UG 12-6
 batches using UG 13-3
 create default and **REF1 1-59**, **REF2 3-115**
 user-defined datatypes and **REF3 7-39**
sp_bindexclass system procedure PT 22-3, **REF2 3-118**
sp_bindmsg system procedure **REF2 3-122** to **REF2 3-124**
sp_bindrule system procedure **REF2 3-125** to **REF2 3-128**, UG 6-17, UG 12-10 to UG 12-12
 batches using UG 13-3
 create rule and **REF1 1-92**
 user-defined datatypes and **REF3 7-39**
sp_cacheconfig system procedure **REF2 3-129** to **REF2 3-138**, SAG 9-4 to SAG 9-10
sp_cachestrategy system procedure **REF2 3-139** to **REF2 3-142**
sp_capabilities system procedure CIS 4-4
sp_changedbowner system procedure **REF2 3-143** to **REF2 3-145**, SAG 15-2, SAG 15-12, **SECAG 6-8**, UG 7-6
sp_changegroup system procedure **REF2 3-146** to **REF2 3-147**, **SECAG 4-5**, **SECAG 4-16**
sp_dropgroup and **REF2 3-238**
sp_checknames system procedure **REF2 3-148** to **REF2 3-149**
sp_checkreswords system procedure **REF2 3-150** to **REF2 3-163**
 return status **REF2 3-153**
sp_checksource system procedure **REF2 3-164**
sp_chgattribute system procedure **REF2 3-167** to **REF2 3-169**
sp_clearpsex system procedure **REF2 3-170**
sp_clearstats system procedure **REF2 3-172** to **REF2 3-173**
sp_column_privileges catalog stored procedure **REF2 4-5** to **REF2 4-7**, **SECAG 6-22**, **SFUG 5-14**
sp_columns catalog stored procedure **REF2 4-9** to **REF2 4-11**
 datatype code numbers **REF2 4-4** and **sp_datatype_info** **REF2 4-14**
sp_commonkey system procedure **REF2 3-174** to **REF2 3-176**, UG 4-24
sp_configure system procedure CIS 1-3, CIS 3-11, **REF2 3-177** to **REF2 3-183**, **SAG 11-8**
See also individual configuration parameter names
 automatic recovery and **SAG 20-3**
 remote logins and **SECAG 8-13**
 setting display levels for **REF2 3-216**
sp_countmetadata system procedure **REF2 3-184**, SAG 11-63, SAG 11-65, SAG 11-67
sp_cursorinfo system procedure **REF2 3-187** to **REF2 3-190**
sp_databases catalog stored procedure **REF2 4-12**
sp_datatype_info catalog stored procedure **REF2 4-14** to **REF2 4-15**
sp_dbcc_alterws stored procedure **REF2 6-4** to **REF2 6-6**
sp_dbcc_configreport stored procedure **REF2 6-7** to **REF2 6-8**
sp_dbcc_createws stored procedure **REF2 6-9** to **REF2 6-12**
sp_dbcc_deletedb stored procedure **REF2 6-13** to **REF2 6-14**

- sp_dbcc_deletehistory stored procedure **REF2 6-15 to REF2 6-16**
- sp_dbcc_differentialreport stored procedure **REF2 6-17 to REF2 6-19**
- sp_dbcc_evaluatedb stored procedure **REF2 6-20 to REF2 6-22**
- sp_dbcc_faultreport stored procedure **REF2 6-23 to REF2 6-25**
- sp_dbcc_fullreport stored procedure **REF2 6-26 to REF2 6-27**
- sp_dbcc_plandb system procedure **REF2 3-421 to REF2 3-424**
- sp_dbcc_runcheck stored procedure **REF2 6-28 to REF2 6-29**
- sp_dbcc_statisticsreport stored procedure **REF2 6-30 to REF2 6-33**
- sp_dbcc_summaryreport stored procedure **REF2 6-34 to REF2 6-36**
- sp_dbcc_updateconfig stored procedure **REF2 6-37 to REF2 6-41**
- sp_dboption system procedure **REF2 3-191 to REF2 3-199, SAG 16-1 to SAG 16-9**
 - aborting processes SAG 23-4
 - changing default settings with SAG 15-4
 - checkpoints and REF1 1-35, SAG 20-6
 - disabling free-space accounting SAG 23-18
 - disk unmirroring and SAG 7-10
 - thresholds and SAG 23-4
 - transactions and UG 18-5
- sp_dbremap system procedure **REF2 3-200 to REF2 3-201**
- sp_defaultloc system procedure CIS 2-4, **REF2 3-202 to REF2 3-205**
- sp_depends system procedure REF1 1-106, **REF2 3-206 to REF2 3-208**, UG 9-25, UG 14-33 to UG 14-34, UG 16-32
- #spdevtab temporary table SAG 1-9
- sp_diskdefault system procedure **REF2 3-209 to REF2 3-210, SAG 5-2, SAG 6-7 to SAG 6-9**
- sp_displaylevel system procedure **REF2 3-216 to REF2 3-217**
- sp_displaylogin system procedure **REF2 3-218 to REF2 3-220, SECAG 4-21, SECAG 5-22, SFUG 2-3, SFUG 4-10**
- sp_displayroles system procedure **REF2 3-221, SECAG 5-20, SFUG 4-8**
- sp_dropalias system procedure **REF2 3-223 to REF2 3-224, SAG 15-12, SECAG 4-19**
- sp_dropdevice system procedure **REF2 3-225 to REF2 3-226, SAG 6-7, SAG 15-15, SAG 20-33**
 - for failed devices SAG 21-42
- sp_dropengine system procedure REF2 3-227
- sp_dropexeclass system procedure REF2 3-229
- sp_dropextendedproc system procedure **REF2 3-231 to REF2 3-232, UG 15-20**
- sp_dropexternlogin system procedure (Component Integration Services only) **REF2 3-233 to REF2 3-234**
- sp_dropgllockpromote system procedure PT 5-51, **REF2 3-235 to REF2 3-237**
- sp_dropgroup system procedure **REF2 3-238 to REF2 3-239, SECAG 4-10, SECAG 4-11**
 - See also sp_changegroup
- sp_dropkey system procedure **REF2 3-240 to REF2 3-242**
- sp_droplanguage system procedure **REF2 3-243 to REF2 3-244**

- sp_droplogin** system procedure **REF2**
3-245 to **REF2 3-246**, **SECAG 4-12**,
SECAG 4-13
 reissuing after recovery **SAG 22-15**
- sp_dropmessage** system procedure **REF2**
3-247 to **REF2 3-248**
- sp_dropobjectdef** system procedure
 (Component Integration Services
 only) **REF2 3-249** to **REF2 3-251**
- sp_dropremotelogin** system
 procedure **REF2 3-252** to **REF2**
3-253, **SECAG 8-8**
- sp_drop_resource_limit** system
 procedure **REF2 3-254** to **REF2**
3-258, **SAG 12-22**
- sp_dropsegment** system procedure **REF2**
3-259 to **REF2 3-261**, **SAG 17-15**,
UG 7-10
sp_placeobject and **REF2 3-260**
sysusages and **SAG 5-8**
- sp_dropserver** system procedure **REF2**
3-262 to **REF2 3-263**, **SECAG 8-7**
- sp_droptreshold** system procedure **REF2**
3-264 to **REF2 3-265**, **SAG 23-7**
- sp_drop_time_range** system
 procedure **REF2 3-266** to **REF2**
3-267, **SAG 12-6**
- sp_droptype** system procedure **REF2**
3-268 to **REF2 3-269**, **UG 6-18**
- sp_dropuser** system procedure **REF2**
3-270 to **REF2 3-272**, **SAG 15-12**,
SECAG 4-10, **SECAG 4-10**
- Special characters **UG 1-6**
- Speed (Server)
binary and *varbinary* datatype
 access **REF3 7-28**
 cheap direct updates **PT 8-36**
 create database for load **REF1 1-56**
 create index with sorted_data **REF1 1-68**
 of dbcc commands **SAG 18-19**
 deferred index deletes **PT 8-42**
 deferred updates **PT 8-39**
 direct updates **PT 8-34**
- dump transaction** compared to **dump**
 database **REF1 1-217**
 execute **REF1 1-227**
 existence tests **PT 11-2**
 expensive direct updates **PT 8-37**
 in-place updates **PT 8-35**
 memory compared to disk **PT 16-1**
 of recovery **UG 18-30**
 select into **PT 19-11**
 slow queries **PT 8-1**
 sort operations **PT 15-6**, **PT 23-3**
 system performance and **SAG 5-5**,
SAG 7-4
 of transaction log growth **SAG 15-8**
 truncate table compared to delete **REF1**
1-379
 updates **PT 8-34**
 using segments **SAG 17-1**
 writetext compared to dbwritetext and
 dbmoretext **REF1 1-416**
- sp_estspace** system procedure **REF2**
3-273 to **REF2 3-276**, **SAG 15-7**
 advantages of **PT 6-11**
 disadvantages of **PT 6-11**
 planning future growth with **PT 6-9**
- sp_extendsegment** system procedure **REF2**
3-277 to **REF2 3-279**, **SAG 17-8**,
UG 7-10
 reversing effects of **SAG 17-9**
sysusages and **SAG 5-8**
- sp_familylock** system procedure **REF2**
3-280 to **REF2 3-282**
- sp_fkeys** catalog stored procedure **REF2**
4-16 to **REF2 4-18**
- sp_forceonline_db** system procedure **REF2**
3-283 to **REF2 3-284**, **SAG 20-11** to
SAG 20-12
- sp_forceonline_page** system
 procedure **REF2 3-285** to **REF2**
3-287, **SAG 20-11** to **SAG 20-12**
- sp_foreignkey** system procedure **REF2**
3-288 to **REF2 3-290**, **UG 4-23**, **UG**
7-58, **UG 16-7**

- sp_freedll system procedure **REF2 3-291**
to **REF2 3-292**, UG 15-3
- sp_getmessage system procedure **REF2 3-293** to **REF2 3-294**, UG 13-27 to UG 13-28
- sp_grantlogin system procedure (Windows NT only) **REF2 3-295**
- sp_help system procedure **REF2 3-298** to **REF2 3-302**, REF3 7-40, UG 7-55 to UG 7-58
IDENTITY columns and UG 9-11
- sp_helppartition system procedure PT 17-27, **REF2 3-303**
- sp_helpcache system procedure **REF2 3-306** to **REF2 3-307**, SAG 9-17
- sp_helpconfig system procedure **REF2 3-308** to **REF2 3-311**, SAG 8-6, SAG 11-62, SAG 11-64, SAG 11-67
- sp_helpconstraint system procedure **REF2 3-312** to **REF2 3-316**, UG 7-58
- sp_helpdb system procedure **REF2 3-317** to **REF2 3-319**, SAG 1-9, UG 7-55
database option information SAG 16-2
segment information SAG 17-17 to SAG 17-18
storage information SAG 15-18
- sp_helpdevice system procedure **REF2 3-320** to **REF2 3-321**, SAG 1-9, SAG 6-6, SAG 20-32, UG 7-7
- sp_helpextendedproc system procedure **REF2 3-322** to **REF2 3-323**, UG 15-23
- sp_helpexternlogin system procedure (Component Integration Services only) **REF2 3-324**
- sp_helpgroup system procedure **REF2 3-326** to **REF2 3-327**
- sp_helpindex system procedure **REF2 3-328** to **REF2 3-329**, SAG 1-9, UG 11-14
- sp_helpjoins system procedure **REF2 3-330** to **REF2 3-331**, SAG 1-6, UG 4-23, UG 16-6
- sp_helpkey system procedure **REF2 3-332** to **REF2 3-334**, SAG 1-6
- sp_helplanguage system procedure **REF2 3-335** to **REF2 3-336**
- sp_helplog system procedure **REF2 3-337**, **SAG 15-10**
- sp_helpobjectdef system procedure (Component Integration Services only) **REF2 3-338**
- sp_helpremotelogin system procedure **REF2 3-340** to **REF2 3-341**, **SECAG 8-13**
- sp_help_resource_limit system procedure **REF2 3-342** to **REF2 3-345**, SAG 12-19, SAG 12-20
- sp_helpprotect system procedure **REF2 3-346** to **REF2 3-349**, **SECAG 5-23**, **SECAG 6-20** to **SECAG 6-22**, **SECAG 7-7**, **SFUG 4-11**, **SFUG 5-12** to **SFUG 5-13**, UG 14-34
- sp_helpsegment system procedure **REF2 3-350** to **REF2 3-352**, **SAG 17-16**, **SAG 17-18**
checking data distribution PT 17-28
checking space with SAG 20-3
- sp_helpserver system procedure **REF2 3-353** to **REF2 3-354**, **SECAG 8-7**
- sp_helpsort system procedure **REF2 3-355** to **REF2 3-356**, SAG 13-8
- sp_helptext system procedure **REF2 3-357** to **REF2 3-358**, SAG 1-9
defaults UG 12-14
procedures UG 14-4, UG 14-33
rules UG 12-14
triggers UG 16-31, UG 16-32
- sp_helpthreshold system procedure **REF2 3-359** to **REF2 3-360**, **SAG 23-5**
- sp_helpuser system procedure **REF2 3-361** to **REF2 3-362**, **SECAG 4-19**, **SECAG 4-21**, **SFUG 2-2**

- sp_hidetext** system procedure **REF2 3-363**
@@spid global variable UG 13-43
spid number REF3 8-68
See also Processes (Server tasks)
sp_who output REF2 3-536
 in *sysaudits* table REF3 8-10
 in *syslocks* table REF3 8-53
 in *syslogshold* REF3 8-59
sp_indsuspect system procedure **REF2 3-365** to **REF2 3-366**, SAG 13-11, SAG 13-12
#spindtab temporary table SAG 1-9
 Spinlocks
 configuration parameters affecting SAG 10-9
 contention PT 16-27, PT 24-76
 data caches and PT 16-12, PT 24-76
sp_listsuspect_db system procedure **REF2 3-367**, **SAG 20-10**
sp_listsuspect_page system procedure **REF2 3-368** to **REF2 3-369**, **SAG 20-11**
 Splitting
 data pages on inserts PT 4-7
 horizontal PT 2-14
 procedures for optimization PT 11-4
 tables PT 2-14
 tables across segments SAG 17-12 to SAG 17-13
 tables across two disks SAG 5-5
 vertical PT 2-15
sp_lock system procedure PT 5-38, **REF2 3-370** to **REF2 3-373**
sp_locklogin system procedure **REF2 3-374** to **REF2 3-376**, SECAG 4-12
 reissuing after recovery SAG 22-15
sp_logdevice system procedure **REF2 3-377** to **REF2 3-380**, **SAG 15-9** to **SAG 15-10**, SAG 17-5
 log on extension to create database and REF2 3-377
sp_loginconfig system procedure (Windows NT only) **REF2 3-381** to **REF2 3-382**
sp_logininfo system procedure (Windows NT only) **REF2 3-383** to **REF2 3-384**
sp_logiosize system procedure PT 16-30, **REF2 3-385**
sp_modifylogin system procedure **REF2 3-389** to **REF2 3-391**, SAG 13-10, SECAG 4-15, UG 7-5
 changing user's default database with SECAG 4-4
 changing user's full name with SECAG 4-4
sp_modify_resource_limit system procedure **REF2 3-392** to **REF2 3-395**, SAG 12-21
sp_modifythreshold system procedure **REF2 3-400** to **REF2 3-404**, SAG 23-6
sp_modify_time_range system procedure **REF2 3-396** to **REF2 3-399**, SAG 12-6
sp_monitor system procedure **REF2 3-405** to **REF2 3-407**, UG 13-42
 sp_sysmon interaction PT 24-3
sp_monitorconfig system procedure **REF2 3-408** to **REF2 3-411**, SAG 8-7
 configuring number of aux scan descriptors and SAG 11-116
 configuring number of open databases and SAG 11-63
 configuring number of open indexes and SAG 11-66
 configuring number of open objects and SAG 11-68
sp_passthru system procedure CIS 2-11, **REF2 3-412** to **REF2 3-414**
sp_password system procedure **REF2 3-415** to **REF2 3-417**, SECAG 4-14, SFUG 2-3, UG 1-29
 remote servers and SFUG 2-5

- sp_pkeys catalog stored procedure **REF2 4-19 to REF2 4-20**
- sp_placeobject system procedure **REF2 3-418 to REF2 3-420, SAG 17-12, SAG 17-13**
- sp_poolconfig system procedure **REF2 3-425 to REF2 3-431**
- sp_primarykey system procedure **REF2 3-432 to REF2 3-433, UG 7-58, UG 16-6**
 - sp_foreignkey and **REF2 3-288**
- sp_processmail system procedure **REF2 3-434 to REF2 3-436**
- sp_procmode system procedure **REF2 3-437 to REF2 3-439**
- sp_procxmode system procedure **REF2 3-440 to REF2 3-442, UG 18-28**
- SPR files **SAG 4-25**
- sp_recompile system procedure **REF2 3-443 to REF2 3-444, UG 14-5**
- sp_remap system procedure **REF2 3-445 to REF2 3-447**
- sp_remotelogin system procedure **CIS 2-32**
- sp_remotoption system procedure **REF2 3-448 to REF2 3-450, SECAG 8-11 to SECAG 8-12**
- sp_remotesql system procedure **CIS 2-12, REF2 3-451 to REF2 3-453**
- sp_rename system procedure **REF2 3-454 to REF2 3-457, UG 7-52 to UG 7-53, UG 9-17, UG 14-27**
- sp_renamedb system procedure **REF2 3-158, REF2 3-458 to REF2 3-461**
- sp_reportstats system procedure **REF2 3-462 to REF2 3-463, SECAG 4-24**
 - resource limits and **SAG 12-8**
- sp_revokelogin system procedure (Windows NT only) **REF2 3-464**
- sp_role system procedure **REF2 3-466 to REF2 3-467**
- sp_server_info catalog stored procedure **REF2 4-21 to REF2 4-23**
 - sp_tables and **REF2 4-39**
- sp_serveroption system procedure **REF2 3-468 to REF2 3-471, SECAG 8-5 to SECAG 8-6**
- sp_setlangalias system procedure **REF2 3-472 to REF2 3-473**
- sp_setpglockpromote system procedure **PT 5-50, REF2 3-474 to REF2 3-477**
- sp_setpsexec system procedure **REF2 3-478**
- sp_setsuspect_granularity system procedure **REF2 3-481 to REF2 3-484, SAG 20-9 to SAG 20-10**
- sp_setsuspect_threshold system procedure **REF2 3-485 to REF2 3-487, SAG 20-9 to SAG 20-10**
- sp_showcontrolinfo system procedure **REF2 3-488**
- sp_showexclass system procedure **REF2 3-490**
- sp_showplan system procedure **REF2 3-492, SAG 4-22**
- sp_showpsexec system procedure **REF2 3-496**
- sp_spaceused system procedure **PT 6-4, REF2 3-498 to REF2 3-500, SAG 15-19, UG 7-60**
 - accuracy and dbcc **PT 6-9**
 - checking transaction logs with **SAG 20-3**
 - OAM pages and **PT 6-3**
 - row total estimate reported **PT 6-4**
- sp_special_columns catalog stored procedure **REF2 4-25 to REF2 4-27**
- sp_sproc_columns catalog stored procedure **REF2 4-28 to REF2 4-29**
 - datatype code numbers **REF2 4-4**
- sp_statistics catalog stored procedure **REF2 4-30 to REF2 4-32**

- sp_stored_procedures* catalog stored procedure **REF2 4-33** to **REF2 4-34**
- sp_server_info* information **REF2 4-23**
- sp_syntax* system procedure **REF2 3-501** to **REF2 3-503**
- sp_sysmon* system procedure **PT 24-1** to **PT 24-98**, **REF2 3-504** to **REF2 3-507**
- parallel sorting and **PT 15-23**
- sorting and **PT 15-23**
- transaction management and **PT 24-43**
- wash size and **SAG 9-22**, **SAG 9-23**
- sp_table_privileges* catalog stored procedure **REF2 4-35**, **SECAG 6-22**, **SFUG 5-14**
- sp_tables* catalog stored procedure **REF2 4-38** to **REF2 4-39**
- sp_server_info* information **REF2 4-23**
- spt_committab* table **REF2 3-13**, **SAG 1-9**
- spt_datatype_info* table **REF2 4-3**
- spt_datatype_info_ext* table **REF2 4-3**
- sp_thresholdaction* system procedure **REF2 3-508** to **REF2 3-510**, **SAG 23-2**
- creating **SAG 23-12** to **SAG 23-18**
- dumping transaction log **SAG 23-13**
- error messages and **SAG 23-13**
- parameters passed to **SAG 23-13**
- sample procedure **SAG 23-14** to **SAG 23-17**
- threshold procedure **REF2 3-70**, **REF2 3-401**
- spt_limit_types* table **SAG 12-10**
- spt_monitor* table **REF2 3-13**, **SAG 1-9**
- spt_server_info* table **REF2 4-3**
- spt_values* table **REF2 3-13**, **SAG 1-8**
- sp_unbindcache* system procedure **REF2 3-511** to **REF2 3-513**
- sp_unbindcache_all* system procedure **REF2 3-514** to **REF2 3-515**
- sp_unbinddefault* system procedure **REF1 1-179**, **REF2 3-516** to **REF2 3-518**, **UG 12-6** to **UG 12-7**
- sp_unbindexclass* system procedure **REF2 3-519**
- sp_unbindmsg* system procedure **REF2 3-522** to **REF2 3-523**
- sp_unbindrule* system procedure **REF2 3-524** to **REF2 3-526**, **UG 12-13**
- create rule and **REF1 1-92**
- drop rule and **REF1 1-187**
- sp_volchanged* system procedure **REF2 3-527** to **REF2 3-534**, **SAG 21-34**
- messages **REF2 3-530** to **REF2 3-534**
- sp_who* system procedure **REF2 3-535** to **REF2 3-537**, **SECAG 4-20**, **SECAG 7-7**, **UG 13-29**
- blocking process **PT 5-38**
- checkpoint process **SAG 20-4**
- deadlocks and **PT 5-42**, **PT 5-44**
- LOG SUSPEND status **SAG 23-5**
- sql server clock tick length configuration parameter **SAG 11-126**
- sql server code size configuration parameter (now called executable code size) **SAG 11-61**
- SQL standards **UG 1-24**
- aggregate functions and **REF1 2-7**
- concatenation and **REF3 A-5**
- concurrency problems **PT 5-38**
- cursors and **PT 12-2**
- set options for **REF1 1-372**, **UG 1-22**, **UG 1-25**
- set session authorization and **REF1 1-362**
- SQL pattern matching **REF2 4-3**
- transactions **UG 18-22**
- user-defined datatypes and **REF2 3-80**
- SQL. *See* Transact-SQL
- sql.ini* file **CIS 3-2**

- sql_server* server class
 - connection management CIS 2-20
 - datatype mapping using defgen utility CIS 5-11
- SQLSTATE codes REF3 C-1 to REF3 C-7
- exceptions REF3 C-1 to REF3 C-7
- @@sqlstatus* global variable UG 13-38, UG 17-14
 - fetch and REF1 1-229
- sqrt* mathematical function **REF1 2-142**, UG 10-23
- Square brackets []
 - caret wildcard character [^] and REF3 A-18, REF3 A-20
 - in SQL statements REF1 xviii, SAG xxxvii, SECAG xxii, SFUG xv
 - wildcard specifier REF3 A-18
- Square root mathematical function REF1 2-142
- .srt* files SAG 13-2
- srvdes* option, *dbcc* CIS 3-18
- srvname* column, *syssservers* table SECAG 8-5
- srvnetname* column, *syssservers* table SECAG 8-5
- SRV_PROC structure UG 15-7
- ss. *See* second date part
- Stack (Server) PT 21-6
- stack guard size configuration parameter SAG 11-135
- stack size configuration parameter SAG 11-138
- Standalone utilities and character sets SAG 14-5
- start mail session configuration parameter SAG 11-45
- Starting days of named time ranges REF2 3-75
- Starting Servers
 - Backup Server SAG 20-30
 - disk mirroring of master device and REF1 1-166
 - disk remirroring of master device and REF1 1-172
 - master-recover mode SAG 22-6
 - memory required for SAG 8-2
- Starting times of named time ranges REF2 3-75
- startserver utility command
 - See also Utility Programs* manual Backup Server and SAG 20-30
 - disk mirror and REF1 1-166
 - disk remirror and REF1 1-172
 - master-recover mode SAG 22-6
- Start-up recovery, disabling CIS 3-19
- Statements UG 1-2, UG 1-6
 - create trigger REF1 1-119
 - in create procedure REF1 1-78
 - statement blocks (begin...end) UG 13-19
 - timed execution of statement blocks UG 13-28
- Static configuration parameters SAG 11-6
- Statistics
 - backup and recovery SAG 20-39
 - cache hits PT 24-70, PT 24-77
 - dbcc* output SAG 18-24
 - deadlocks PT 24-62, PT 24-64
 - I/O cost SAG 12-14
 - I/O usage SECAG 4-23, SECAG 4-24
 - index PT 10-24
 - index add levels PT 24-56
 - index distribution page PT 7-41
 - index maintenance PT 24-50
 - index maintenance and deletes PT 24-51
 - large I/O PT 24-71
 - locks PT 24-59, PT 24-62
 - page shrinks PT 24-56
 - recovery management PT 24-85
 - returned by global variables REF2 3-405
 - sp_clearstats* procedure REF2 3-172
 - spinlock* PT 24-76
 - sp_monitor* REF2 3-405

- sp_reportstats REF2 3-462 to REF2 3-463
- subquery cache usage PT 8-33
- transactions PT 24-40
- update statistics CIS 4-70, REF1 1-398
- statistics io option, set REF1 1-362
 - resource limits and SAG 12-9, SAG 12-10
- statistics subquerycache option, set PT 8-33, REF1 1-362
- statistics time option, set REF1 1-362
 - determining processing time SAG 12-15
 - resource limits and SAG 12-9, SAG 12-10
- Status
 - database device REF2 3-209
 - information messages (Level 10) SAG 4-7
 - stored procedures execution REF1 1-227
- status bits in *sysdevices* REF3 8-41, SAG 6-6
- status column of *sp_who* output PT 5-42
- Steps
 - administering security SECAG 1-7
 - deferred updates PT 8-39
 - direct updates PT 8-34
 - distribution table PT 7-45
 - index PT 10-24
 - key values in distribution table PT 7-42
 - problem analysis PT 1-7
 - query plans PT 9-3
 - security administration SECAG 3-2
 - trace output for PT 10-24
 - update statistics and PT 10-26
 - values between PT 10-25
- Stopping
 - Backup Server SAG 4-24, SAG 20-30
 - Servers REF1 1-376, SAG 4-24
- Stopping a procedure. *See* return command
- Storage location for remote tables CIS 2-4
- Storage management SAG 5-1
 - See also* Space; Space allocation
 - changing database ownership SAG 15-12
 - collapsed tables effect on PT 2-12
 - commands summary SAG 5-2
 - creating user databases SAG 15-3 to SAG 15-12
 - database device initialization SAG 6-1 to SAG 6-7
 - default database devices SAG 6-7 to SAG 6-9, SAG 17-8
 - defaults at installation SAG 5-5
 - delete operations and PT 3-14
 - disk mirroring SAG 7-1 to SAG 7-10
 - dropping databases SAG 15-14
 - hints SAG 3-6
 - I/O contention avoidance PT 17-5
 - information about SAG 15-20
 - issues SAG 3-4 to SAG 3-7, SAG 5-4 to SAG 5-5, SAG 17-4
 - page proximity PT 3-6
 - row density and PT 3-4
 - row storage PT 3-3
 - space deallocation and PT 4-11
 - system tables and SAG 5-6 to SAG 5-9
 - text* and *image* data REF3 7-35
 - using segments SAG 17-3 to SAG 17-25
- Stored procedure triggers. *See* Triggers
- Stored procedures UG 1-19, UG 14-1 to UG 14-4
 - See also* Database objects; System procedures; Triggers
 - access permissions on SFUG 5-2, UG 7-54
 - alter table and REF1 1-20
 - cache binding and REF2 3-111, REF2 3-512, SAG 9-30
 - catalog REF2 4-1 to REF2 4-39

changing transaction modes with
 sp_procmode REF2 3-440 to REF2
 3-442
 checking for roles in SECAG 5-21,
 SFUG 4-9, UG 14-20
 compiling UG 14-2
 control-of-flow language UG 13-7 to
 UG 13-30
 creating REF1 1-76 to REF1 1-88, SAG
 1-9, UG 14-2 to UG 14-18, UG
 14-26
 cursors within PT 12-8, UG 17-22
 for dbccdb database REF2 6-1
 default parameters UG 14-9 to UG
 14-12
 dependencies UG 14-33 to UG 14-34
 displaying query processing modes
 with sp_procmode REF2 3-437 to
 REF2 3-439
 dropping REF1 1-76, REF1 1-183 to
 REF1 1-184, UG 14-28
 dropping groups REF1 1-183
 executing REF1 1-223 to REF1 1-227
 executing remote CIS 4-43
 granting execution permission to
 roles SECAG 5-21
 granting permission to roles on SFUG
 4-9
 grouping REF1 1-76, REF1 1-224, UG
 14-13
 hot spots and PT 22-22
 ID numbers REF1 1-360
 information on UG 14-32
 isolation levels UG 18-27
 local variables and UG 13-31
 modes UG 18-27
 naming REF1 1-76, UG 1-9 to UG 1-11
 nesting REF1 1-82, REF1 1-227, UG
 14-15
 network traffic reduction with PT
 20-7
 object dependencies and REF2 3-206
 to REF2 3-208, REF3 8-40
 object owner names in UG 14-27
 optimization PT 11-3
 ownership chains SECAG 6-26
 parameters UG 14-6, UG 14-12
 parseonly not used with REF1 1-360
 performance and PT 17-2
 permissions granted REF1 1-233,
 SECAG 6-12
 permissions on SECAG 6-9, SECAG
 6-12, SECAG 8-11, SFUG 5-3,
 SFUG 5-18, UG 14-4, UG 14-28
 permissions revoked REF1 1-323
 procedure cache and PT 16-4, SAG
 11-29
 procid option REF1 1-360
 query plans for PT 10-27
 remapping REF2 3-445 to REF2 3-447
 remote user access to SECAG 8-11
 renamed database and REF2 3-459
 renaming REF1 1-82, REF2 3-454 to
 REF2 3-457, UG 14-27
 resource limit scope and SAG 12-11
 results display UG 14-3
 return parameters UG 14-21 to UG
 14-26
 return status REF1 1-84 to REF1 1-85,
 REF1 1-223, REF1 1-227, REF1
 1-318, UG 14-18 to UG 14-20
 roles and SECAG 6-26
 rollback in UG 18-30
 as security mechanisms SECAG 6-26,
 SFUG 5-18, UG 14-4, UG 14-28
 set commands in REF1 1-354
 size estimation PT 16-6
 source text UG 14-16
 sp_checkreswords and REF2 3-154
 splitting PT 11-4
 sp_recompile and REF2 3-443 to REF2
 3-444
 sp_proc_columns information on REF2
 4-28 to REF2 4-29
 sp_stored_procedures information
 on REF2 4-33 to REF2 4-34

- sp_sysmon report on PT 24-84
- storage maximums REF1 1-82
- storage of UG 14-4
- system tables changes and SAG 1-9
- system tables entries for REF3 8-31, REF3 8-63 to REF3 8-64, REF3 8-67
- temporary tables and PT 19-13, UG 7-25, UG 14-27
- timed execution of UG 13-28
- transactions and UG 18-22 to UG 18-29
- with recompile UG 14-14
- store_employees table, pubs3 database UG B-19 to UG B-23
- stores table
 - pubs2 database UG A-18
 - pubs3 database UG B-18
- str string function **REF1 2-143**, UG 10-10, UG 10-12
- Stress tests, sp_sysmon and PT 24-4
- String functions REF1 2-20 to REF1 2-21, **UG 10-7 to UG 10-17**
 - See also text datatype
 - concatenating UG 10-15 to UG 10-16
 - examples UG 10-10 to UG 10-14
 - nesting UG 10-7, UG 10-16
 - testing similar UG 10-13
- string_rtruncation option, set REF1 1-363, UG 1-26
 - insert and REF1 1-264
 - update and REF1 1-390
- Strings
 - concatenating REF3 A-5, UG 1-14, UG 10-7, UG 10-15 to UG 10-16
 - empty UG 6-6, UG 10-16
 - matching with like UG 2-25 to UG 2-31
 - print message REF1 1-304
 - truncating REF1 1-263, REF1 1-390, UG 8-4
- stripe on option SAG 21-17 to SAG 21-20
 - dump database REF1 1-197
 - dump transaction REF1 1-211
- load database REF1 1-274
- load transaction REF1 1-283
- Striping tempdb PT 19-4
 - sort performance and PT 15-17
- Structure
 - See also Order
 - clustered and nonclustered index REF1 1-65 to REF1 1-66
 - configuration REF3 8-35, SAG 10-5 to SAG 10-9
 - internationalization files
 - directory SAG 13-3
 - localization files directory SAG 13-5
- Structured Query Language (SQL) UG 1-1
- Structures, data PT 21-14
- stuff string function REF1 2-145, UG 10-10, UG 10-12
- Style values, date representation REF1 2-47
- Subgroups, summary values for REF1 1-44
- Sub-indexes PT 15-5
- Subprocesses PT 21-5
 - switching context PT 21-5
- Subqueries UG 5-1
 - See also Joins
 - aggregate functions and UG 5-12, UG 5-13
 - all keyword and UG 5-11, UG 5-16, UG 5-25
 - any keyword and REF3 A-6, UG 1-17, UG 5-11, UG 5-17, UG 5-25
 - any, optimization of PT 8-28
 - attachment PT 8-34
 - column names in UG 5-4
 - comparison operators in UG 5-11 to UG 5-17, UG 5-25
 - comparison operators in
 - correlated UG 5-30 to UG 5-32
 - correlated or repeating UG 5-28 to UG 5-32
 - correlation names in UG 5-5, UG 5-30

- datatypes not allowed in UG 5-3
- delete statements using UG 5-7
- exists keyword in UG 5-24 to UG 5-28
- exists, optimization of PT 8-28
- expression, optimization of PT 8-29
- in expressions REF3 A-6, UG 1-17
- expressions, replacing with UG 5-8
- flattening PT 8-28, PT 14-27
- group by clause in UG 5-13 to UG 5-14, UG 5-31 to UG 5-32
- having clause in UG 5-13 to UG 5-14, UG 5-32
- in keyword and UG 2-23, UG 5-18, UG 5-20 to UG 5-22, UG 5-25
- in, optimization of PT 8-28
- insert statements using UG 5-7
- joins as UG 4-14
- joins compared to UG 5-21 to UG 5-23
- manipulating results in UG 5-3
- materialization and PT 8-29
- modified comparison operators and UG 5-14, UG 5-15, UG 5-25
- nesting UG 5-6
- not exists keyword and UG 5-26 to UG 5-28
- not in keyword and UG 5-22 to UG 5-23
- not-equal joins and UG 4-15 to UG 4-16
- null values and UG 5-2
- optimization PT 8-28, PT 14-27 to PT 14-28
- order by and REF1 1-298, UG 3-27
- parallel optimization of PT 14-27 to PT 14-28
- quantified predicate, optimization of PT 8-28
- repeating UG 5-28 to UG 5-32
- restrictions on UG 5-2
- results caching PT 8-32, PT 14-28
- select lists for UG 5-24
- short-circuiting PT 8-31
- showplan messages for PT 9-45 to PT 9-59
- syntax UG 5-2 to UG 5-10
- types UG 5-10
- union prohibited in REF1 1-384
- unmodified comparison operators and UG 5-11 to UG 5-13
- update statements using UG 5-7
- where clause and UG 5-3, UG 5-22, UG 5-24
- substring string function REF1 2-147, UG 10-10
- Subtraction operator (-) REF3 A-3, UG 1-12, UG 2-9 to UG 2-13
- Suffix names, temporary table SAG 2-6, UG 7-24
- suid (server user ID) SECAG 4-5
 - aliases and SECAG 4-17
 - sysalternates table listing REF3 8-5
 - syslogins table listing REF3 8-56
- sum aggregate function **REF1 2-150**, UG 3-2, UG 10-19
 - See also Aggregate functions as row aggregate UG 3-32
- Summary rows UG 3-29 to UG 3-31
- Summary values UG 1-19, UG 3-1, UG 3-7
 - aggregate functions and UG 3-29
 - generation with compute REF1 1-44
 - triggers and UG 16-18 to UG 16-21
- Sun character set SAG 11-48
- Sundays, number value REF1 2-63
- Superuser. See System Administrator
- suser_id system function REF1 2-151, **SECAG 4-22** to **SECAG 4-23**, UG 10-4
- suser_name system function REF1 2-152, **SECAG 4-22** to **SECAG 4-23**, UG 10-4
- Suspect databases, listing REF2 3-367
- Suspect escalation threshold SAG 20-9
- Suspect indexes. See reindex option, dbcc

- Suspect pages
- assessing SAG 20-16
 - bringing online REF2 3-283 to REF2 3-284, REF2 3-285 to REF2 3-287
 - isolating on recovery REF2 3-481 to REF2 3-484, REF2 3-485 to REF2 3-487, SAG 20-7 to SAG 20-17
 - listing REF2 3-368, SAG 20-10
- suspend auditing when full configuration parameter SECAG 10-17
- Sybase Central, using for system administration tasks SAG 1-3
- syb_identity keyword UG 7-19, UG 9-11
- IDENTITY columns and UG 7-19, UG 8-18
 - select and REF1 1-351
- sybsecurity database **SAG 2-7**, SECAG 10-2
- audit queue and PT 16-41
 - automatic recovery and SAG 20-6
 - dropping REF1 1-178
 - giving access to System Security Officers SECAG 3-3
 - placement PT 17-7
 - system tables in REF3 8-3
- sybsyntax database REF2 3-502, SAG 2-9
- sybssystemdb database **SAG 2-8**
- automatic recovery and SAG 20-6
- sybssystemprocs database SAG 1-7, SAG 1-10, **SAG 2-5** to **SAG 2-6**, UG 7-4, UG 14-29, UG 15-22
- See also* Databases
- automatic recovery and SAG 20-6
 - backing up SAG 20-38
 - permissions and REF2 3-10, SECAG 6-7
 - restoring SAG 22-18 to SAG 22-20
 - thresholds and SAG 23-17
- Symbols
- See also* Wildcard characters; *Symbols section of this index*
- arithmetic operator REF3 A-3, UG 1-12, UG 2-9
 - bitwise operator UG 2-9
 - comparison operator REF3 A-5, UG 1-15, UG 2-20
 - in identifier names REF3 A-11
 - matching character strings REF3 A-18, UG 2-26
 - money REF3 A-11, UG 8-10
 - in SQL statements PT xlix, REF1 xviii, SAG xxxvi, SECAG xxi to SECAG xxii, SFUG xiv to SFUG xvi, UG xxxv
 - wildcards REF3 A-18
- Symmetric multiprocessing systems. *See* SMP (symmetric multiprocessing) systems
- Symptoms of optimization problems PT 8-1
- “sync sleep” lock status PT 5-44
 - “Sync-pt duration request” PT 5-39
- Synonyms
- chars and characters, patindex REF1 2-103
 - chars for characters, readtext REF1 1-314
 - datatype REF3 7-1, UG 6-2
 - keywords UG 1-28
 - out for output REF1 1-78, REF1 1-224, UG 14-26
 - tran, transaction, and work, commit command REF1 1-38
 - tran, transaction, and work, rollback command REF1 1-330
- Syntax
- catalog stored procedures REF2 4-2 to REF2 4-3
 - check using set parseonly REF1 1-360
 - checking for reserved words REF2 3-153
 - conventions in manual PT xlix, UG xxxv
 - display procedure (sp_syntax) REF2 3-501 to REF2 3-503
 - errors in SAG 4-8, SAG 4-9

- Transact-SQL UG 1-5 to UG 1-11
 Transact-SQL conventions SAG xxxvi to SAG xxxix
- Syntax conventions,
 Transact-SQL REF1 xviii, SECAG xxi to SECAG xxiii, SFUG xiv to SFUG xvii
- Syntax, using native database. *See* Passthrough mode
- sysalternates* table **REF3 8-5**, SECAG 4-18
See also sysusers table
 aliases REF2 3-16
 sp_dropalias and REF2 3-223
 sysusers table and REF2 3-16
- sysattributes* table **REF3 8-6** to **REF3 8-8**
- sysauditoptions* table **REF3 8-9**
- sysaudits* table
 extrainfo field SAG 11-129
- sysaudits_01...sysaudits_08* tables **REF3 8-10** to **REF3 8-26**
- syscharsets* table **REF3 8-27** to **REF3 8-28**
- syscolumns* table REF1 1-139, REF3 7-31, **REF3 8-29** to **REF3 8-30**, SAG 18-18, UG 6-11
- syscomments* table **REF3 8-31**, UG 14-4, UG 16-31
 default definitions in REF1 1-60
 procedure definitions in REF1 1-86
 rule definitions in REF1 1-93
 source text in REF2 3-357
 trigger definitions in REF1 1-123, REF1 1-135
- sysconfigures* system table
 updating values in CIS 3-12
- sysconfigures* table **REF3 8-33**, SAG 11-20
 database size parameter REF1 1-55
- sysconstraints* table **REF3 8-34**
 sp_bindmsg and REF2 3-122
- syscurconfigs* table **REF3 8-35**, SAG 11-20
- sysdatabases* table REF2 4-12, **REF3 8-37** to **REF3 8-39**, UG 7-6
 create database and SAG 15-4
 disk refit and SAG 22-22
- sysdepends* table **REF3 8-40**
- sysdevices* table REF2 3-209, REF2 3-320, **REF3 8-41** to **REF3 8-42**, SAG 5-7 to SAG 5-8, **SAG 6-6**, UG 7-7
 create database and SAG 15-6
 disk init and REF1 1-162, SAG 5-8
 disk mirroring commands and SAG 7-6
 dump devices and SAG 20-32
 mirror names in REF1 1-174
 sp_dropdevice and SAG 6-7
 sp_helpdevice and SAG 6-6
 status bits SAG 6-7, SAG 15-18
- sysengines* table **REF3 8-43**
- sysengams* table PT 3-8, REF3 8-44
- sysindexes* table **REF3 8-45** to **REF3 8-47**, SAG 5-9, SAG 13-11, SAG 17-14
 composite indexes and REF1 1-73
 data access and PT 3-11
 index information in PT 7-49
 locking PT 24-29
 name column in REF3 7-35
 sp_spaceused and PT 6-6
 text objects listed in PT 3-7
- syskeys* table **REF3 8-48** to **REF3 8-49**, UG 4-23, UG 16-6
 sp_dropkey and REF2 3-240
 sp_foreignkey and REF2 3-288
 sp_primarykey and REF2 3-432
- syslanguages* table REF2 3-335, **REF3 8-50** to **REF3 8-51**
 sp_droplanguage and REF2 3-243
- syslocks* table **REF3 8-53** to **REF3 8-54**
- sysloginroles* table **REF3 8-55**
- syslogins* table **REF3 8-56** to **REF3 8-57**
 backup and recovery SAG 20-36
 character set conversion and SAG 14-4

- chargeback accounting and SECAG 4-24
 resource limits and SAG 12-9
 sp_addlogin effect on SECAG 4-5
 sp_modifylogin and REF2 3-391
 visiting users and SECAG 4-9
 syslogs table REF2 3-377, **REF3 8-58**, SAG 20-2, UG 18-31
See also Recovery; Transaction logs
 create database and SAG 15-3, SAG 15-7
 danger of changing the REF3 8-4
 infinite loop if changes to REF3 8-58
 modification of SAG 1-7
 monitoring space used by SAG 15-21
 put on a separate device REF1 1-166, REF1 1-172, REF2 3-377, SAG 7-2
 running dbcc checktable on REF1 1-139
 syslogshold table **REF3 8-59**
 sysmessages table **REF3 8-61**, SAG 4-2, SAG 4-3
 error message text REF2 3-293
 raiserror and REF1 1-308, UG 13-26
 sysmonitors table **REF3 8-62**
 sysname custom datatype UG 6-12
 sysobjects table **REF3 8-63** to **REF3 8-64**, SAG 13-11, UG 7-57 to UG 7-58
 trigger IDs and REF1 1-123
 syspartitions table **REF3 8-66**
 sysprocedures table **REF3 8-67**, UG 16-31
 query plans in PT 16-4
 trigger execution plans in REF1 1-122
 sysprocesses table **REF3 8-68** to **REF3 8-70**, UG 13-29
 resource limits and SAG 12-8
 sysprotects table **REF3 8-71** to **REF3 8-72**
 grant/revoke statements and REF1 1-240, REF1 1-327
 querying SECAG 7-7
 sp_changegroup and REF1 1-243
 sysreferences table **REF3 8-73** to **REF3 8-74**
 sysremotelogins table REF2 3-51 to REF2 3-54, REF2 3-262, REF2 3-340, **REF3 8-75**, SECAG 8-9
 sp_droptremotelogin and REF2 3-252
 sysresourcelimits table **REF3 8-76**, SAG 12-19
 applicable limits for a login session REF2 3-58
 sp_help_resource_limit and REF2 3-344
 sysroles table **REF3 8-77**
 syssecmechs table **REF3 8-78**
 syssegments table REF2 3-261, **REF3 8-79**, SAG 5-8, SAG 15-17, **SAG 17-18**
 syssservers system table
 remote servers for Component Integration Services CIS 3-2, CIS 4-1
 syssservers table **REF3 8-80**, SECAG 8-1, SECAG 8-2, SECAG 8-3, SECAG 8-7
 Backup Server and REF1 1-203, REF1 1-218, SAG 20-28
 load database and REF1 1-279
 sp_addserver and REF2 3-65
 sp_helpremotelogin and REF2 3-341
 sp_helpserver and REF2 3-353, SECAG 8-7
 srvname column SECAG 8-5
 srvnetname column SECAG 8-5
 sysssrvroles table **REF3 8-82**
 role_id system function and REF1 2-125
 System activities
 setting query processing option for CIS 4-61
 setting query-processing options for REF1 1-354 to REF1 1-373
 shutdown REF1 1-376
 System administration tasks, accomplishing with Sybase Central SAG 1-3

- System Administrator SAG 1-1 to SAG 1-2, SECAG 1-3, **SFUG 4-3**
 - adding login for SECAG 3-3
 - database ownership UG 7-6
 - error responsibilities of SAG 4-7, SAG 4-9 to SAG 4-12
 - password and buildmaster SAG 22-6
 - permissions SECAG 5-5, SECAG 6-1 to SECAG 6-3, SFUG 4-4
 - resolving system problems SAG 4-7, SAG 4-9
 - role of SECAG 5-4
 - single-user mode of Server SAG 22-6
 - tasks SFUG 4-3
 - tasks for beginners SAG 3-1 to SAG 3-13
 - tasks of SECAG 5-4
 - user ID UG 10-2
- System audit tables SECAG 10-2, **SECAG 10-24 to SECAG 10-32**
- System catalogs. *See* System tables
- System databases SAG 2-1 to SAG 2-9
 - dumping REF1 1-202
- System datatypes. *See* Datatypes
- System extended stored
 - procedures REF2 5-1 to REF2 5-24, SAG 1-10, UG 15-22
 - list of REF2 5-1
- System functions REF1 2-21 to REF1 2-23
 - examples UG 10-1, UG 10-5 to UG 10-7
 - OAM pages and PT 6-4
 - syntax UG 10-1, UG 10-5
- System log record, ULC flushes and (in `sp_sysmon` report) PT 24-45
- System logical name. *See* Logical device name
- System messages, language setting for REF1 1-359
 - See also* Error messages; Messages
- System problems
 - See also* Errors
 - Server responses to SAG 4-1 to SAG 4-12
 - severity levels 10 to 18 SAG 4-7 to SAG 4-10
 - severity levels 19 to 24 SAG 4-10 to SAG 4-12
 - System Problem Reports (SPRs) SAG 4-25
- System procedure tables REF2 3-13, SAG 1-8
 - catalog stored procedures and REF2 4-3
- System procedures **SAG 1-7 to SAG 1-9**, UG 1-19, UG 14-29 to UG 14-32
 - See also* create procedure command; Stored procedures; *individual procedure names*
 - for adding users SECAG 4-1 to SECAG 4-2
 - catalog stored REF2 4-1 to REF2 4-39
 - changing names of REF2 3-157
 - for changing user information SECAG 4-13 to SECAG 4-17
 - create procedure and REF1 1-76 to REF1 1-88
 - creating SAG 1-9
 - data definition UG 14-31
 - delimited identifiers not allowed as parameters UG 1-8
 - displaying source text of REF2 3-357
 - displaying syntax of REF2 3-501 to REF2 3-503
 - dropping user-defined REF1 1-183 to REF1 1-184
 - extended stored procedures REF2 5-1 to REF2 5-24
 - help reports REF2 3-298 to REF2 3-362
 - isolation level UG 18-21
 - list of REF2 3-1 to REF2 3-10

- for login management UG 14-30
- for managing remote servers SECAG 8-3 to SECAG 8-7
- not allowed in user-defined transactions UG 18-6
- permissions REF2 3-10, SECAG 6-6
- re-optimizing queries with UG 14-5
- return status REF2 3-10
- security administration UG 14-30
- system administration UG 14-31
- on temporary tables SAG 2-7, UG 7-26
- updating and REF3 8-4
- user-defined messages UG 14-31
- using REF2 3-10, SAG 1-8
- for using segments SAG 17-3
- viewing text of UG 14-33
- System procedures results. *See* Information (Server)
- System roles SECAG 5-2, SFUG 1-2
 - activating SECAG 5-18
 - deactivating SECAG 5-18
 - displaying permissions with `sp_helprotect` SECAG 5-23
 - displaying with `sp_activeroles` REF2 3-14
 - granting with `grant role` SECAG 5-17
 - max roles enabled per user configuration parameter SAG 11-130
 - `max_roles_enabled` configuration parameter and SECAG 5-10
- Operator SECAG 5-6
- revoking REF1 1-324
- `show_role` and REF1 2-133, SECAG 5-20, SFUG 4-8
- stored procedures and REF1 1-242
- `sysloginroles` table REF3 8-55
- `sysssrvroles` table REF3 8-82
- system tables and SECAG 5-23
- tasks SECAG 5-3
- System Security Officer SECAG 1-4, **SFUG 4-4**
 - adding logins for SECAG 3-3
 - permissions SECAG 5-5, SFUG 4-4
 - role of SECAG 5-5
 - tasks of SECAG 5-5
- `system` segment SAG 5-5, SAG 17-2
 - alter database REF1 1-9
 - cannot entirely drop from a database SAG 17-16
 - dropping REF2 3-260
 - mapping REF2 3-63
- System tables **REF3 8-1 to REF3 8-90, SAG 1-4 to SAG 1-6**, UG 7-3, UG 9-5
 - See also* Tables; *individual table names*
 - affected by `drop table` REF1 1-189
 - affected by `drop view` REF1 1-194
 - allow updates to system tables parameter and REF3 8-4
 - binding to caches REF2 3-110
 - changes allowed to SECAG 6-6
 - changes dangerous to REF3 8-4, SAG 1-9
 - corruption SAG 4-12
 - create database and SAG 1-5, SAG 5-8, SAG 17-18
 - creation of SAG 1-5
 - data access and PT 3-11
 - `dbcc checkcatalog` and REF1 1-139, SAG 18-18
 - `dbcc nofix` option SAG 18-16
 - `dbcc reindex` and SAG 13-13
 - default definitions in REF1 1-60
 - defaults and REF2 3-115, UG 12-5
 - descriptions of individual REF3 8-5 to REF3 8-90
 - direct updates dangerous to REF2 3-159, SAG 22-7
 - direct updates to REF3 8-4
 - dropping UG 7-53
 - fixing allocation errors found in REF1 1-141, REF1 1-142
 - keys for REF3 8-48 to REF3 8-49, SAG 1-6
 - `master` database REF3 8-2 to REF3 8-3

- performance and PT 17-2
 - permissions on REF3 8-3, SECAG 6-6
 - querying SAG 1-5, SAG 1-9
 - rebuilding of REF1 1-141, REF1 1-142
 - reindexing and SAG 13-13
 - roles and SECAG 5-23
 - rule information in REF1 1-92
 - rules and REF2 3-126, UG 12-10
 - segment information and SAG 17-18 to SAG 17-19
 - Server restarts and SAG 13-11
 - size of PT 6-2
 - space allocation REF2 3-418
 - sp_adduser effect on SECAG 4-6
 - storage management
 - relationships SAG 5-6 to SAG 5-9
 - stored procedures and SAG 1-5, SAG 1-9
 - sysname datatype REF3 7-32
 - system procedures and UG 14-29
 - triggers and REF1 1-122, REF3 8-4, UG 16-28, UG 16-31 to UG 16-33
 - updating REF2 3-1, REF3 8-4, SAG 1-6, SAG 1-9, SAG 22-7
 - for user databases SAG 2-4
 - systemwide password expiration
 - configuration parameter SAG 11-139
 - systhresholds table REF2 3-265, **REF3 8-83**, SAG 23-17
 - sp_helpthreshold and REF2 3-359
 - systimeranges table **REF3 8-84**
 - dropping time ranges SAG 12-6
 - ID number storage in REF2 3-76
 - range IDs SAG 12-4
 - range name storage in REF2 3-55
 - systypes table REF2 3-268, **REF3 8-85** to **REF3 8-86**, UG 6-13, UG 7-57, UG 7-58
 - sysusages table **REF3 8-87**, SAG 5-8, SAG 17-18, UG 7-6
 - corruption SAG 4-12
 - create database and SAG 15-4, SAG 21-43
 - database space allocations and SAG 15-16, SAG 21-41
 - discrepancies in SAG 22-16
 - disk refit and SAG 22-21 to SAG 22-22
 - recovery and SAG 22-7
 - sysusermessages table **REF3 8-88**, UG 13-26, UG 13-27
 - error message text REF2 3-293
 - raiserror and REF1 1-308
 - sp_dropmessage and REF2 3-247
 - sysusers table **REF3 8-89** to **REF3 8-90**, UG 7-3
 - permissions and SECAG 6-7
 - sp_adduser effect on SECAG 4-6
 - sysalternates table and REF2 3-16, REF3 8-5, SECAG 4-18
- T**
- T1204 trace flag (now called print deadlock information configuration parameter) SAG 11-122
 - T1603 trace flag (now called allow sql server async i/o configuration parameter) SAG 11-36
 - T1610 trace flag (now called tcp no delay configuration parameter) SAG 11-80
 - T1611 trace flag (now called lock shared memory configuration parameter) SAG 11-91
 - Table columns. *See* Columns
 - table count option, set PT 10-8, REF1 1-363
 - table lock spinlock ratio configuration parameter SAG 11-60
 - Table locks PT 5-3, PT 24-66
 - controlling PT 5-12
 - page locks vs. PT 5-47
 - sp_lock report on PT 5-39
 - types of PT 5-6, REF2 3-281, REF2 3-371

- Table name mapping, automatic using
 defgen utility CIS 5-11
- Table Owners. *See* Database object owners
- Table pages
 See also Pages, data
 allocation with dbcc tablealloc REF1 1-141
 system functions REF1 2-163, UG 10-3, UG 10-4
- Table rows. *See* Rows, table
- Table scans
 asynchronous prefetch and PT 18-4
 avoiding PT 4-1
 cache flushing and PT 7-17
 evaluating costs of PT 7-18
 forcing PT 10-9
 large I/O for PT 16-13
 optimizer choosing PT 10-28
 performance issues PT 3-1
 row size effect on PT 3-4
 showplan messages for PT 9-26
- tablealloc option, dbcc REF1 1-141, **SAG 18-16**, SAG 18-19
 object size report PT 6-7
- Table-level constraints UG 7-28
- Tables UG 1-2, UG 7-10 to UG 7-27
 See also Database objects; System tables; Triggers; Views
 access permissions on SFUG 5-2, UG 7-54
 adding columns to UG 7-49
 allowed in a from clause REF1 1-340, UG 2-18, UG 4-5
 assigning to specific segments SAG 17-22
 binding to data caches REF2 3-109, SAG 9-15
 changing REF1 1-13 to REF1 1-24, UG 7-48 to UG 7-53
 changing names of REF2 3-156
 changing remote CIS 4-6
 checking name with
 sp_checkreswords REF2 3-153
 collapsing PT 2-12
 column information REF2 4-9 to REF2 4-11
 column permission information from
 sp_column_privileges REF2 4-6 to REF2 4-7
 common key between REF2 3-174 to REF2 3-176
 context-sensitive protection
 of SECAG 6-25, SFUG 5-17
 correlation names UG 2-18, UG 4-11, UG 5-5
 correlation names in subqueries UG 5-30
 creating duplicate REF1 1-350
 creating new REF1 1-97 to REF1 1-117, REF1 1-340, UG 7-39 to UG 7-48
 creating proxy CIS 4-16
 creating remote CIS 4-27
 creating with create schema REF1 1-95 to REF1 1-96
 critical data in SAG 18-22
 dbcc checkdb and REF1 1-139, **SAG 18-13**, SAG 18-19
 dbcc checktable and SAG 13-12, SAG 15-9, SAG 15-10, **SAG 18-11**, SAG 18-19
 denormalizing by splitting PT 2-14
 dependent UG 16-10
 designing PT 2-3, UG 7-39
 dividing, with group by and having clauses REF1 1-245 to REF1 1-257
 dropping REF1 1-189 to REF1 1-191, UG 7-53
 dropping keys between REF2 3-240
 dropping proxy CIS 4-41
 duplicating PT 2-13
 estimating size of PT 6-11 to PT 6-29
 estimating space for REF2 3-273
 heap PT 3-11 to PT 3-23

identifying REF3 A-13
 IDENTITY column UG 7-17 to UG 7-18
 index location REF1 1-181, REF1 1-398
 inner UG 4-17
 integrity checking with dbcc SAG 18-11
 integrity damage to SAG 4-11
 isnull system function and UG 8-16
 joined common key REF2 3-174 to REF2 3-176
 joins of UG 4-1 to UG 4-24
 lock promotion thresholds for REF2 3-475
 locks held on PT 5-12, PT 5-39, REF2 3-281, REF2 3-371
 migration to a clustered index REF1 1-70, REF1 1-107, SAG 17-15, SAG 17-24
 moving between devices SAG 17-12, SAG 17-15, SAG 17-24
 moving with on *segmentname* PT 17-33
 names as qualifiers REF3 A-13
 names, in joins UG 4-5, UG 4-11
 naming UG 1-6 to UG 1-10, UG 2-18, UG 7-11 to UG 7-12
 with no data REF1 1-350
 normal in *tempdb* PT 19-3
 normalization PT 2-3
 number considered in joins REF1 1-363
 Object Allocation Maps of REF1 1-142, SAG 11-28, SAG 18-4
 object dependencies and REF2 3-206 to REF2 3-208, REF3 8-40
 ownership chains for SECAG 6-26
 partitioning PT 17-14, REF1 1-19, REF1 1-22 to REF1 1-23
 permissions information on SECAG 6-22, SFUG 5-14
 permissions on REF1 1-233, SECAG 6-9, SECAG 6-12, SFUG 5-3
 permissions on, compared to views SECAG 6-23, SFUG 5-15
 permissions revoked REF1 1-323
 primary keys on REF2 3-432
 read-only CIS 2-15, SAG 13-11
 remote access CIS 2-1
 remote, joins CIS 3-6 to CIS 3-8
 renaming REF2 3-454 to REF2 3-457, UG 7-52 to UG 7-53
 row copying in UG 8-24
 secondary PT 7-50
 single-group REF1 1-249
 size of PT 6-1
 size with a clustered index PT 6-14
 sort order of SAG 18-12
 space used by REF2 3-500, UG 7-60
 splitting across segments SAG 17-12 to SAG 17-13
 splitting across two disks SAG 5-5
 sp_placeobject space allocation for REF2 3-418 to REF2 3-420
 sp_recompile and REF2 3-443 to REF2 3-444
 sp_table_privileges information on REF2 4-35
 sp_tables REF2 4-38
 with suspect indexes REF2 3-365
 system procedure REF2 3-13, REF2 4-3, SAG 1-8
 system tables entries for REF3 8-29, REF3 8-63 to REF3 8-64
 temporary SAG 2-5 to SAG 2-6
 Transact-SQL extension effects and querying REF1 1-250
 unbinding from data caches REF2 3-511
 underlying SECAG 6-24, SFUG 5-15
 unpartitioning PT 17-23, REF1 1-19
 update statistics on REF1 1-399
 without indexes SAG 13-12
 worktables REF1 2-6

- Tables, proxy
 defining CIS 2-5, CIS 2-6 to CIS 2-8
 triggers CIS 2-31
- Tables, temporary. *See* Temporary tables
- Tabular Data Stream (TDS) protocol PT 20-3
 network packets and PT 24-29
 packets received PT 24-97
 packets sent PT 24-97
- tan mathematical function **REF1 2-153**,
 UG 10-23
- Tangents, mathematical functions
 for REF1 2-153
- Tape dump devices
 adding REF2 3-85 to REF2 3-87, SAG 20-33
 for backups SAG 20-31
 dismounting SAG 21-21
 end-of-tape marker SAG 21-13
 preventing overwrites SAG 20-31,
 SAG 21-22
 reinitializing volumes SAG 21-23
 rewinding SAG 21-21, SAG 21-22
 sp_volchanged messages and REF2 3-531
 sysdevices table REF3 8-41
 volume name SAG 21-14
- Tape labels
 information on dump files SAG 20-22
 listonly option to load database REF1 1-275
 listonly option to load transaction REF1 1-284
- tape option, sp_addumpdevice REF2 3-85
- tape retention configuration parameter
 (now called tape retention in days) SAG 11-25
- tape retention in days configuration
 parameter SAG 11-25, SAG 20-31
- Target segment PT 15-7, PT 15-19
- Tasks
 client PT 21-2
 context switches PT 24-23
- CPU resources and PT 13-19
- demand locks and PT 5-7
- execution PT 21-16
- queued PT 21-6, PT 21-11
- scheduling PT 21-6, PT 21-11
- sleeping PT 24-27
- SMP task management SAG 10-4
- tcpno delay configuration parameter SAG 11-80
- TCSEC (Trusted Computer System Evaluation Criteria) SFUG 1-1
- tempdb database **SAG 2-6**, UG 7-4, UG 7-24
See also Databases
 adding objects to REF1 1-107
 auto identity database option and REF2 3-194, SAG 16-3
 automatic recovery and SAG 20-6
 creating SAG 5-5
 data caches PT 19-10, SAG 9-36
 logging in PT 19-11
 named caches and PT 16-13
 performance and PT 19-1 to PT 19-14
 placement PT 17-6, PT 19-8
 segments PT 19-8
 size of PT 19-5, SAG 2-6
 in SMP environment PT 21-25
 space allocation PT 19-10
 striping PT 19-4
 sysobjects table and REF1 1-106
 system tables entries and REF3 8-63 to REF3 8-64
 systypes table and REF1 1-107
 unique auto_identity index database option and REF2 3-198, SAG 16-8
 user-defined datatypes in REF3 7-39
- Temporary names. *See* Alias, user
- Temporary tables SAG 2-5 to SAG 2-6,
 UG 1-6, UG 2-18
See also Tables; tempdb database
 catalog stored procedures and REF2 4-3
 create procedure and REF1 1-86

- create table and REF1 1-98, REF1 1-106, UG 7-11, UG 7-23 to UG 7-24
- creating UG 7-23 to UG 7-24
- denormalization and PT 19-5
- identifier prefix (#) REF1 1-98
- indexing PT 19-13, REF1 1-70
- naming REF1 1-106, REF3 A-12, UG 1-6, UG 7-11, UG 7-24, UG 7-25
- nesting procedures and PT 19-14
- normalization and PT 19-5
- optimizing PT 19-12
- performance considerations PT 17-2, PT 19-2
- permanent PT 19-3
- select into and UG 7-27, UG 7-42 to UG 7-44
- select into/bulkcopy/pllsort database option and SAG 16-6
- SMP systems PT 21-25
- sp_help and REF2 3-301
- stored procedures and UG 14-27
- system procedure REF2 3-13
- triggers and UG 7-24, UG 16-28
- views not permitted on UG 7-24, UG 9-6
- Terminals
 - 7-bit, sp_helpsort output example REF2 3-355
 - 8-bit, sp_helpsort output example REF2 3-355
 - character set conversion for SAG 14-7
 - installing new definitions SAG 13-3
- Test servers SAG 3-1 to SAG 3-3
- Testing
 - caching and PT 7-16
 - data cache performance PT 16-10
 - “hot spots” PT 7-32
 - index forcing PT 10-9
 - nonclustered indexes PT 7-34
 - performance monitoring and PT 24-3
 - statistics io and PT 7-16
- Text
 - copying with defncopy REF2 3-155
 - line continuation with backslash (\) UG 2-32
 - user-defined message REF2 3-43
 - text datatype CIS 2-16, REF3 7-33 to REF3 7-38, UG 6-7
 - See also Datatypes
 - bulk copy to remote servers CIS 2-18
 - chain of text pages PT 6-29, SAG 17-13
 - changing character sets and SAG 13-13
 - changing with writetext UG 8-30
 - Component Integration Services UG 6-7
 - convert command REF3 7-37
 - converting CIS 2-17, REF1 2-12, UG 10-34
 - entering values CIS 2-18
 - entry rules UG 8-4
 - error logging CIS 2-18
 - initializing with null values REF3 7-34, UG 7-16
 - initializing with update REF1 1-390
 - inserting UG 8-13
 - large I/O for PT 16-14
 - length of data returned REF1 1-349, REF1 1-363, UG 1-22
 - like and UG 2-25, UG 2-26
 - multibyte character sets and SAG 13-13
 - null values REF3 7-35
 - operations on UG 10-7, UG 10-17 to UG 10-19
 - order by not allowed REF1 1-298
 - padding CIS 2-17
 - page number estimation PT 6-28 to PT 6-29
 - page size for storage PT 3-7
 - pattern matching CIS 2-17
 - performance effects of SAG 17-6

- prohibited actions on REF3 7-36, UG 3-27
- restrictions CIS 2-16
- selecting UG 2-13 to UG 2-15
- selecting in views UG 9-15
- size of storage REF2 3-499, SAG 15-21
- storage on separate device PT 3-6, PT 17-13, REF1 1-314, SAG 17-13
- subqueries using UG 5-3
- sysindexes* table and PT 3-7, REF3 8-45, SAG 17-13, SAG 17-19
- textsize setting REF1 1-363
- triggers and REF1 1-122, UG 16-28
- union not allowed on REF1 1-384, UG 3-41
- updating UG 8-26
- updating in views UG 9-18
- where clause and UG 2-19, UG 2-26
- with server class *db2* CIS 2-20
- with server class *direct_connect* or *access_server* CIS 2-19
- with server class *sql_server* CIS 2-18
- Text functions REF1 2-23, UG 10-17 to UG 10-19
- Text page pointer REF1 2-43
- Text pointer values REF1 2-154, UG 8-30
 - readtext and REF1 1-314
- text* values, *dbcc fix_text* upgrade of SAG 13-13, SAG 13-13 to SAG 13-14
- @@textcolid* global variable REF3 7-37, UG 13-44
- @@textdbid* global variable REF3 7-37, UG 13-44
- @@textobjid* global variable REF3 7-37, UG 13-44
- textptr* function REF1 1-314, REF1 1-315, REF1 2-154, UG 2-14, UG 10-18
- @@textptr* global variable REF3 7-37, UG 13-44
- @@textsize* global variable CIS 2-17, REF1 1-373, UG 2-13, UG 13-40, UG 13-44
 - readtext and REF1 1-315
 - set textsize and REF1 1-363, REF3 7-37
- textsize option, set CIS 2-17, REF1 1-363, UG 10-18
- @@textts* global variable REF3 7-37, UG 13-44
- textvalid* function REF1 2-156, UG 10-18
- then keyword. *See when...then* conditions
- Theta joins UG 4-6
 - See also* Joins
- Third normal form. *See* Normalization
- @@thresh_hysteresis* global variable SAG 23-3, UG 13-43
 - threshold placement and REF2 3-70, SAG 23-11
- Threshold procedures REF2 3-70
 - audit trail SECAG 10-11
 - creating REF2 3-508, SAG 23-12 to SAG 23-18
 - creating, logical names and SAG 20-32
 - dumping transaction log and SAG 23-13
 - error messages and SAG 23-13
 - executing REF2 3-72, REF2 3-403
 - location of SAG 23-6, SAG 23-17
 - parameters passed to REF2 3-71, REF2 3-402, SAG 23-13
 - permissions for SAG 23-6, SAG 23-7
- Thresholds **SAG 23-1** to **SAG 23-18**
 - adding REF2 3-69 to REF2 3-74, SAG 23-6 to SAG 23-11
 - adding for log segment SAG 23-8 to SAG 23-11
 - bulk copy and PT 23-8
 - changing REF2 3-400 to REF2 3-404, SAG 23-6
 - creating SAG 23-5 to SAG 23-11
 - crossing REF2 3-70

- database dumps and PT 23-6, REF1 1-202
 disabling REF2 3-72, REF2 3-264, REF2 3-403, SAG 23-18
 finding associated procedure SAG 23-17
 hysteresis value REF2 3-70, REF2 3-401, SAG 23-3
 information about REF2 3-359, SAG 23-5
 last-chance REF1 2-88, REF2 3-70, REF2 3-73, REF2 3-264, REF2 3-401, REF2 3-403, SAG 23-1 to SAG 23-18, UG 10-4
 maximum number REF2 3-71, REF2 3-402, SAG 23-5
 midpoint between two SAG 23-11
 removing REF2 3-264 to REF2 3-265, SAG 23-7
 segments and SAG 23-11
 space between REF2 3-71, SAG 23-11 to SAG 23-12
systhresholds table REF3 8-83, SAG 23-17
 transaction log dumps and PT 17-7, REF1 1-217
 Throughput PT 1-1
 adding engines and PT 24-14
 CPU utilization and PT 24-13
 group commit sleeps and PT 24-27
 log I/O size and PT 24-27
 measuring for devices PT 17-19
 monitoring PT 24-10
 pool turnover and PT 24-78
 TDS messages and PT 24-98
 Ties, regulations for sort order REF1 1-299 to REF1 1-300
 Time interval
 See also Timing
 automatic checkpoint REF1 1-35
 database backups SAG 20-34
 deadlock checking PT 5-31
 elapsed execution (statistics time) REF1 1-362
 estimating index creation REF2 3-273
 limiting REF2 3-56, SAG 12-10
 recovery PT 16-40
 for running a trigger REF1 1-123
 since *sp_monitor* last run PT 21-19, REF2 3-405
 sp_sysmon PT 24-5
 waitfor REF1 1-401
 Time interval, execution UG 13-28
 time option, *waitfor* REF1 1-401, UG 13-28
 Time ranges **SAG 12-3**
 adding REF2 3-75, SAG 12-4 to SAG 12-5
 “at all times” REF2 3-76, REF2 3-266, SAG 12-3
 changing active time ranges REF2 3-77, SAG 12-7
 creating REF2 3-75, SAG 12-4 to SAG 12-5
 dropping REF2 3-266, SAG 12-6
 dropping resource limits using SAG 12-23
 entire day REF2 3-75
 IDs for REF2 3-76
 modifying REF2 3-396, SAG 12-6
 overlapping REF2 3-77, SAG 12-3
 precedence SAG 12-25
 systemranges system table REF3 8-84
 using SAG 12-3 to SAG 12-7
 Time slice PT 22-3
 time slice configuration parameter PT 21-7, SAG 11-127
 CPU yields and PT 21-9
 Time values
 See also Dates; *datetime* datatype; *smalldatetime* datatype
 datatypes REF3 7-19 to REF3 7-23
 display format SAG 13-4, UG 10-25
 entry format UG 8-5 to UG 8-6
 functions on UG 10-24 to UG 10-26
 like and UG 8-8

- searching for UG 8-8
- storage UG 10-24
- Timeout, connect CIS 3-14
- timeouts option, `sp_serveroption` REF2 3-468, SECAG 8-5
- timestamp* datatype REF3 7-17 to REF3 7-18, UG 6-11
 - See also *datetime* datatype;
 - smalldatetime* datatype
 - automatic update of REF3 7-17
 - browse mode and REF1 2-158, REF3 7-17, UG 17-27
 - comparison using `tsequal` function REF1 2-158, UG 10-4
 - inserting data and UG 8-12
 - skipping UG 8-13
- Timestamps, order of transaction log dumps REF1 1-278, SAG 21-44
- `@@timeticks` global variable UG 13-43
- Timing
 - See also Time interval
 - automatic checkpoint REF1 1-35, SAG 20-3
 - `@@error` status check UG 13-37
- tinyint* datatype REF3 7-9, UG 6-4, UG 8-11
 - See also *int* datatype; *smallint* datatype
- titleauthor* table
 - pubs2* database UG A-10 to UG A-12
 - pubs3* database UG B-10
- titles* table
 - pubs2* database UG A-4 to UG A-10
 - pubs3* database UG B-4 to UG B-10
- to option
 - dump database REF1 1-196
 - dump transaction REF1 1-210
 - revoke REF1 1-327
- Tools
 - index information PT 7-7
 - packet monitoring with `sp_monitor` PT 20-6
 - query analysis PT 7-6
 - Total cache hits in `sp_sysmon` report PT 24-70
 - Total cache misses in `sp_sysmon` report on PT 24-70
 - Total cache searches in `sp_sysmon` report PT 24-70
 - total data cache size configuration parameter SAG 11-30
 - Total disk I/O checks in `sp_sysmon` report PT 24-16
 - Total lock requests in `sp_sysmon` report PT 24-62
 - total memory configuration parameter PT 16-2, SAG 8-2, SAG 10-8, SAG 11-92
 - Total network I/O checks in `sp_sysmon` report PT 24-15
 - Total work compared to response time optimization PT 14-2
 - `@@total_errors` global variable UG 13-42 `sp_monitor` and REF2 3-407
 - `@@total_read` global variable UG 13-43 `sp_monitor` and REF2 3-406
- Totals
 - See also Aggregate functions
 - `compute` command REF1 1-298
 - `grand` (compute without by) UG 3-36 with `compute` clause UG 3-29
 - `@@total_write` global variable UG 13-43 `sp_monitor` and REF2 3-406
- Trace flag 302 PT 10-17 to PT 10-29
- Trace flags CIS 3-18
- `traceon/traceoff` option, `dbcc` CIS 3-18
- Trailing blanks. See Blanks
- `@@tranchained` global variable REF1 1-373, UG 13-40
- `@@trancount` global variable UG 13-37, UG 18-11
- Transaction canceling. See `rollback` command
- transaction isolation level option, set PT 5-20, REF1 1-363

Transaction logs UG 18-31
See also Dump, transaction log; **dump** transaction command; *syslogs* table
 alter database and SAG 5-8
 average writes PT 24-48
 backing up REF1 1-195, SAG 20-18
 cache replacement policy for PT 16-34
 caches and SAG 9-10
 checking space used by SAG 15-8
 clearing after checkpoints SAG 20-4 to SAG 20-5
 Component Integration Services and CIS 3-23
 contention PT 24-26
 copying SAG 20-3
 create database and SAG 5-8, SAG 15-7
 data caches and REF2 3-428, SAG 9-10
 of deleted rows REF1 1-157
 device placement SAG 5-4, SAG 5-8, SAG 15-7, SAG 15-10, SAG 15-11
 dump database and REF1 1-195
 dumping REF1 1-208
 dumping after media failure SAG 21-28
 function of SAG 20-2
 I/O batch size PT 24-25
 inactive space REF1 1-209
 insufficient space REF1 1-216
 last page writes PT 24-27
 loading REF1 1-282 to REF1 1-291
 log I/O size and PT 16-29, REF2 3-428
 master database REF1 1-202, REF1 1-215, SAG 20-37
 model database SAG 20-37
 modifying between loads SAG 21-44
 moving to release space SAG 15-10
 named cache binding PT 16-13
 page allocations PT 24-48
 placing on separate segment PT 17-7, REF1 1-216
 primary and secondary database SAG 16-5
 purging REF1 1-202, SAG 13-14, SAG 21-31
 room for growth SAG 20-3
 running out of space SAG 20-22
 on same device PT 17-8, SAG 20-22, SAG 21-30
 select into/bulkcopy/pllsort database option SAG 16-6
 semaphore contention PT 24-26
 on a separate device REF1 1-162, REF1 1-166, REF1 1-172, REF1 1-214, REF2 3-377 to REF2 3-380, SAG 7-2, SAG 20-18, UG 7-8
 size SAG 15-8, SAG 16-7, SAG 20-3, UG 7-8
 space extension REF1 1-9
 space, monitoring REF1 1-217
 storage as heap PT 3-22
 synchronizing with database SAG 20-3 to SAG 20-6
syslogs table trunc log on chkpt REF1 1-214
 system tables entries for REF3 8-63 to REF3 8-64
 task switching and PT 24-27
 thresholds and REF2 3-264, SAG 23-14
 trunc log on chkpt option and SAG 11-23, SAG 16-7
 truncating SAG 21-30 to SAG 21-32
 unlogged commands SAG 20-35
 update operation and PT 8-34
 writes PT 24-48
 writetext and UG 8-30
 writetext with log and REF1 1-414
 Transaction management CIS 2-12 to CIS 2-14
 Transactional remote procedure calls CIS 2-13
 transactional_rpc option, set CIS 2-13, REF1 1-364

- Transactions UG 8-3, **UG 18-1** to **UG 18-32**
See also Batch processing; rollback command; User-defined transactions
 active time ranges and SAG 12-7
 begin REF1 1-27
 canceling UG 18-30
 chained REF1 1-39
 close on endtran option PT 5-27
 committed PT 24-38
 Component Integration Services UG 18-4
 cursors and UG 18-29
 deadlock resolution PT 5-30
 default isolation level PT 5-20
 definition SAG 20-2
 dump transaction command REF1 1-208 to REF1 1-222
 ending with commit CIS 4-14, REF1 1-38
 error within SAG 4-8
 fetch and REF1 1-229
 isolation levels REF1 1-363, UG 1-26, UG 18-13
 limiting elapsed time SAG 12-15
 limiting with sp_add_resource_limit SAG 12-1
 locking PT 5-3, UG 18-3
 log records PT 24-44, PT 24-46
 logging and PT 19-11
 long-running SAG 11-23, SAG 20-4
 management PT 24-43
 modes REF2 3-440 to REF2 3-442, UG 1-25, UG 18-13
 monitoring PT 24-10
 multidatabase PT 24-40, PT 24-45
 names not used in nested UG 18-9
 naming UG 18-7
 nesting levels UG 18-10, UG 18-22
 number of databases allowed UG 18-30
 parameters not part of REF1 1-227
 performance and PT 24-10, UG 18-4
 preparing CIS 4-51, REF1 1-303
 profile (sp_sysmon report) PT 24-37
 recovery and SAG 11-23, SAG 20-4, UG 18-4, UG 18-31
 resource limit scope and SAG 12-12
 save transaction and REF1 1-335 to REF1 1-337
 SMP systems PT 21-24
 SQL standards compliance UG 18-22
 states UG 18-9
 statistics PT 24-40
 stored procedures and UG 18-8
 stored procedures and triggers UG 18-22
 timed execution UG 13-28
 @@transtate global variable UG 18-9
 triggers and UG 16-22, UG 18-8
 two-phase commit SAG 2-8
 update iteration within given REF1 1-390
- Transact-SQL
 aggregate functions in REF1 2-7
 commands summary table REF1 1-1 to REF1 1-5
 enhancements to UG 1-18 to UG 1-24
 extensions REF1 1-250, UG 1-23 to UG 1-24
 reserved words REF2 3-153, REF3 B-1 to REF3 B-2
- Transferring ownership. *See* Database objects, ownership
- Transitive closure for SARGs PT 8-12
- Translation
 of arguments REF1 1-304
 of integer arguments into binary numbers REF3 A-4, UG 1-14
 of user-defined messages REF2 3-44
- Translation. *See* Character sets
- Transmitting remote procedure calls CIS 3-16
 @@transtate global variable UG 13-38

Trigger tables REF1 1-124, UG 16-4, UG 16-7
 dropping UG 16-31
 Triggers CIS 2-31, UG 1-20, **UG 16-1** to **UG 16-33**
 See also Database objects; Stored procedures
 changing names of REF2 3-157
 checking name with
 sp_checkreswords REF2 3-153
 Component Integration Services UG 16-28
 creating REF1 1-118 to REF1 1-128, REF1 1-240, REF1 1-327, SECAG 6-14, UG 16-3 to UG 16-5
 delete and REF1 1-157
 displaying source text of REF2 3-357
 dropping REF1 1-192, UG 16-31
 enabling self-recursion REF1 1-127
 help on UG 16-31
 on *image* columns REF1 1-122, UG 16-28
 insert and REF1 1-264
 managing denormalized data with PT 2-17
 naming UG 16-4
 nested REF1 1-126 to REF1 1-127, SAG 11-97, UG 16-24 to UG 16-27
 nested, and rollback trigger REF1 1-333, UG 16-23
 @@*nestlevel* and REF1 1-126
 null values and UG 16-28 to UG 16-29
 object dependencies and REF2 3-206 to REF2 3-208, REF3 8-40
 object renaming and UG 16-30
 parseonly not used with REF1 1-360
 performance and UG 16-30
 permissions and SECAG 6-31, UG 16-27 to UG 16-28, UG 16-31
 procedure cache and PT 16-4
 query plans for PT 10-27
 recursion REF1 1-127, UG 16-25
 remapping REF2 3-445 to REF2 3-447
 renamed database and REF2 3-459
 renaming REF1 1-123, REF2 3-454 to REF2 3-457
 restrictions on UG 16-5, UG 16-28
 rollback in REF1 1-124, REF1 1-331, UG 18-30
 rolling back REF1 1-333, UG 16-22
 @@*rowcount* and REF1 1-125
 rules and UG 16-2
 self-recursion REF1 1-127, UG 16-25
 set commands in REF1 1-354, UG 16-30
 showplan messages for PT 9-37
 size estimation PT 16-6
 source text UG 16-6
 sp_recompile and REF2 3-443 to REF2 3-444
 storage UG 16-31
 stored procedures and REF1 1-127
 summary values and UG 16-18 to UG 16-21
 system tables and REF1 1-122, REF3 8-4, UG 16-28, UG 16-31 to UG 16-33
 system tables entries for REF3 8-31, REF3 8-63 to REF3 8-64, REF3 8-67
 temporary tables and UG 16-28
 test tables UG 16-7 to UG 16-9
 on *text* columns REF1 1-122, UG 16-28
 time interval REF1 1-123
 transactions and UG 16-22, UG 18-22 to UG 18-29
 truncate table command and REF1 1-379, UG 16-28
 update and REF1 1-387
 update operations and PT 8-35
 views and UG 9-6, UG 9-7, UG 16-28
 Trigonometric functions REF1 2-18, REF1 2-18 to REF1 2-153, UG 10-22
 true | false clauses
 sp_dboption REF2 3-191
 sp_remotoption REF2 3-448
 true option, sp_changedbowner REF2 3-143

- TRUE, return value of PT 8-28, UG 5-24
- True/false data, *bit* columns for REF3 7-31
- trunc log on chkpt database option REF2 3-197, **SAG 16-7**
- proxy tables and CIS 3-23
- recovery interval in minutes and SAG 11-23
- truncate table command **REF1 1-379 to REF1 1-380, UG 8-34**
- delete triggers and REF1 1-124
- distribution pages and PT 10-27
- faster than delete command REF1 1-156
- not allowed on partitioned tables PT 17-17
- query plan for remote tables CIS 2-31
- referential integrity and UG 7-36
- remote tables CIS 4-64
- triggers and UG 16-28
- update statistics after REF1 1-399
- truncate_only option, dump transaction REF1 1-209, REF1 1-215, SAG 21-30
- Truncation
- arithabort numeric_truncation REF3 7-7
- binary datatypes REF3 7-28, UG 8-9
- character string REF3 7-24, UG 1-26
- datatypes with no length specified REF1 1-77
- datediff results REF1 2-62
- default values REF1 1-60
- insert and REF1 1-263
- log, prohibited on mixed device REF1 1-54
- set string_rtruncation and REF1 1-363
- spaces to a single space REF1 1-390
- str conversion and REF1 2-144, UG 10-12
- temporary table names REF3 A-12, UG 7-24, UG 7-25
- transaction log REF1 1-208
- Trusted mode CIS 2-32
- remote logins and REF2 3-53, SECAG 8-11
- trusted option, sp_remoteoption REF2 3-448
- Truth tables
- bitwise operations UG 1-13
- logical expressions REF3 A-9 to REF3 A-10, UG 1-18
- tsequal system function REF1 2-158, UG 10-4, UG 17-28
- compared to holdlock PT 5-38
- Tuning
- advanced techniques for PT 10-1 to PT 10-29
- asynchronous prefetch PT 18-10
- Component Integration Services CIS 3-10
- definition of PT 1-2
- levels PT 1-3 to PT 1-7
- monitoring performance PT 24-3, SAG 11-18
- parallel query PT 13-22
- parallel query processing PT 13-18 to PT 13-25
- parallel sorts PT 15-10 to PT 15-18
- range queries PT 10-9
- recovery interval PT 16-40
- trace flag 302 for PT 10-18 to PT 10-29
- Turnover, pools (sp_sysmon report on) PT 24-78
- Turnover, total (sp_sysmon report on) PT 24-80
- Tutorial for creating segments SAG 17-19 to SAG 17-24
- Twenty-first century numbers REF3 7-19
- Two-digit year numbers REF1 2-18, REF1 2-66
- Two-phase commit
- network activity from PT 20-8
- probe process REF2 3-463, REF3 8-56
- transactions SAG 2-8

U

ULC. *See* User log cache (ULC)

Unbinding

data caches REF2 3-511 to REF2 3-513

defaults REF1 1-60, REF1 1-179, REF2 3-516 to REF2 3-518, UG 12-6 to UG 12-7

objects from caches REF2 3-511 to REF2 3-513

rules REF1 1-187, UG 12-13

Unchained transaction mode UG 18-13

Unconditional branching to a

user-defined label REF1 1-231

Underlying tables of views (base

tables) SECAG 6-24, SFUG 5-15

Underscore (_)

character string wildcard REF3 A-18, REF3 A-19

object identifier prefix REF1 2-169, REF3 A-11

in temporary table names REF3 A-12, UG 7-25

Undoing changes. *See* rollback command

union operator REF1 1-381 to REF1

1-384, UG 3-37 to UG 3-41, UG 17-10

cursors and PT 12-15

maximum number of tables REF1 1-382

optimization of joins using PT 11-5

parallel optimization of PT 14-28, PT 15-1

restrictions on use REF1 1-384

subquery cache numbering and PT 8-33

Uniprocessor system PT 21-4

unique auto_identity index database

option REF2 3-197, SAG 16-7

Unique constraints REF1 1-110, UG 7-28, UG 7-31

index created by PT 7-6

Unique indexes PT 4-1, UG 11-6, UG 11-11

optimizer choosing PT 10-23

optimizing PT 7-33

update modes and PT 8-43

unique keyword UG 11-6

alter table REF1 1-15

create index REF1 1-65

create table REF1 1-100

duplicate data from UG 11-11

Unique names as identifiers REF3 A-12

Units, allocation. *See* Allocation units

UNIX platforms, raw disk

partition SAG 6-3

Unknown values, optimizing PT 10-26

Unknown values. *See* Null values

unload option SAG 21-20 to SAG 21-22

dump database REF1 1-197

dump transaction REF1 1-211

load database REF1 1-274

load transaction REF1 1-283

Unlocking login accounts REF2 3-374, SECAG 4-11

Unlogged commands SAG 20-35

Unmapping a segment from a

database REF2 3-259 to REF2 3-261

Unmirroring devices. *See* Disk mirroring

unpartition clause, alter table PT 17-23, REF1 1-19

Unpartitioning tables PT 17-23

Untrusted mode, remote logins

and SECAG 8-11

Unused space

allocations and PT 3-5

sp_spaceused reporting of REF2 3-500

Updatable cursors REF1 1-151, UG 17-10

update all statistics command REF1 1-394

update command REF1 1-385 to REF1 1-393, UG 8-25 to UG 8-30, UG 9-19

9-19

cursors and UG 17-17

- duplicate data from UG 11-11, UG 11-12
- `ignore_dup_key` and REF1 1-68
- `ignore_dup_row` and REF1 1-72
- `image` data and PT 6-29, UG 6-9
- insert and REF1 1-262
- locks created by PT 5-11
- multitable views UG 9-18
- null values and UG 7-15, UG 7-16, UG 8-17
- permissions and SFUG 5-2
- remote tables CIS 4-65
- rules and UG 12-2
- subqueries using UG 5-7
- `text` data and PT 6-29, UG 6-7
- transaction isolation levels and PT 5-16
- transaction log and SAG 15-8, SAG 20-3
- triggers and REF1 1-122, UG 16-7 to UG 16-8, UG 16-13 to UG 16-18, UG 16-28
- triggers and if update REF1 1-125
- views and REF1 1-133, REF1 1-392, UG 4-22, UG 9-17
- Update cursors PT 12-6
- Update locks PT 5-5
 - cursors and PT 12-6
 - deadlocks and PT 5-30
 - `sp_lock` report on PT 5-39
- Update modes
 - cheap direct PT 8-36
 - deferred PT 8-39
 - deferred index PT 8-39
 - expensive direct PT 8-37, PT 8-38
 - indexing and PT 8-43
 - in-place PT 8-35
 - optimizing for PT 8-42
- Update operations PT 8-34
 - checking types PT 24-42
 - heap tables and PT 3-14
 - “hot spots” PT 5-34
 - index maintenance and PT 24-50
 - index updates and PT 7-34
 - scan counts and PT 7-14
 - statistics PT 24-42
- Update page deadlocks, `sp_sysmon` report on PT 24-64
- update partition statistics command PT 17-30, PT 17-31, **REF1 1-396 to REF1 1-397, UG 11-16**
- update statistics command **REF1 1-398 to REF1 1-399, UG 11-15**
 - create index and REF1 1-69
 - defining existing tables and CIS 2-6
 - distribution pages and PT 7-41
 - generated by `defgen` utility CIS 5-10
 - large I/O for PT 16-14
 - obtaining complete distribution statistics CIS 3-19
 - remote tables CIS 2-25, CIS 3-19, CIS 4-70
 - steps and PT 10-26
 - with Component Integration Services UG 11-15
- Updating
 - See also* Changing; Data modification
 - allow updates to system tables
 - configuration parameter and SAG 1-9
 - in browse mode REF1 2-158, UG 10-4, UG 17-26
 - current transaction log page SAG 15-10
 - cursor rows UG 17-16
 - cursors UG 17-4
 - data in views REF1 1-133
 - direct to system tables REF3 8-4
 - “dirty” pages REF1 1-35 to REF1 1-36
 - foreign keys UG 16-17 to UG 16-18
 - `ignore_dup_key` and REF1 1-68
 - `image` datatype CIS 2-19, UG 8-26
 - index statistics UG 11-15
 - indexes CIS 3-19
 - partition statistics UG 11-16

- prevention during browse
 - mode REF1 2-158, UG 10-4
- primary keys REF1 1-121, UG 16-13 to UG 16-17
- stored procedures and SFUG 5-18
- system procedures and REF3 8-4, SECAG 6-26
- system tables REF3 8-4, SAG 22-7
- text after character set change SAG 13-13
- text* datatype CIS 2-19, UG 8-26
- trigger firing by REF1 1-127
- using join operations UG 8-29
- writetext CIS 4-72, REF1 1-414
- Upgrade, recovery after SAG 22-9
- upgrade version configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-128
- upper string function REF1 2-161, UG 10-10, UG 10-14
- Uppercase letter preference REF1 1-299
 - See also* Case sensitivity; order by clause
- Usage statistics REF2 3-462, SECAG 4-24
- use command **REF1 1-400, UG 7-5**
 - batches using UG 13-2
 - create procedure with UG 14-26
- use security services configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-132
- used_pgs system function REF1 2-163, UG 10-4
- us_english language REF2 3-36, REF3 8-50, SAG 11-48, SAG 14-5, SAG 14-7
 - weekdays setting REF1 1-367, REF1 2-67
- User connections
 - application design and PT 24-23
 - memory allocated per SAG 11-132 to SAG 11-134
 - network packets and PT 20-4
 - sp_sysmon report on PT 24-23
 - user connections configuration parameter (now called number of user connections) SAG 11-132
- User context for operating system
 - commands (xp_cmdshell) REF2 5-3
- User databases UG 7-4
 - See also* Databases; Permissions
 - automatic recovery and SAG 20-6
 - creation process SAG 15-4
 - master* database control of SAG 2-2
 - system tables for SAG 2-4
 - user-defined characters (Gaiji) SAG 14-3
 - user-defined messages SAG 4-6
- User errors SAG 4-7, SAG 4-7 to SAG 4-10
 - See also* Errors; Severity levels
- User groups. *See* Groups; "public" group
- User IDs SECAG 6-2, UG 10-2
 - comparing after backup and recovery SAG 20-36, SAG 22-15
 - displaying REF2 3-219, SECAG 4-21
 - dropping with sp_droplogin and REF2 3-245
 - finding SECAG 4-22
 - number 1, Database Owner SAG 1-9
 - user_id function for REF1 2-165, UG 10-5
 - valid_user function REF1 2-171, UG 10-5
- user keyword
 - alter table REF1 1-14
 - create table REF1 1-99, UG 7-30
 - system function REF1 2-164, UG 10-4
- User log cache (ULC)
 - log records PT 24-44, PT 24-46
 - log semaphore contention and PT 24-26
 - log size and PT 16-29
 - maximum size PT 24-46
 - semaphore requests PT 24-46

- user log cache size configuration
 - parameter PT 24-46, SAG 11-140
 - increasing PT 24-45
- user log cache spinlock ratio configuration
 - parameter SAG 11-141
- User mistakes. *See* Errors; Severity levels, error
- User names REF1 2-167, SECAG 4-22, SECAG 6-10
 - See also* Database object owners; Logins
 - changing REF2 3-158, SECAG 4-15
 - character set conversions and SAG 14-5
 - checking with `sp_checkreswords` REF2 3-154
 - defined UG 10-5
 - finding REF1 2-152, SECAG 4-22, UG 10-4
 - preferences SECAG 4-6
- User objects. *See* Database objects
- User permissions. *See* Database Owners; Permissions
- User segments, creating SAG 17-19 to SAG 17-24
 - See also* Segments
- user system function REF1 2-164, UG 10-4
- User-created objects. *See* Database objects
- User-defined datatypes **UG 6-15 to UG 6-16**
 - See also* Datatypes
 - adding to *tempdb* UG 7-24
 - binding defaults to REF2 3-114 to REF2 3-117
 - binding rules to REF2 3-125
 - changing names of REF2 3-157
 - checking name with
 - `sp_checkreswords` REF2 3-153
 - creating REF2 3-79 to REF2 3-84, REF3 7-39
 - defaults and UG 7-15, UG 12-4 to UG 12-6
 - dropping REF2 3-268 to REF2 3-269, REF3 7-39
 - hierarchy REF2 3-81
 - IDENTITY columns and UG 6-17, UG 7-17
 - naming REF2 3-81
 - rules and UG 6-15 to UG 6-17, UG 12-10 to UG 12-12
 - sysname* as REF3 7-32, UG 6-12
 - temporary tables and UG 7-27
 - timestamp* as REF3 7-17, UG 6-11
 - unbinding defaults from REF2 3-516 to REF2 3-518
 - unbinding rules with
 - `sp_unbindrule` REF2 3-524 to REF2 3-526
- User-defined event logging
 - (`xp_logevent`) REF2 5-11
- User-defined execution class PT 22-3
- User-defined messages REF2 3-43 to REF2 3-45
 - unbinding with `sp_unbindmsg` REF2 3-522 to REF2 3-523
- User-defined procedures **UG 14-1 to UG 14-34**
 - creating REF1 1-76 to REF1 1-88
 - creating ESPs with
 - `sp_addextendedproc` REF2 3-28
 - executing REF1 1-223 to REF1 1-227
- User-defined roles SFUG 1-2, SFUG 4-6, UG 7-55
 - activating SECAG 5-18
 - adding passwords to REF1 1-10
 - configuring SECAG 5-10
 - conflicting REF1 1-11
 - creating REF1 1-89, SECAG 5-10
 - deactivating SECAG 5-18
 - displaying permissions with
 - `sp_helprotect` SECAG 5-23
 - displaying with `sp_activeroles` REF2 3-14

- dropping SECAG 5-10
- granting with `grant role` SECAG 5-17
- mutual exclusivity and REF1 2-97
- number allowed SAG 11-130
- number of SECAG 5-10
- planning SECAG 5-9
- revoking REF1 1-324
- `sysssrroles` table REF3 8-82
- system procedures and REF1 1-242
- system tables and SECAG 5-23
- turning on and off REF1 1-361
- with `grant option` and SFUG 4-6
- User-defined stored procedures,
 - executing
 - RPCs CIS 4-43
- User-defined transactions
 - See also* Transactions
 - `begin transaction` CIS 4-11, REF1 1-27
 - `ending with commit` CIS 4-14, REF1 1-38
- `user_id` system function REF1 2-165, SECAG 4-23, UG 10-5
- `user_name` system function REF1 2-167, SECAG 4-23, UG 10-2, UG 10-5, UG 10-6
- Users
 - See also* Aliases; Groups; Logins; Remote logins
 - accounting statistics REF2 3-172, REF2 3-462
 - added, and recovery of *master* SAG 22-15
 - adding REF2 3-40 to REF2 3-42, REF2 3-88 to REF2 3-90, SECAG 4-1 to SECAG 4-6, SECAG 4-6 to SECAG 4-10, UG 7-4
 - adding to databases SAG 15-5
 - aliases SECAG 4-17
 - assigning execution priority PT 22-22
 - change group for REF2 3-146 to REF2 3-147
 - changing names of REF2 3-161, REF2 3-389 to REF2 3-391
 - currently on database SECAG 4-20
 - currently on Server SECAG 4-20
 - dropped, and recovery of *master* SAG 22-15
 - dropping aliased REF2 3-223 to REF2 3-224
 - dropping from databases REF2 3-270 to REF2 3-272, SAG 15-5, SECAG 4-10 to SECAG 4-11
 - dropping from groups SECAG 4-16
 - dropping from Servers REF2 3-245 to REF2 3-246, SECAG 4-13
 - dropping remote REF2 3-262
 - dropping resource limits on SAG 12-23
 - errors by SAG 4-7, SAG 4-7 to SAG 4-10
 - getting resource limit information about SAG 12-19
 - guest REF2 3-271, SECAG 4-7, SECAG 6-7
 - guest permissions REF1 1-243
 - identifying usage-heavy SAG 12-8
 - IDs SECAG 4-22, SECAG 6-2
 - impersonating (`setuser`) REF1 1-236
 - information on REF2 3-218, REF2 3-361, SECAG 4-20 to SECAG 4-25
 - logins information PT 21-12
 - management UG 14-30
 - modifying resource limits on SAG 12-21
 - multiple, and performance SAG 17-12
 - names of SAG 14-5
 - number of user connections and SAG 11-133
 - other object owner REF3 A-14
 - password change for accounts REF2 3-415 to REF2 3-417
 - permissions of REF2 3-346
 - permissions to all or specific SECAG 6-18, SECAG 6-25

remote REF2 3-340, SECAG 8-7 to SECAG 8-11
 single-user mode SAG 11-99, SAG 16-7
 sp_who report on REF2 3-535 to REF2 3-537
 syslogins table REF3 8-56 to REF3 8-57
 system procedure permissions and REF1 1-239, REF2 3-10
 system tables entries for REF3 8-56 to REF3 8-57, REF3 8-89
 sysusers table REF2 3-16, REF3 8-89
 views for specific SECAG 6-24, SFUG 5-16
 visiting SECAG 4-9
 Users, object. *See* Database object owners
 Users of Component Integration Services CIS 1-2
 using bytes option, patindex string function REF1 2-103, REF1 2-104
 using option, readtext REF1 1-314, REF1 1-316, UG 2-15
 errors from CIS 2-18
 Utility commands
 See also Utility Programs manual
 bcp SFUG 2-6
 buildmaster SAG 22-6
 character sets and SAG 14-5
 display syntax REF2 3-501 to REF2 3-503
 isql SFUG 2-6
 showserver SAG 22-13
 startserver SAG 22-6
 Utilization
 cache PT 24-76
 engines PT 24-12
 kernel PT 24-11

V

valid_name system function REF1 2-169, UG 10-5
 checking strings with UG 1-7
 using after changing character sets REF3 A-15
 valid_user system function REF1 2-171, UG 10-5
 Values
 displaying with sp_server_info REF2 4-21 to REF2 4-23
 IDENTITY columns REF1 1-265, UG 7-16
 null UG 7-13
 procedure parameter or argument REF1 1-224
 unknown, optimizing PT 10-26, PT 11-3
 values option, insert REF1 1-261, UG 8-12 to UG 8-13
 varbinary datatype **REF3 7-28 to REF3 7-29, UG 6-8 to UG 6-9**
 See also Binary data; Datatypes
 “0x” prefix UG 8-9
 like and UG 2-25
 operations on UG 10-7 to UG 10-17
 in *timestamp* columns REF3 7-17
 varchar datatype **REF3 7-24, UG 6-7**
 See also Character data; Datatypes
 datetime values conversion to REF3 7-23
 entry rules UG 8-4
 in expressions REF3 A-10, UG 1-16
 like and UG 2-25
 operations on UG 10-7 to UG 10-17
 spaces in REF3 7-24
 spaces in and insert REF1 1-263
 Variable-length character. *See* varchar datatype
 Variable-length columns
 compared to fixed-length UG 6-6
 empty strings in REF1 1-263
 index overhead and PT 7-50

- null values in UG 7-15
 - row density and PT 3-4
 - stored order of REF1 1-300
- Variables
 - assigning as part of a select list REF1 1-340
 - comparing UG 13-35 to UG 13-36
 - declaring UG 13-31 to UG 13-36
 - in error messages SAG 4-3
 - global UG 13-36 to UG 13-44, UG 14-27
 - in update statements REF1 1-388, UG 8-28
 - last row assignment UG 13-33
 - local REF1 1-146 to REF1 1-147, UG 13-22 to UG 13-36, UG 14-27
 - optimizer and PT 10-27, PT 11-3
 - in print messages REF1 1-305
 - printing values UG 13-32
 - return values and REF1 1-226
- Variables, configuration. *See* Configuration parameters
- vdevno option
 - disk init REF1 1-160, SAG 6-3
 - disk reinit REF1 1-169
- Vector aggregates REF1 2-7, UG 3-7
 - group by and REF1 1-248
 - nesting UG 3-14
 - nesting inside scalar aggregates REF1 2-7
- Verification, user-access SECAG 8-6
- Verifying connectivity CIS 3-3
- `@@version` global variable REF1 1-305, UG 13-43
- Version identifiers, automatic upgrade and SAG 21-49
- Vertical table splitting PT 2-15
- Views UG 9-1, UG 9-5
 - See also* Database objects; Multitable views
 - access permissions on SFUG 5-2, UG 7-54
 - advantages UG 9-2
 - aggregate functions and UG 9-18
 - allowed in a from clause REF1 1-340, UG 2-18, UG 4-5
 - changes to underlying tables of REF1 1-133
 - check option and REF1 1-391 to REF1 1-392
 - checking name with
 - `sp_checkreswords` REF2 3-153
 - collapsing tables and PT 2-13
 - column names UG 9-7
 - columns REF2 4-9 to REF2 4-11
 - common key between REF2 3-174 to REF2 3-176
 - computed columns and UG 9-19
 - creating REF1 1-129 to REF1 1-137, UG 9-5
 - creating with create schema REF1 1-95 to REF1 1-96
 - data modification and UG 9-17
 - datatypes and UG 9-7
 - defaults and UG 9-6, UG 9-7
 - dependent SECAG 6-27, UG 9-15
 - displaying source text of REF2 3-357
 - distinct and UG 9-7
 - dropping REF1 1-194, UG 9-22
 - dropping keys between REF2 3-240
 - functions and UG 9-9
 - help on UG 9-23
 - IDENTITY columns and UG 9-22
 - indexes and UG 9-6, UG 9-7
 - insert and UG 9-12 to UG 9-14
 - inserting data through REF1 1-267
 - joins and SFUG 5-16, UG 4-1, UG 9-9
 - keys and UG 9-6
 - names as qualifiers REF3 A-13
 - naming UG 1-9 to UG 1-10
 - object dependencies and REF2 3-206 to REF2 3-208, REF3 8-40
 - ownership chains SECAG 6-26
 - permissions on REF1 1-233, REF1 1-237, SECAG 6-12, SECAG 6-23 to SECAG 6-25, SFUG 5-3, SFUG

- 5-15 to SFUG 5-18, UG 9-8, UG 9-23
 - permissions revoked REF1 1-323
 - primary keys on REF2 3-432
 - projection of distinct UG 9-10
 - projections UG 9-8
 - querying UG 9-14
 - readtext and REF1 1-316, UG 9-15
 - redefining UG 9-15
 - references UG 9-25
 - remapping REF2 3-445 to REF2 3-447
 - renamed database and REF2 3-459
 - renaming REF1 1-132, REF2 3-156, REF2 3-454 to REF2 3-457, UG 9-17
 - renaming columns UG 9-7
 - resolution UG 9-14, UG 9-15
 - restrictions UG 9-17 to UG 9-22
 - retrieving data through UG 9-14
 - rules and UG 9-6, UG 9-7
 - security and SECAG 6-23, SFUG 5-15, UG 9-3
 - size estimation PT 16-6
 - source text UG 9-12
 - system tables entries for REF3 8-29, REF3 8-31, REF3 8-63 to REF3 8-64, REF3 8-67
 - temporary tables and UG 7-24, UG 9-6, UG 9-7
 - triggers and UG 7-24, UG 9-6, UG 9-7, UG 16-28
 - union and UG 3-41
 - update and REF1 1-133, REF1 1-391 to REF1 1-393, UG 9-12 to UG 9-14
 - updates not allowed UG 9-19
 - updating restrictions REF1 1-392
 - with check option REF1 1-133, REF1 1-267 to REF1 1-268, UG 4-22, UG 9-12 to UG 9-14, UG 9-18, UG 9-21 and writetext UG 9-15
 - Violation of domain or integrity rules REF1 1-263
 - Virtual address REF1 1-169, SAG 6-5
 - Virtual device number REF1 1-160, REF1 1-163, REF1 1-169, SAG 15-18
 - Virtual page numbers REF2 3-321, SAG 6-5
 - Virtual Server Architecture SAG 10-1
 - Virtual tables REF3 8-3
 - Visitor accounts SECAG 4-9
 - Volume handling REF2 3-527, SAG 21-14
 - Volume names, database dumps REF1 1-204
 - vstart column SAG 15-18
 - vstart option
 - disk init REF1 1-161, SAG 6-5
 - disk reinit REF1 1-169
- W**
- wait option, shutdown REF1 1-376
 - waitfor command **REF1 1-401 to REF1 1-403, UG 13-28 to UG 13-29**
 - waitfor mirrorexist command SAG 7-10
 - Waiting for shutdown REF1 1-377
 - Wash area PT 16-8
 - configuring PT 16-33, REF2 3-428, **SAG 9-20 to SAG 9-23**
 - defaults REF2 3-428, SAG 9-21
 - parallel sorting and PT 15-16
 - wash keyword, sp_poolconfig REF2 3-425
 - Wash marker PT 3-16
 - week date part REF1 2-18, REF1 2-66, UG 10-26
 - weekday date part REF1 2-18, REF1 2-66, UG 10-26
 - Weekday date value
 - first REF2 3-35
 - names and numbers REF1 1-358, REF1 2-67, REF2 3-35
 - when...then conditions REF1 1-31
 - in case expressions UG 13-10, UG 13-13

- where clause **REF1 1-404** to **REF1 1-410**
 - aggregate functions not permitted in **REF1 1-409**, **UG 3-3**
 - compared to **having** **UG 3-20**
 - creating indexes for **PT 7-32**
 - delete **REF1 1-154**, **UG 8-32**
 - evaluating **PT 10-21**
 - group by clause and **REF1 1-250**, **UG 3-16** to **UG 3-17**
 - having** and **REF1 1-409**
 - join and **UG 4-9**
 - joins and **UG 4-5** to **UG 4-6**
 - like and **UG 2-26**
 - null values in a **REF3 A-8**, **UG 2-34**
 - optimizing **PT 10-18**
 - repeating a **REF1 1-253**
 - search arguments and **PT 8-10**
 - search conditions in **UG 2-19**
 - skeleton table creation with **UG 7-44**
 - subqueries using **UG 5-3**, **UG 5-22**, **UG 5-24**
 - table scans and **PT 3-12**
 - text* data and **UG 2-19**, **UG 2-26**
 - update **UG 8-28**
- where current of clause **UG 17-17**
 - delete **REF1 1-155**
 - update **REF1 1-386**
- while keyword **REF1 1-411** to **REF1 1-413**, **UG 13-20** to **UG 13-22**
 - continue and **REF1 1-52**
 - exiting loop with **break** **REF1 1-29**
 - loops **REF1 1-411**
- Wildcard characters **CIS 2-17**, **REF3 A-16** to **REF3 A-22**
 - See also* *patindex* string function
 - default parameters using **UG 14-11**
 - in a like match string **UG 2-26** to **UG 2-31**, **REF3 A-18**
 - literal characters and **REF3 A-20**
 - searching for **UG 2-28**
 - SQL standards pattern matching (**\$** and **_**) **REF2 4-3**
 - used as literal characters **REF3 A-20**
- Window of vulnerability **SAG 11-98**
- Windowing systems **SAG 8-2**
- with check option option
 - create view **REF1 1-130**
 - views and **REF1 1-135**, **UG 9-12** to **UG 9-14**
- with consumers clause, create index **PT 15-9**, **REF1 1-68**
- with grant option option, grant **REF1 1-234**, **SECAG 6-13**, **SFUG 4-6**, **SFUG 5-4**
- with keyword
 - rollback trigger **REF1 1-333**
 - set role command **REF1 1-361**
- with log option, writetext **REF1 1-414**, **UG 8-3**
- with no_error option, set char_convert **REF1 1-357**, **SAG 14-6**
- with no_log option, dump transaction **REF1 1-209**, **SAG 21-31**
- with no_truncate option, dump transaction **REF1 1-212**, **SAG 21-28** to **SAG 21-30**
- with nowait option, shutdown **REF1 1-376**, **SAG 4-24**, **SAG 4-25**
- with override option **REF1 1-185**
 - alter database **REF1 1-7**
 - create database **SAG 15-11**
 - drop role **SECAG 5-11**
 - for load and **REF1 1-54**
- with recompile option
 - create procedure **REF1 1-78**, **UG 14-14**
 - execute **REF1 1-224**, **UG 14-14**
- with truncate_only option, dump transaction **REF1 1-209**, **REF1 1-215**, **SAG 21-30**
- with wait option, shutdown **REF1 1-376**
- wk. *See* week date part
- Words, finding similar-sounding **REF1 2-139**
- work keyword (transactions) **UG 18-7**
- Work session, set options for **CIS 4-61**, **REF1 1-354** to **REF1 1-373**

- Worker processes PT 13-3, PT 21-2
 clustered indexes and PT 15-8
 configuring PT 13-14
 consumer process PT 15-5
 coordinating process PT 15-6
 deadlock detection and PT 5-42
 joins and PT 14-18
 locking and PT 5-9
 nonclustered indexes and PT 15-8
 overhead of PT 14-3
 parallel sort requirements PT 15-6
 parallel sorting and PT 15-9
 pool PT 13-3
 pool size and PT 13-16
 producer process PT 15-5
 resource limits with PT 14-39
 run-time adjustment of PT 14-16, PT 14-30 to PT 14-36
 worktable sorts and PT 15-10
- Worktables
 distinct and PT 9-19
 locking and PT 19-11
 number of REF1 2-6
 or clauses and PT 8-24
 order by and PT 9-21
 parallel queries and PT 14-11, PT 14-28
 parallel sorting and PT 15-10, PT 15-12
 parallel sorts on PT 14-28
 partitioning of PT 14-11
 reads and writes on PT 7-16
 reformatting and PT 8-17
 showplan messages for PT 9-13
 space requirements PT 15-17
 statistics for I/O PT 7-15
tempdb and PT 19-3
- Write operations
 contention PT 24-25
 disk PT 24-93
 disk mirroring and PT 17-9, SAG 7-1
 free PT 21-17
 housekeeper process and PT 21-18
- image* values PT 3-7
 logging *text* or *image* CIS 4-72, REF1 1-414
 physical SAG 5-5
 serial mode of disk mirroring PT 17-10
 statistics for PT 7-15
text values PT 3-7
 transaction log PT 24-48
 Write-ahead log UG 18-31
See also Transaction logs
 writes option, disk mirror REF1 1-164, SAG 7-7
 writetext command **REF1 1-414** to **REF1 1-416**, **UG 8-30**
 database dumping and SAG 20-35
 remote tables CIS 4-72
 select into/bulkcopy/pllsort database option SAG 16-6
text data initialization requirement REF3 7-36
 triggers and REF1 1-124
 and views UG 9-15, UG 9-18
 with log option UG 8-3
- X**
- .xlt* files SAG 13-2
 XP Server REF2 5-2, UG 1-20, UG 15-2 to UG 15-3
 freeing memory from REF2 3-291 to REF2 3-292, SAG 11-44
 priority SAG 11-43
 xp_cmdshell context configuration parameter REF2 5-3, SAG 11-46, UG 15-5
 xp_cmdshell system extended stored procedure **REF2 5-3** to **REF2 5-4**, SAG 1-10, UG 15-22
 xp_cmdshell context configuration parameter and UG 15-6

xp_deletemail system extended stored procedure **REF2 5-5** to **REF2 5-6**
sp_processmail and **REF2 3-435**
xp_enumgroups system extended stored procedure **REF2 5-7**
xp_findnextmsg system extended stored procedure **REF2 5-9**
sp_processmail and **REF2 3-435**
xp_logevent system extended stored procedure **REF2 5-11**
xp_readmail system extended stored procedure **REF2 5-13**
sp_processmail and **REF2 3-435**
xp_sendmail system extended stored procedure **REF2 5-17**
sp_processmail and **REF2 3-435**
xp_startmail system extended stored procedure **REF2 5-21**
xp_stopmail system extended stored procedure **REF2 5-23**

Y

year date part **REF1 2-18**, **REF1 2-66**, **UG 10-26**
Year values, date style **REF1 2-48**
Yen sign (¥)
in identifiers **REF3 A-11**, **UG 1-7**
in money datatypes **REF3 7-15**, **UG 8-10**
Yes/no data, *bit* columns for **REF3 7-31**
Yields, CPU
cpu grace time configuration parameter **PT 21-9**
sp_sysmon report on **PT 24-14**
time slice configuration parameter **PT 21-9**
yield points **PT 21-8**
yy. *See* year date part

Z

Zero x (0x) **REF1 2-16**, **REF3 7-28**, **REF3 7-29**
Zero-length string output **REF1 1-306**
Zeros
trailing, in binary datatypes **REF3 7-28** to **REF3 7-29**
using NULL or **UG 8-16**

